As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 2, 2021

Registration No. 333-

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

CYNGN Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	7371	46-2007094
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)**	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)**

Cyngn Inc.
1015 O'Brien Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(650) 924-5905
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Lior Tal
Chief Executive Officer
Cyngn Inc.
1015 O'Brien Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(650) 924-5905
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Gregory Sichenzia, Esq.
Marcelle S. Balcombe, Esq.
Sichenzia Ross Ference LLP.
1185 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036
(212) 930-9700

Anthony W. Basch, Esq.
Benming Zhang, Esq.
Kaufman & Canoles, P.C.
1021 E. Cary St.
Richmond, Virginia 23219
(804) 771-5700

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after this registration statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933 check the following box. ☒

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☐	Accelerated filer ☐
Non-accelerated filer ☒	Smaller reporting company ☒
	Emerging growth company ☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price[(1)]	Amount of Registration Fee[(2)]
Common Stock, par value $0.00001	$ 34,500,000	$ 3,763.95
Underwriter's Warrants[(3)(4)]	—	—
Shares of Common Stock underlying Underwriter's Warrants[(4)]	1,500,000	163.65
Total	36,000,000	3,927.60

(1) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the amount of the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(o) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Includes shares to be sold upon exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.

(2) Pursuant to Rule 416, the securities being registered hereunder include such indeterminate number of additional securities as may be issued after the date hereof as a result of stock splits, stock dividends or similar transactions.

(3) No fee pursuant to Rule 457(g) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(4) The Underwriter's Warrants will represent the right to purchase 4% of the aggregate number of shares of common stock sold in this offering, excluding the overallotment option, at an exercise price equal to 125% of the offering price per share.

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant will file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement will thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or until the registration statement will become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

Table of Contents

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS SUBJECT TO COMPLETION SEPTEMBER 2, 2021

Shares

Common Stock

This is the initial public offering of shares of common stock of Cyngn Inc.

Prior to this offering, there was no public market for our common stock. We currently estimate that the initial public offering price per share will be between $ and $. We have applied to list our shares of common stock for trading on the Nasdaq Capital Market, subject to official notice of issuance, under the symbol "CYN". Completion of this offering is contingent on the approval of our listing application for trading on the Nasdaq Capital Market.

We are an "emerging growth company," as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and, as such, may elect to comply with certain reduced public company reporting requirements for future filings. This prospectus complies with the requirements that apply to an issuer that is an emerging growth company.

Investing in our securities is highly speculative and involves a high degree of risk. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 9 of this prospectus for a discussion of information that should be considered in connection with an investment in our securities.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

	Per Share	Total
Initial public offering price	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions[(1)]	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	$	$

(1) The underwriters will be reimbursed for certain expenses incurred in the offering. See "Underwriting" for additional disclosure regarding underwriting discounts, commissions and expenses.

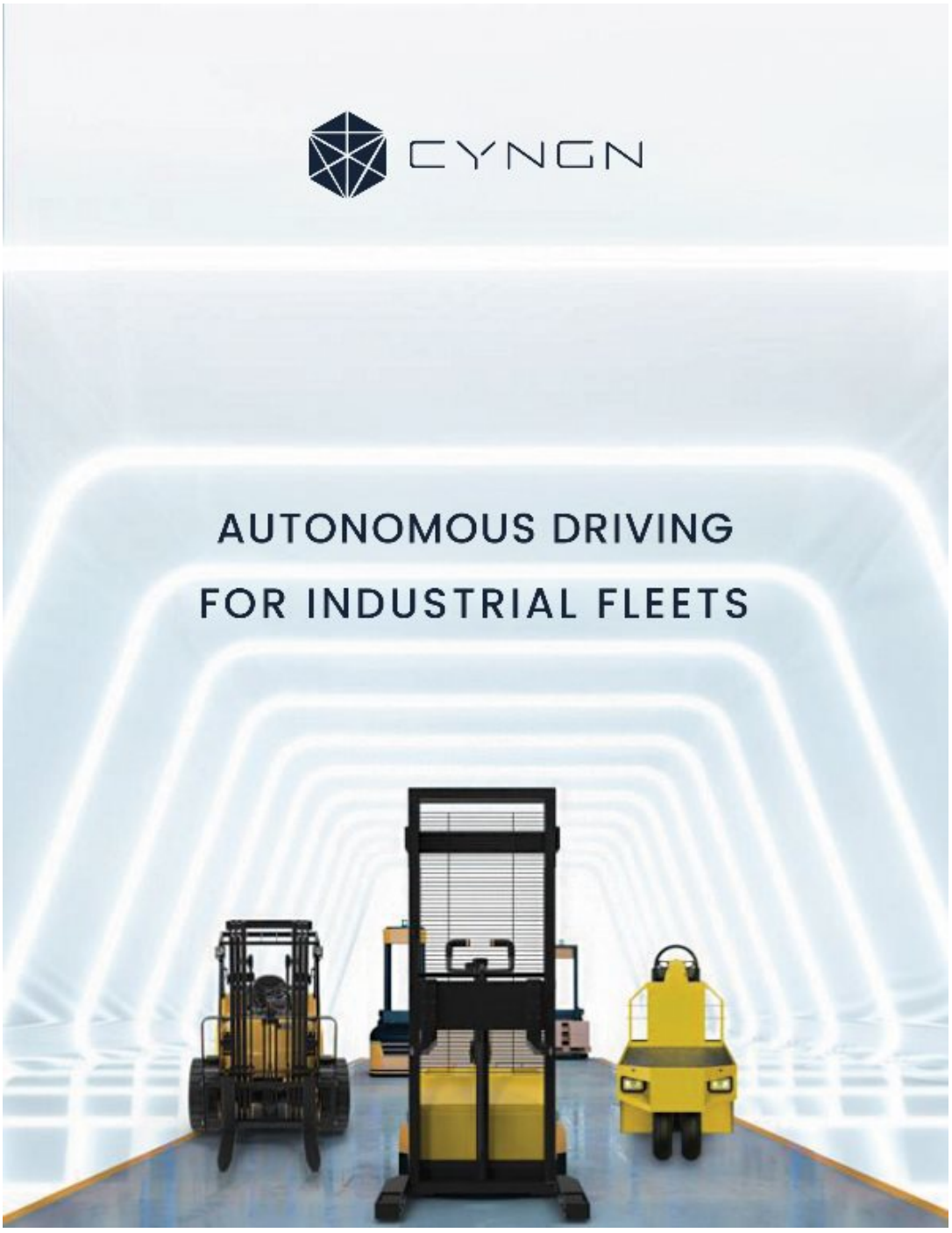
We have granted to the underwriters an option to purchase up to additional shares of common stock to cover overallotments, if any, exercisable at any time until 45 days after the date of this prospectus.

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares of common stock to purchasers in the offering on or about , 2021.

AEGIS CAPITAL CORP.

The date of this prospectus is , 2021

Table of Contents



Industrial organizations are driven by competition to automate their operations, creating opportunities for growth.

$306.2B by 2027[1]

Industrial Automation Industry

20,000
US Warehouses (50,000 globally)[2]

800,000
Industrial Vehicles shipped in 2019 by the top 10 manufacturers[4]

900,000
employees moving material in US warehouses[3]

$107 Billion

Material Transport Equipment Automation Market

Table of Contents

Cyngn has the technology

and intellectual property to capitalize on this mission-critical need for automation.

Our flexible, scalable solution has brought autonomy to 9 different vehicle types using one software solution.

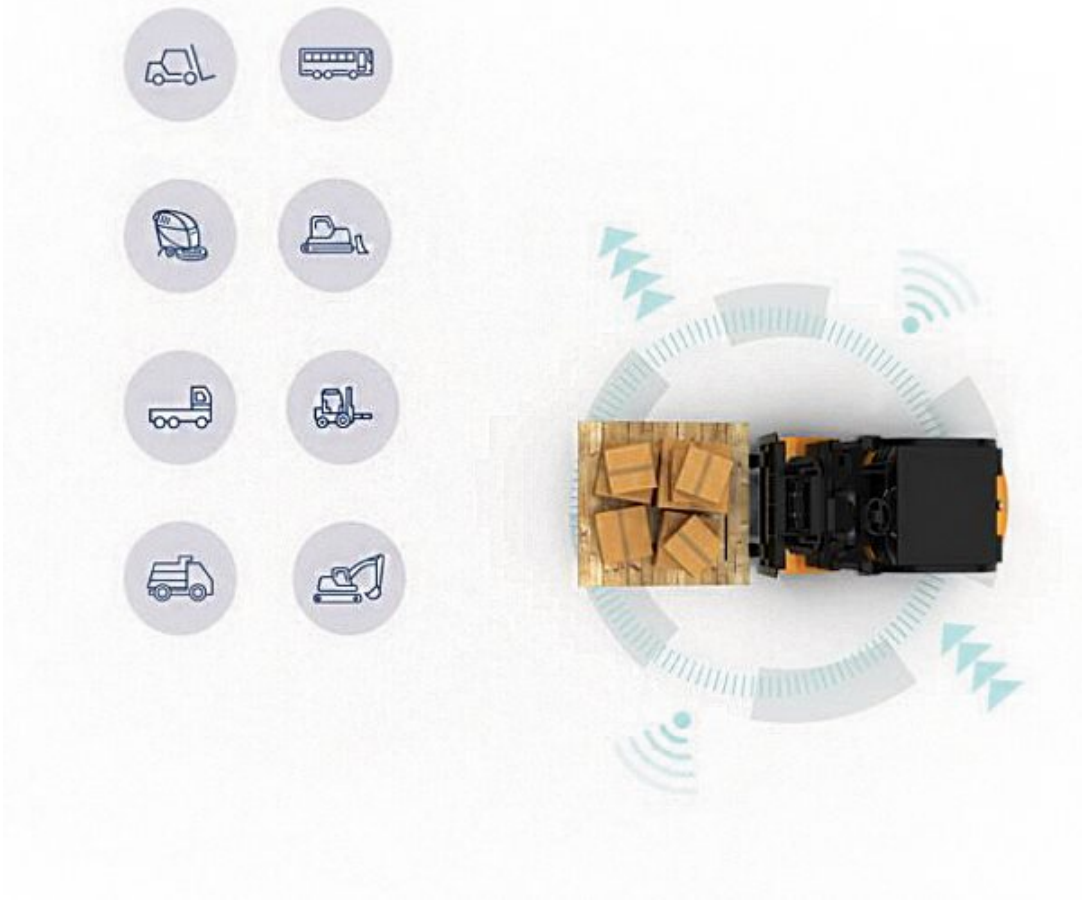


Table of Contents

Table of Contents

- Broadly applicable to different vehicle types and use cases.
- Artificial Intelligence based visual perception.
- Context aware prediction.
- High level of abstraction decision making.
- Intelligence motion planning and adaptive vehicle control.
- Real-time data analytics and business insights.
- Interoperable fleet management and tele-operations.

Table of Contents

Our expanding ecosystem of strategic partnerships enhances the scalability of our solutions, accelerates our deployment timeline, and expands our reach to international markets.[1]

COLUMBIA nerospec Symboticware

Formel D Airbiquity First Transit

1 These partnerships are established through mutually beneficial, non-binding memorandums of understanding or partnering agreements for the purpose of joint go-to-market efforts.

Table of Contents

These Strategic Partnerships Are Driving Cyngn's Growth[1]

Partnerships to Drive Integration

Partnerships with vehicle manufacturers to launch aftermarket autonomous vehicle solutions will give rise to integrating our technology directly into newly manufactured vehicles.

Partnerships to Drive Market Penetration

Partnerships that leverage existing distribution, maintenance, and service channels enable fast, scalable deployments with proven value chains.

Partnerships to Drive Technology Leadership

Cyngn has built a flexible, modular autonomous vehicle software that utilizes best-in-class complementary technologies like sensing and compute hardware, connectivity, and cybersecurity.

1 These partnerships are established through mutually beneficial, non-binding memorandums of understanding or partnering agreements for the purpose of joint go-to-market efforts.

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

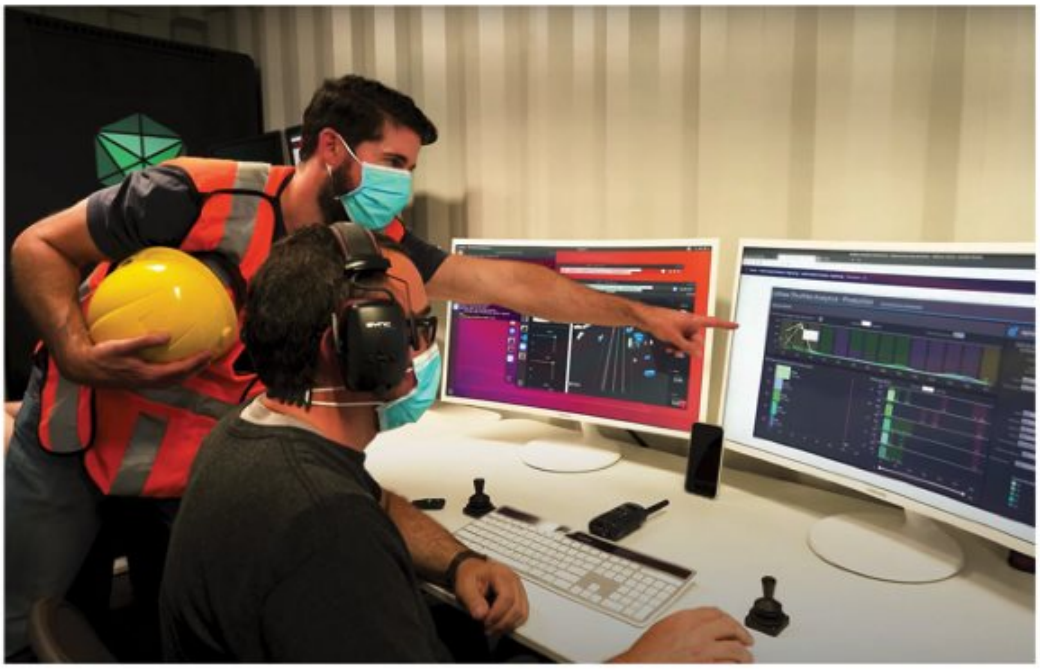


Table of Contents

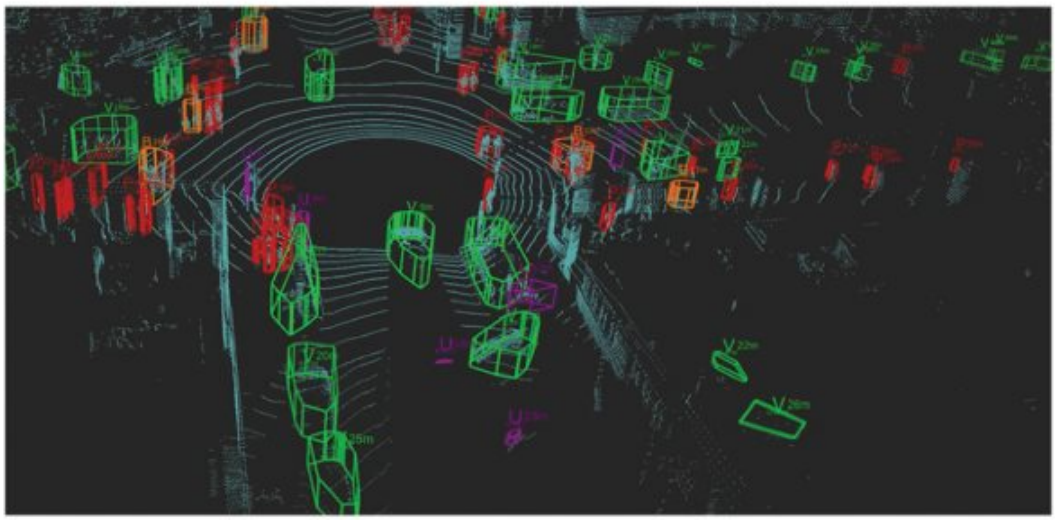


TABLE OF CONTENTS

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus or in any free writing prospectuses or amendments thereto that we may provide to you in connection with this offering. Neither we nor any of the underwriters have authorized anyone to provide you with information different from, or in addition to, that contained in this prospectus or in any such free writing prospectus. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. We can provide no assurance as to the reliability of any other information that others may give to you. The information in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date on the front cover of this prospectus, and the information in any free writing prospectus that we may provide you in connection with this offering is accurate only as of the date of such free writing prospectus. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since those dates. Neither we nor any of the underwriters are making an offer to sell or seeking offers to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where or to any person to whom the offer or sale is not permitted.

GENERAL MATTERS

Unless otherwise indicated, all references to "dollars," "US$," or "$" in this prospectus are to United States dollars.

This prospectus contains various company names, product names, trade names, trademarks and service marks, all of which are the properties of their respective owners.

Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, all information in this prospectus assumes no exercise of the over-allotment option.

Unless otherwise indicated, all references to "GAAP" in this prospectus are to United States generally accepted accounting principles.

Information contained on our websites, including *www.cyngn.com*, shall not be deemed to be part of this prospectus or incorporated herein by reference and should not be relied upon by prospective investors for the purposes of determining whether to purchase the units offered hereunder.

Through and including , 2021 all dealers effecting transactions in shares of our common stock, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to a dealer's obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as an underwriter with respect to an unsold allotment or subscription.

For investors outside the United States, neither we nor any of our agents have done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. You are required to inform yourself about and to observe any restrictions relating to this offering and the distribution of this prospectus.

USE OF MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA

This prospectus includes market and industry data that has been obtained from third party sources, including industry publications, as well as industry data prepared by our management on the basis of its knowledge of and experience in the industries in which we operate (including our management's estimates and assumptions relating to those industries based on that knowledge). Management's knowledge of such industries has been developed through its experience and participation in those industries. Although our management believes such information to be reliable, neither we nor our management have independently verified any of the data from third party sources referred to in this prospectus or ascertained the underlying economic assumptions relied upon by such sources. In addition, the agents have not independently verified any of the industry data prepared by management or ascertained the underlying estimates and assumptions relied upon by management. Furthermore, references in this prospectus to any publications, reports, surveys or articles prepared by third parties should not be construed as depicting the complete findings of the entire publication, report, survey or article. The information in any such publication, report survey or article is not incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

TRADEMARKS

We own or have rights to various trademarks, service marks and trade names that we use in connection with the operation of our business. This prospectus may also contain trademarks, service marks and trade names of third parties, which are the property of their respective owners. Our use or display of third parties' trademarks, service marks and trade names or products in this prospectus is not intended to, and does not imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship by us. Solely for convenience, the trademarks, service marks and trade names referred to in this prospectus may appear without the ®, ™ or ℠ symbols, but the omission of such references is not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights or the right of the applicable owner of these trademarks, service marks and trade names.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information that is presented in greater detail elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary does not contain all of the information you should consider before investing in our Common Stock. You should read this entire prospectus carefully, including the sections titled "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus, before making an investment decision. Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms "Cyngn" "the Company," "we," "us" and "our" in this prospectus refer to Cyngn Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

Company Overview

We are an autonomous vehicle (AV) technology company that is focused on addressing industrial uses for autonomous vehicles. We believe that technological innovation is needed to enable adoption of autonomous industrial vehicles that will address the substantial industry challenges that exist today. These challenges include labor shortages, lagging technological advancements from incumbent vehicle manufacturers, and high upfront investment commitment.

Industrial sites are typically rigid environments with consistent standards as opposed to city streets that have more variable environmental and situational conditions and diverse regulations. These differences in operational design domains (ODD) will be major factors that make proliferation of industrial AVs in private settings achievable with less time and resources than AVs on public roadways. Namely, safety and infrastructure challenges are cited as roadblocks that have delayed AVs from operating on public roadways at scale[1]. Our focus on industrial AVs simplifies these challenges because industrial facilities (especially those belonging to a single end customer that operates similarly at different sites) share much more in common than different cities do. Furthermore, our end customers own their infrastructure and can make changes more easily than governments can on public roadways.

With these challenges in mind, we are developing an Enterprise Autonomy Suite (EAS) that leverages advanced in-vehicle autonomous driving technology and incorporates leading supporting technologies like data analytics, fleet management, cloud, and connectivity. EAS provides a differentiated solution that we believe will drive pervasive proliferation of industrial autonomy and create value for customers at every stage of their journey towards full automation and the adoption of Industry 4.0.

EAS is a suite of technologies and tools that we divide into three complementary categories:

1. *DriveMod*, our modular industrial vehicle autonomous driving software;
2. *Cyngn Insight*, our customer-facing tool suite for monitoring and managing AV fleets (including remotely operating vehicles) and aggregating/analyzing data; and
3. *Cyngn Evolve*, our internal tool suite and infrastructure that facilitates artificial intelligence (AI) and machine learning (ML) training to continuously enhance our algorithms and models and provides a simulation framework (both record/rerun and synthetic scenario creation) to ensure that data collected in the field can be applied to validating new releases.

Legacy automation providers manufacture specialized industrial vehicles with integrated robotics software for rigid tasks, limiting automation to narrow uses. Unlike these specialized vehicles, EAS can be compatible with existing vehicle assets in addition to new vehicles that have been purpose built for autonomy by vehicle manufacturers. EAS is operationally expansive, vehicle agnostic, and compatible with indoor and outdoor environments. By offering flexible autonomous services, we aim to remove barriers to industry adoption.

We understand that scaling of autonomy solutions will require an ecosystem made up of different technologies and services that are enablers for AVs. Our approach is to forge strategic collaborations with complementary technology providers that accelerate AV development and deployment, provide access to new markets, and create new capabilities. Our focus on designing DriveMod to be modular will combine with our experience deploying AV technology on diverse industrial vehicle form factors, which will be difficult for competitors to replicate.

---

[1] *https://www.electronicdesign.com/markets/automotive/article/21122331/autonomous-vehicles-are-we-there-yet*

We expect our technology to generate revenue through two main methods: deployment and EAS subscriptions. Deploying our EAS requires us and our integration partners to work with a new client to map the job site, gather data, and install our AV technology within their fleet and site. We anticipate that new deployments will yield project-based revenues based on the scope of the deployment. After deployment, we expect to generate revenues by offering EAS through a Software as a Service (SaaS) model, which can be considered the AV software component of Robotics as a Service (RaaS). Although we have not offered, and have no present intention to offer, the robotic assets ourselves directly to the end customer, our software can be part of a combined offering with third parties, such as an OEM.

RaaS is a subscription model that allows customers to use robots/vehicles without purchasing the hardware assets upfront. We will seek to achieve sustained revenue growth largely from ongoing SaaS-style EAS subscriptions that enable companies to tap into our ever-expanding suite of AV and AI capabilities as organizations transition into full industrial autonomy.

Although EAS is not yet commercially available and both the components and the combined solution are still under development, components of EAS have already been used for a paid customer trial and pilot deployments. We have not yet derived any recurring revenues from EAS and intend to start marketing EAS to customers in 2022. We expect EAS to continually be developed and enhanced according to evolving customer needs, which will take place concurrently while other completed features of EAS are commercialized. We expect annual research and development (R&D) expenditures in the foreseeable future to equal or exceed that of 2019 and 2020. We also expect limited paid pilot deployments in 2022 and 2023 will offset some of the ongoing R&D costs of continually developing EAS. We target scaled deployments to begin in 2024.

Our go-to-market strategy is to acquire new customers that use industrial vehicles in their mission-critical and daily operations by (a) leveraging the relationships and existing customers of our network of strategic partners, (b) bringing AV capabilities to industrial vehicles as a software service provider, and (c) executing a robust in-house sales and marketing effort to nurture a pipeline of industrial organizations. Our focus is on acquiring new customers who are either looking (a) to embed our technology into their vehicle product roadmaps or (b) to apply autonomy to existing fleets with our vehicle retrofits. In turn, our customers are any organizations that could benefit from our EAS solution, including original equipment manufacturers (OEM) that supply industrial vehicles, end customers that operate their own industrial vehicles, or service providers that operate industrial vehicles for end customers.

As OEMs and leading industrial vehicle users seek to increase productivity, reinforce safer working environments, and scale their operations, we believe Cyngn is uniquely positioned to deliver a dynamic autonomy solution via our EAS to a wide variety of industrial uses. Our long-term vision is for EAS to become a universal autonomous driving solution with minimal marginal cost for companies to adopt new vehicles and expand their autonomous fleets across new deployments. We have deployed DriveMod software on nine different vehicle form factors that range from stockchasers and stand-on floor scrubbers to 14-seat shuttles and 5-meter-long cargo vehicles demonstrating the extensibility of our AV building blocks. These deployments were prototypes or part of proof-of-concept projects. Of these deployments, two were at customer sites. For one deployment we were paid $166,000 and the other was part of our normal R&D activities.

Our strategy upon establishing a customer relationship with an OEM, is to seek to embed our technology into their vehicle roadmap and expand our services to their many clients. Once we solidify an initial AV deployment with a customer, we intend to seek to expand within the site to additional vehicle platforms and/or expand the use of similar vehicles to other sites operated by the customer. This “land and expand” strategy can repeat iteratively across new vehicles and sites and is at the heart of why we believe industrial AVs that operate in geo-fenced, constrained environments are poised to create value.

Meanwhile, over $16B has been invested into passenger AV development over the last several years with negligible revenues generated and constant delays[2]. The $200B industrial equipment market (projected in 2027) is substantial, but it does not justify billions of dollars of annual research & development spend. These leading passenger AV companies must take the approach of first capturing the trillion-dollar markets of passenger AV to achieve their desired returns.

---

[2] *https://www.theinformation.com/articles/money-pit-self-driving-cars-16-billion-cash-burn*

Risk Factor Summary

Our business is subject to numerous risks described in the section entitled "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus. You should carefully consider these risks before making an investment. Some of these risks include:

- Autonomous driving is an emerging technology and involves significant risks and uncertainties.
- We have a limited operating history in a new market and face significant challenges as our industry is rapidly evolving.
- Our business model has yet to be tested and any failure to commercialize our strategic plans would have an adverse effect on our operating results and business.
- We operate in a highly competitive market and will face completion from both established competitors and new market entrants.
- Business collaboration with third parties is subject to risks and these relationships may not lead to significant revenue.
- We are an early-stage company with a history of losses, and expect to incur significant expenses and continuing losses for the foreseeable future.
- If we fail to manage our growth effectively, we may be unable to execute our business plan, maintain high levels of service, or adequately address competitive challenges.
- Pandemics and epidemics, including the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, natural disasters, terrorist activities, political unrest, and other outbreaks could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows or liquidity.
- Our business may be adversely affected if we are unable to adequately establish, maintain, protect, and enforce our intellectual property and proprietary rights or prevent third parties from making unauthorized use of our technology and other intellectual property rights.
- Our patent applications may not issue as patents, which may have a material adverse effect on our ability to prevent others from commercially exploiting product technology similar to ours.

GLOSSARY OF CERTAIN TECHNICAL TERMS

The following is a glossary of technical terms used in this prospectus:

Autonomous driving — The levels of automated driving systems as defined by the Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE)[3] are as follows:

- Level 0 (No Automation): The human driver performs all driving tasks but may receive warnings from the automated system.
- Level 1 (Driver Assistance): The human driver is responsible for driving, but may receive support features limited to steering OR braking/acceleration from the automated system.
- Level 2 (Partial Automation): The human driver is responsible for driving, but may receive support features limited to steering AND braking/acceleration from the automated system.
- Level 3 (Conditional Automation): The automated system is responsible for all aspects of driving in limited pre-defined conditions, but a human driver is present to take over control of the vehicle at any time that the automated system requests.
- Level 4 (High Automation): The automated system is responsible for all aspects of driving in limited pre-defined conditions. A human may have the option to control the vehicle.
- Level 5 (Full Automation): The automated system is responsible for all aspects of driving under all conditions. A human may have the option to control the vehicle.

Automated Guided Vehicle (AGV) — Wheel-based load carriers that follow a fixed route without an onboard operator or driver, typically using floor markings, wires/tracks, or location beacons.

Autonomous Mobile Robot (AMR) — Wheel-based load carrier that is capable of moving around its environment without an onboard operator while not being confined to a fixed route or requiring the infrastructure-based guidance systems of an AGV.

Customers — Any organization that could utilize Cyngn's software, tools, and products, including vehicle manufacturers, organizations that use vehicles in their business operations (defined as End Customers below), or organizations that operate vehicles on behalf of end customers.

Drive-by-wire (DbW) — electrical or electro-mechanical systems for performing vehicle functions traditionally achieved by mechanical linkages.

Electronic Control Unit (ECU) — embedded system that controls one or more systems or subsystems in a vehicle.

End Customers — Companies and organizations that use industrial vehicles in their business operations.

Human-Machine Interface (HMI) — The hardware or software through which an operator interacts with a controller of an electronic or computer device.

Industrial automation — The use of control systems, such as computers or robots, and information technologies for handling different processes and machineries in an industry.

Industry 4.0 — Also known as "the fourth industrial revolution". The ongoing automation of traditional manufacturing and industrial practices, using modern smart technology (e.g., machine-to-machine communication, internet of things (IoT), autonomous vehicles).

Internet of Things (IoT) — The interconnection via the internet of computing devices embedded in everyday objects, enabling them to send and receive data.

Lidar — LiDAR or lidar which stands for "Light Detection and Ranging," is a remote sensing method that uses light in the form of a pulsed laser to measure ranges (variable distances) of objects from a lidar sensor.

---

[3] *https://www.sae.org/news/2019/01/sae-updates-j3016-automated-driving-graphic*

Localization — Process by which an autonomous system is able to locate its position within an environment.

Machine Learning (ML) — Computer systems that are able to learn and adapt without following explicit instructions, by using algorithms and statistical models to analyze and draw inferences from patterns in data.

Operational Design Domain (ODD) — Operating conditions under which a given driving automation system or feature thereof is specifically designed to function, including, but not limited to, environmental, geographical, and time-of-day restrictions, and/or the requisite presence or absence of certain traffic or roadway characteristics.

Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) — Original producer of a vehicle.

Retrofit — The act of adding a component(s) or accessory(ies) to something that did not have it when originally manufactured.

Robotics as a Service — Service-oriented business model for using robotic systems that helps to avoid the upfront capital costs associated with end customers buying expensive robotic assets.

Robot-in-a-box — Fully functional robot that is designed to perform a specific task or set of tasks in a pre-defined environment.

Sensor Fusion system — System that combines data streams from different sensors (e.g., Lidar, Radar, cameras) into an accurate digital representation of the physical world.

Service lifecycle management — Post-sale lifecycle of automation systems including consulting, installation, employee training, operations, customer service, and end of life reclamation.

Software as a Service — software licensing and delivery model in which software is licensed on a subscription basis.

Corporate Information

The Company was originally incorporated in the State of Delaware on February 1, 2013, under the name Cyanogen, Inc. or Cyanogen. The Company started as a venture funded company with offices in Seattle and Palo Alto, aimed at commercializing CyanogenMod, direct to consumer and through collaborations with mobile phone manufacturers. CyanogenMod was an open-source operating system for mobile devices, based on the Android mobile platform.

Between 2013 and 2015, Cyanogen released multiple versions of its mobile operating system, and collaborated with an ecosystem of companies including mobile phone OEMs, content providers and leading technology partners.

In 2016 the Company's management and board of directors, determined to pivot its product focus and commercial direction from the mobile device and telecom space to industrial and commercial autonomous driving. In May 2017, the Company changed its name to Cyngn Inc.

Our principal business address is 1015 O'Brien Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025. We maintain our corporate website at *https://cyngn.com*. The reference to our website is an inactive textual reference only. The information that can be accessed through our website is not part of this prospectus, and investors should not rely on any such information in deciding whether to purchase our common stock.

Table of Contents

THE OFFERING

Securities offered	We are offering shares of common stock (shares if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option).
Public offering price	The assumed public offering price is $ per share of common stock, (the midpoint of the price range listed on the cover page of this prospectus).
Common Stock outstanding before this offering:	950,794 shares (excludes 21,982,491 shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of outstanding Series A Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock, and Series C Preferred Stock, at the option of the holders)
Common Stock to be outstanding immediately after this offering	shares (includes 21,982,491 shares of common stock upon conversion of outstanding Series A Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock, and Series C Preferred Stock at the closing of this offering)
Option to purchase additional shares:	We have granted the underwriters a 45-day option to purchase up to additional shares of our common stock (equal to 15% of the number of shares of common stock sold in the offering), from us.
Use of proceeds	Based on an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, after payment of commissions and expenses, we expect to receive gross proceeds of $ and net proceeds of $ (or gross proceeds of $ and net proceeds of $ if the over-allotment option is exercised in full). We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering for working capital and other general corporate purposes, including funding our operating needs. See "Use of Proceeds" on page 31 for a more complete description of the intended use of proceeds from this offering.
Dividend Policy	Holders of common stock are entitled to receive ratably such dividends, if any, as may be declared by our board of directors, or the Board, out of funds legally available. We have not paid any dividends since our inception, and we presently anticipate that all earnings, if any, will be retained for development of our business. Any future disposition of dividends will be at the discretion of our Board and will depend upon, among other things, our future earnings, operating and financial condition, capital requirements, and other factors.
Voting Rights	Each share of common stock will entitle its holder to one vote on all matters to be voted on by stockholders. See "Description of Securities."
Risk Factors:	Investing in our securities is highly speculative and involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the information set forth in this prospectus and, in particular, the specific factors set forth in the "Risk Factors" section beginning on page 9 of this prospectus before deciding whether or not to invest in our securities
Proposed Nasdaq Ticker Symbol	We have applied to list our common stock on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "CYN". This Offering will not be consummated until we have received Nasdaq Capital Market approval of our application.
Lock-ups	We and our directors, officers, employees and holders of at least 10% of our outstanding securities have agreed with the underwriters not to offer for sale, issue, sell, contract to sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of any of our common stock for a period of 120 days from this offering. See "Underwriting" on page 75.

Unless we indicate otherwise or the context otherwise requires, all information in this prospectus:

- excludes an aggregate of 21,982,491 shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of outstanding Series A Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock, and Series C Preferred Stock, which will automatically convert to common stock upon closing of this offering.
- assumes the shares of common stock are offered at $ per share (the midpoint of the price range listed on the cover page of this prospectus);
- excludes 8,593,678 shares issuable upon exercise of outstanding options;
- excludes 8,212,691 shares reserved for issuance under the Company's 2013 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended; and
- assumes no exercise by the underwriters of their overallotment option.

Emerging Growth Company under the JOBS Act

We qualify as an "emerging growth company" under the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act. As an emerging growth company, we have elected to take advantage of reduced reporting requirements and are relieved of certain other significant requirements that are otherwise generally applicable to public companies. As an emerging growth company:

- we may present only two years of audited financial statements and only two years of related Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations;
- we are exempt from the requirement to obtain an attestation and report from our auditors on whether we maintained effective internal control over financial reporting under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act;
- we are permitted to provide less extensive disclosure about our executive compensation arrangements; and
- we are not required to give our stockholders non-binding advisory votes on executive compensation or golden parachute arrangements.

We may take advantage of these provisions until December 31, 2026 (the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of our initial public offering) if we continue to be an emerging growth company. We would cease to be an emerging growth company if we have more than $1.07 billion in annual revenue, have more than $700 million in market value of our shares held by non-affiliates or issue more than $1.0 billion of non-convertible debt over a three-year period. We may choose to take advantage of some but not all of these reduced burdens. We have elected to provide two years of audited financial statements. Additionally, we have elected to take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, for complying with new or revised accounting standards that have different effective dates for public and private companies until the earlier of the date we (i) are no longer an emerging growth company or (ii) affirmatively and irrevocably opt out of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act.

SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA

The following tables present our summary financial data and should be read together with our audited consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes and information in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. The summary financial data for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 are unaudited and include all normal adjustments necessary for a fair presentation of the Company's financial position at June 30, 2021 and 2020, and its results of operations and cash flows for the period then ended. These unaudited financial statements should be read in conjunction with the audited financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, which are included elsewhere in this prospectus. Our consolidated financial statements are prepared and presented in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of our future results.

	UNAUDITED Six Months Ended June 30,		AUDITED Years Ended December 31,	
	2021	2020	2020	2019
Summary Consolidated Statements of Operations Data				
Revenue	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 124,501
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	1,766,186	2,678,419	5,120,979	5,707,705
General and administrative	1,877,118	1,680,138	3,252,649	3,982,491
Total operating expenses	3,643,304	4,358,557	8,373,628	9,690,196
Loss from operations	(3,643,304)	(4,358,557)	(8,373,628)	(9,565,695)
Other (expense) income				
Interest (expense) income	(6,043)	33,976	39,841	230,521
Other income (expenses)	5,952	10,669	(5,020)	—
Total other (expense) income	(91)	44,645	34,821	230,521
Net loss	$ (3,643,395)	$ (4,313,912)	$ (8,338,807)	$ (9,335,174)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	$ (3.83)	$ (4.54)	$ (8.78)	$ (9.92)
Weighted average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	950,794	950,794	949,544	940,867

	UNAUDITED Six Months Ended June 30,		AUDITED Years Ended December 31,	
	2021	2020	2020	2019
Summary Consolidated Balance Sheet Data				
Cash and cash equivalents*	$ 3,404,381	$ 9,754,075	$ 6,056,190	$ 13,280,550
Working capital	3,515,234	10,034,933	6,124,624	13,476,958
Total Assets	4,025,605	10,490,091	6,673,230	14,090,404
Total liabilities	1,975,208	870,293	1,075,496	286,218
Convertible preferred stock	10	10	10	10
Total stockholders' equity	2,050,397	9,619,798	5,597,734	13,804,186

* Excludes $400,000 classified as *Restricted cash* in the consolidated balance sheets as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, and December 31, 2020 and 2019 respectively. The Company's *Restricted cash* consists of cash that the Company is obligated to maintain in accordance with the terms of its credit card spending arrangement. The amount of Restricted cash was reduced to $50,000 in July 2021.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information in this prospectus, including the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and related notes, before making a decision to invest in our common stock. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be adversely affected by these risks. In that event, the market price of our Common Stock could decline, and you could lose part or all of your investment. Our business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects could also be harmed by risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently do not believe are material.

Risks Related to Our Technology, Business, and Industry

Autonomous driving is an emerging technology and involves significant risks and uncertainties.

We develop and deploy a suite of autonomous driving software products that are compatible with existing sensors and hardware to enable autonomous driving on industrial vehicle platforms manufactured and designed by OEMs and other third-party industrial vehicle suppliers. Our autonomous driving technology is highly dependent on internally developed software, as well as on partnerships with third parties such as industrial OEMs and other suppliers.

We partner with OEMs that are seeking to manufacture purpose-built industrial vehicles capable of incorporating our autonomous driving technology. The collaborative partnerships are established through mutually beneficial, non-binding memorandums of understanding or partnership agreements for the purpose of joint go-to-market efforts. In addition to OEMs, we depend on other third parties to produce hardware components, and, in some cases adjacent software solutions, that support our core suite of autonomous driving software products and tools. The timely development and performance of our autonomous driving programs is dependent on the materials, cooperation, and quality delivered by these partners. Further, we do not control the initial design of the industrial vehicles we work with and therefore have limited influence over the production and design of systems for braking, gear shifting, and steering. There can be no assurance that these systems and supporting technologies can be developed and validated at the high reliability standard required for deployment of autonomous industrial vehicles using our technology in a cost-effective and timely manner. Our dependence on these relationships exposes us to the risk that components manufactured by OEMs or other suppliers could contain defects that would cause our autonomous driving technology not to operate as intended.

Although we believe that our algorithms, data analysis and processing, and artificial intelligence technology are promising, we cannot assure you that our technology will achieve the necessary reliability for scaled commercialization of autonomous industrial vehicles. For example, we are still improving our technology in terms of handling edge cases, unique environments, and discrete objects. There can be no assurance that our data analytics and artificial intelligence could predict every single potential issue that may arise during the operation of an autonomous industrial vehicle utilizing our autonomous vehicle technology.

We have a limited operating history in a new market and face significant challenges as our industry is rapidly evolving.

You should consider our business and prospects in light of the risks and challenges we face as a new entrant into a novel industry, including, among other things, with respect to our ability to:

- design, integrate, and deploy safe, reliable, and quality autonomous vehicle software products and tools for industrial vehicles with our partners on an ongoing basis;
- navigate an evolving and complex regulatory environment;
- successfully produce with OEM partners a line of purpose-built autonomous industrial vehicles on the timeline we estimate;
- improve and enhance our software and autonomous technology;
- establish and expand our customer base;

- successfully market our autonomous driving solutions and our other products and services;
- properly price our products and services;
- improve and maintain our operational efficiency;
- maintain a reliable, secure, high-performance, and scalable technology infrastructure;
- attract, retain, and motivate talented employees;
- anticipate and adapt to changing market conditions, including technological developments and changes in competitive landscape; and
- build a well-recognized and respected brand.

If we fail to address any or all of these risks and challenges, our business may be materially and adversely affected. There are also a number of additional challenges to the execution and adoption of autonomous vehicle technology in industrial markets, many of which are not within our control, including market acceptance of autonomous driving, governmental licensing requirements, concerns regarding data security and privacy, actual and threatened litigation (whether or not a judgment is rendered against us), and the general perception that an autonomous vehicle is not safe because there is no human driver. There can be no assurance that the market will accept our technology, in which case our future business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

The autonomous industrial vehicle industry is in its early stages and is rapidly evolving. Our autonomous driving technology has not yet been commercialized at scale. We cannot assure you that we will be able to adjust to changing market or regulatory conditions quickly or cost-effectively. If we fail to do so, our business, results of operations, and financial condition will be adversely affected.

Our business model has yet to be tested and any failure to commercialize our strategic plans would have an adverse effect on our operating results and business.

You should be aware of the difficulties normally encountered by a relatively new enterprise that is beginning to scale its business, many of which are beyond our control, including unknown future challenges and opportunities, substantial risks and expenses in the course of entering new markets and undertaking marketing activities. The likelihood of our success must be considered in light of these risks, expenses, complications, delays, and the competitive environment in which we operate. There is, therefore, substantial uncertainty that our business plan will prove successful, and we may not be able to generate significant revenue, raise additional capital, or operate profitably. We will continue to encounter risks and difficulties frequently experienced by early commercial stage companies, including securing market acceptance for our product and service offerings, scaling up our infrastructure and headcount. We may encounter unforeseen expenses, difficulties, or delays in connection with our growth. In addition, as a result of the capital-intensive nature of our business, we can be expected to continue to sustain substantial operating expenses without generating sufficient revenue to cover expenditures. Any investment in our company is therefore highly speculative and could result in the loss of your entire investment.

Our future business depends in large part on our ability to continue to develop and successfully commercialize our suite of software products and tools. Our ability to develop, deliver, and commercialize at scale our technology to support or perform autonomous operation of industrial vehicles is still unproven.

Our continued enhancement of our autonomous driving technology is and will be subject to risks, including with respect to:

- our ability to continue to enhance our data analytics and software technology;
- designing, developing, and securing necessary components on acceptable terms and in a timely manner;
- our ability to attract, recruit, hire, and train skilled employees; and
- our ability to enter into strategic relationships with key members in the industrial vehicles and industrial automation industries and component suppliers.

We operate in a highly competitive market and will face competition from both established competitors and new market entrants.

The market for autonomous industrial vehicles and industrial automation solutions is highly competitive. Many companies are seeking to develop autonomous driving and delivery solutions. Competition in these markets is based primarily on technology, innovation, quality, safety, reputation, and price. Our future success will depend on our ability to further develop and protect our technology in a timely manner and to stay ahead of existing and new competitors. Our competitors in this market are working towards commercializing autonomous driving technology and may have substantial financial, marketing, research and development, and other resources.

In addition, we also face competition from traditional industrial vehicle and solution companies. Traditional vehicle and solution providers operating with human drivers are still the predominant operators in the market. Because of the long history of such traditional companies serving our potential customers and industries, there may be many constituencies in the market that would resist a shift towards autonomous industrial vehicles, which could include lobbying and marketing campaigns, particularly because our technology will displace machine operators and drivers.

In addition, the market leaders in our target industries, such as Industrial Material Handling (IMH) may start, or have already started, pursuing large scale deployment of autonomous industrial vehicle technology on their own. These companies may have more operational and financial resources than we do. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to effectively compete with them.

We may also face competition from component suppliers and other technology and industrial solution companies if they decide to expand vertically and develop their own autonomous industrial vehicles, some of whom have significantly greater resources than we do. We do not know how close these competitors are to commercializing autonomous driving systems.

Many established and new market participants have entered or have announced plans to enter the autonomous industrial vehicle market. Most of these participants have significantly greater financial, manufacturing, marketing, and other resources than we do and may be able to devote greater resources to the design, development, manufacturing, distribution, promotion, sale, and support of their products. If existing competitors or new entrants commercialize earlier than expected, our competitive advantage could be adversely affected.

Business collaboration with third parties is subject to risks and these relationships may not lead to significant revenue.

Strategic business relationships are and will continue to be an important factor in the growth and success of our business. We have alliances and partnerships, through mutually beneficial non-binding memoranda of understanding or partnering arrangements with other companies in the industrial equipment, automation and automotive industries to help us in our efforts to continue to enhance our technology, commercialize our solutions, and drive market acceptance.

Collaboration with these third parties is subject to risks, some of which are outside our control. For example, certain agreements with our partners grant our partner or us the right to terminate such agreements for cause or without cause. If any of our collaborations with third parties are terminated, it may delay or prevent our efforts to deploy our software products and tools on purpose-built autonomous industrial vehicles at scale. In addition, such agreements may contain certain exclusivity provisions which, if triggered, could preclude us from working with other businesses with superior technology or with whom we may prefer to partner with for other reasons. We could experience delays to the extent our partners do not meet agreed upon timelines or experience capacity constraints. We could also experience disagreement in budget or funding for joint development projects. There is also a risk of other potential disputes with partners in the future, including with respect to intellectual property rights. Our ability to successfully commercialize could also be adversely affected by perceptions about the quality of our or our partners' vehicles or products.

Risks Related to Our Financial Position and Need for Additional Capital

We are an early-stage company with a history of losses and expect to incur significant expenses and continuing losses for the foreseeable future.

We incurred net losses of ($3,643,395) and ($4,313,912) for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 and, ($8,338,807) and ($9,335,174) for the years ended December 31, 2020, and 2019, respectively. We have not recognized a material amount of revenue to date, and we had accumulated deficit of ($112,337,396) and ($108,694,001) as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively. We have developed and tested our autonomous driving technology but there can be no assurance that it will be commercially successful at scale. Our potential profitability is dependent upon a number of factors, many of which are beyond our control. If we are unable to achieve and sustain profitability, the value of our business and common stock may significantly decrease.

We expect the rate at which we will incur losses to be significantly higher in future periods as we:

- design, develop, and deploy our autonomous vehicle software products and tools on industrial vehicle platforms with OEM partners and end customers.
- seek to achieve and commercialize deployments of level 4 autonomy for industrial vehicles;
- seek to expand our commercial deployments, on a nationwide basis in the United States and internationally;
- expand our design, development, maintenance, and repair capabilities;
- respond to competition in the autonomous driving market and from traditional industrial solution providers;
- respond to evolving regulatory developments in the nascent autonomous industrial vehicle and industrial automation markets;
- increase our sales and marketing activities; and
- increase our general and administrative functions to support our growing operations and for being a public reporting company.

Because we will incur the costs and expenses from these efforts before we receive any incremental revenue, our losses in future periods will be significant. In addition, we may find that these efforts are more expensive than we currently anticipate or that these efforts may not result in revenue, which would further increase our losses. In particular, we expect to incur substantial and potentially increasing research and development ("R&D") costs. Our R&D costs were $5,120,979 and $5,707,705 during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and are likely to grow in the future. Because we account for R&D as an operating expense, these expenditures will adversely affect our results of operations in the future. Further, our R&D program may not produce successful results, and our new products may not achieve market acceptance, create additional revenue, or become profitable.

We have a limited operating history, which makes it difficult to forecast our future results of operations.

We were founded in 2013. As a result of our limited operating history, our ability to accurately forecast our future results of operations is limited and subject to a number of uncertainties, including our ability to plan for and model future growth. Our historical performance should not be considered indicative of our future performance. Further, in future periods, our revenue growth could fluctuate for a number of reasons, including shifts in our offering and revenue mix, slowing demand for our offering, increasing competition, decreased effectiveness of our sales and marketing organization, and our sales and marketing efforts to acquire new customers, failure to retain existing customers, changing technology, a decrease in the growth of our overall market, or our failure, for any reason, to continue to take advantage of growth opportunities. We anticipate that we will encounter, risks and uncertainties frequently experienced by growing companies in rapidly changing industries, such as the risks and uncertainties described in this prospectus. If our assumptions regarding these risks and uncertainties and our future revenue growth are incorrect or change, or if we do not address these risks successfully, our operating and financial results could differ materially from our expectations, and our business could suffer.

We expect fluctuations in our financial results making it difficult to project future results.

Our results of operations may fluctuate in the future due to a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control. As a result, our past results may not be indicative of our future performance. In addition to the other risks described herein, factors that may affect our results of operations include the following:

- changes in our revenue mix and related changes in revenue recognition;
- changes in actual and anticipated growth rates of our revenue, customers, and key operating metrics;
- fluctuations in demand for or pricing of our offering;
- our ability to attract new customers;
- our ability to retain our existing customers, particularly large customers;
- customers and potential customers opting for alternative products, including developing their own in-house solutions;
- investments in new offerings, features, and functionality;
- fluctuations or delays in development, release, or adoption of new features and functionality for our offering;
- delays in closing sales which may result in revenue being pushed into the next quarter;
- changes in customers' budgets and in the timing of their budget cycles and purchasing decisions;
- our ability to control costs;
- the amount and timing of payment for operating expenses, particularly research and development and sales and marketing expenses;
- timing of hiring personnel for our research and development and sales and marketing organizations;
- the amount and timing of costs associated with recruiting, educating, and integrating new employees and retaining and motivating existing employees;
- the effects of acquisitions and their integration;
- general economic conditions, both domestically and internationally, as well as economic conditions specifically affecting industries in which our customers participate;
- the impact of new accounting pronouncements;
- changes in revenue recognition policies that impact our technology license revenue;
- changes in regulatory or legal environments that may cause us to incur, among other things, expenses associated with compliance;
- the impact of changes in tax laws or judicial or regulatory interpretations of tax laws, which are recorded in the period such laws are enacted or interpretations are issued and may significantly affect the effective tax rate of that period;
- health epidemics or pandemics, such as the COVID-19 pandemic;
- changes in the competitive dynamics of our market, including consolidation among competitors or customers; and
- significant security breaches of, technical difficulties with, or interruptions to, the delivery and use of our offering.

Any of these and other factors, or the cumulative effect of some of these factors, may cause our results of operations to vary significantly. If our quarterly results of operations fall below the expectations of investors and securities analysts who follow our stock, the price of our common stock could decline substantially, and we could face costly lawsuits, including securities class action suits.

We may need to raise additional funds and these funds may not be available to us on attractive terms when we need them, or at all.

The commercialization of autonomous vehicles is capital intensive. This includes autonomous industrial vehicles outfitted with our technology and purpose-built autonomous industrial vehicles manufactured by OEMs we intend to partner with. To date, we have financed our operations primarily through the issuance of equity securities in private placements. We may need to raise additional capital to continue to fund our commercialization activities, sales and marketing efforts, enhancement of our technology and to improve our liquidity position. Our ability to obtain the necessary financing to carry out our business plan is subject to a number of factors, including general market volatility, investor acceptance of our business plan, regulatory requirements and the successful development of our autonomous technology. These factors may make the timing, amount, terms, and conditions of such financing unattractive or unavailable to us.

We may raise these additional funds through the issuance of equity, equity related, or debt securities. To the extent that we raise additional financing by issuing equity securities or convertible debt securities, our stockholders may experience substantial dilution, and to the extent we engage in debt financing, we may become subject to restrictive covenants that could limit our flexibility in conducting future business activities. Financial institutions may request credit enhancement such as third-party guarantee and pledge of equity interest in order to extend loans to us. We cannot be certain that additional funds will be available to us on attractive terms when required, or at all. If we cannot raise additional funds when we need them, our financial condition, results of operations, business, and prospects could be materially adversely affected.

We may be subject to risks associated with potential future acquisitions.

Although we have no current acquisition plans, if appropriate opportunities arise, we may acquire additional assets, products, technology or businesses that are complementary to our existing business. Any future acquisitions and the subsequent integration of new assets and businesses would require significant attention from our management and could result in a diversion of resources from our existing business, which in turn could have an adverse effect on our operations, and consequently our results of operations and financial condition. Acquired assets or businesses may not generate the financial results we expect. Acquisitions could result in the use of substantial amounts of cash, potentially dilutive issuances of equity securities, significant goodwill impairment charges, amortization expenses for other intangible assets and exposure to potential unknown liabilities of the acquired business. Moreover, the costs of identifying and consummating acquisitions may be significant.

We have notes payable under the Paycheck Protection Program which if not forgiven could significantly impact our cash available to meet operating obligations.

In April 2020 and February 2021, we obtained loans from JPMorgan Chase under the U.S. Small Business Administration (SBA) Paycheck Protection Program (PPP) established under Section 1102 of the CARES Act, pursuant to which we entered into notes in the amount of $695,078 and $892,115, respectively (the “PPP Loans”). The April 2020 loan plus accrued interest is due in April 2022 and the February 2021 loan plus accrued interest is due in February 2026. In order to apply for the PPP Loans, we were required to certify, among other things, that the current economic uncertainty made the PPP loan request necessary to support our ongoing operations. We made this certification in good faith after analyzing, among other things, our financial situation and access to alternative forms of capital and believe that we satisfied all eligibility criteria for the PPP Loan, and that our receipt of the PPP Loan is consistent with the broad objectives of the Paycheck Protection Program of the CARES Act. While we made this certification in good faith, the certification does not contain any objective criteria and is subject to interpretation.

We have applied for debt forgiveness of the April 2020 loan and will similarly apply for forgiveness of the February 2021 loan once forgiveness guidelines are issued. There can be no assurance that the PPP Loans will be forgiven. If forgiveness of all or part of the PPP Loans is not granted, we will be required to repay the loans from our cash reserves.

The PPP Loans are subject to review by the SBA for a period up to six-years following forgiveness. If despite our good-faith belief that given our circumstances we satisfied all eligible requirements for the PPP Loans, including eligibility for forgiveness, we are later determined to have violated any of the laws or governmental regulations that apply to us in connection with the PPP Loan, such as the False Claims Act, or it is otherwise determined that we were ineligible to receive the PPP Loan, we may be subject to penalties, including significant civil, criminal and administrative penalties and could be required to repay the PPP Loans, plus accrued interested, in their entirety. In

addition, a review or audit by the SBA or other government entity or claims under the False Claims Act could consume significant financial and management resources. Any of these events could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Related to Our Business Operations

Our success depends largely on the continued services of our senior management team, technical engineers, and certain key employees.

We rely on our executive officers and key employees in the areas of business strategy, research and development, marketing, sales, services, and general and administrative functions. From time to time, there may be changes in our executive management team or key employees resulting from the hiring or departure of executives or key employees, which could disrupt our business. We do not maintain key-man insurance for any member of our senior management team or any other employee. We do not have employment agreements with our executive officers or other key personnel that require them to continue to work for us for any specified period and, therefore, they could terminate their employment with us at any time. The loss of one or more of our executive officers or key employees could have a serious adverse effect on our business.

To execute our growth plan, we must attract and retain highly qualified personnel. Competition for these personnel is intense in the technology industry, especially for engineers with high levels of experience in artificial intelligence and designing and developing autonomous driving related algorithms. Furthermore, it can be difficult to recruit personnel from other geographies to relocate to our California locations. We may also need to recruit highly qualified technical engineers internationally and therefore subject us to the compliance of relevant immigration laws and regulations. We have, from time to time, experienced, and we expect to continue to experience, difficulty in hiring and retaining employees with appropriate qualifications. Many of the companies with which we compete for experienced personnel have greater resources than we have and can offer more attractive compensation packages for new employees. If we hire employees from competitors or other companies, their former employers may attempt to assert that these employees or our company have breached their legal obligations, resulting in a diversion of our time and resources and potentially in litigation. In addition, job candidates and existing employees often consider the value of the share incentive awards they receive in connection with their employment. If the perceived value of our share awards declines, it may adversely affect our ability to recruit and retain highly skilled employees. If we fail to attract new personnel on a timely basis or fail to retain and motivate our current personnel, we may not be able to commercialize and then expand our solutions and services in a timely manner and our business and future growth prospects could be adversely affected.

If we fail to manage our growth effectively, we may be unable to execute our business plan, maintain high levels of service, or adequately address competitive challenges.

We expect to invest in our growth for the foreseeable future. Any growth in our business is expected to place a significant strain on not only our managerial, administrative, operational, and financial resources, but also our infrastructure. We plan to continue to expand our operations in the future. Our success will depend in part on our ability to manage this growth effectively and execute our business plan. To manage the expected growth of our operations and personnel, we will need to continue to improve our operational, financial, and management controls and our reporting systems and procedures.

We rely heavily on information technology ("IT") systems to manage critical business functions. To manage our growth effectively, we must continue to improve and expand our infrastructure, including our IT, financial, and administrative systems and controls. In particular, we may need to significantly expand our IT infrastructure as the amount of data we store and transmit increases over time, which will require that we both utilize existing IT products and adopt new technology. If we are not able to scale our IT infrastructure in a cost-effective and secure manner, our ability to offer competitive solutions will be harmed and our business, financial condition, and operating results may suffer.

We must also continue to manage our employees, operations, finances, research and development, and capital investments efficiently. Our productivity and the quality of our solutions may be adversely affected if we do not integrate and train our new employees quickly and effectively or if we fail to appropriately coordinate across our executive, research and development, technology, service development, analytics, finance, human resources, marketing, sales, operations, and customer support teams. As we continue to grow, we will incur additional expenses, and our growth may continue to place a strain on our resources, infrastructure, and ability to maintain the quality of our solutions. If

we do not adapt to meet these evolving challenges, or if the current and future members of our management team do not effectively manage our growth, the quality of our solutions may suffer and our corporate culture may be harmed. Failure to manage our future growth effectively could cause our business to suffer, which, in turn, could have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition, and operating results.

Our management team has limited experience managing a public company.

Our management team has limited experience managing a publicly-traded company, interacting with public company investors, and complying with the increasingly complex laws pertaining to public companies. Our management team may not successfully or efficiently manage our transition to being a public company subject to significant regulatory oversight and reporting obligations under the federal securities laws and the continuous scrutiny of securities analysts and investors. These new obligations and constituents will require significant attention from our senior management and could divert their attention away from the day-to-day management of our business, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and operating results.

We may be subject to product liability or warranty claims that could result in significant direct or indirect costs, including reputational harm, increased insurance premiums or the need to self-insure, which could adversely affect our business and operating results.

Our technology is used for autonomous driving, which presents the risk of significant injury, including fatalities. We may be subject to claims if one of our or a customer's industrial vehicles is involved in an accident and persons are injured or purport to be injured or if property is damaged. Any insurance that we carry may not be sufficient or it may not apply to all situations. If we experience such an event or multiple events, our insurance premiums could increase significantly or insurance may not be available to us at all. Further, if insurance is not available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all, we might need to self-insure. In addition, lawmakers or governmental agencies could pass laws or adopt regulations that limit the use of autonomous driving or industrial automation technology or increase liability associated with its use. Any of these events could adversely affect our brand, relationships with users, operating results, or financial condition.

If our autonomous driving software fails to perform as expected our ability to market, sell or lease our autonomous driving software could be harmed.

Our autonomous industrial vehicle software products and tools as well as the vehicles, sensors, and hardware they utilize and are deployed on may contain defects in design and manufacture that may cause them not to perform as expected or require repair. For example, our autonomous vehicle software will require modification and updates over the life of the vehicle it is deployed on. Software products are inherently complex and often contain defects and errors when first introduced. There can be no assurance that we will be able to detect and fix any defects in the industrial vehicles' hardware or software prior to commencing user sales or during the life of the vehicle. Autonomous industrial vehicles utilizing our suite of products and tools may not perform consistent with users' expectations or consistent with other vehicles that may become available. Any product defects or any other failure of our software, supportive hardware, or deployment vehicle platform or to perform as expected could harm our reputation, result in adverse publicity, lost revenue, delivery delays, product recalls, product liability claims, and significant warranty and other expenses, and could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, operating results, and prospects.

If we are unable to establish and maintain confidence in our long-term business prospects among users, securities and industry analysts, and within our industries, or are subject to negative publicity, then our financial condition, operating results, business prospects, and access to capital may suffer materially.

Users may be less likely to purchase or use our technology and the industrial vehicles it is deployed on if they are not convinced that our business will succeed or that our service and support and other operations will continue in the long term. Similarly, suppliers and other third parties will be less likely to invest time and resources in developing business relationships with us if they are not convinced that our business will succeed. Accordingly, in order to build and maintain our business, we must maintain confidence among users, suppliers, securities and industry analysts, and other parties in our long-term financial viability and business prospects. Maintaining such confidence may be particularly complicated by certain factors including those that are largely outside of our control, such as our limited operating history at scale, user unfamiliarity with our solutions, any delays in scaling manufacturing, delivery, and service operations to meet demand, competition and uncertainty regarding the future of autonomous vehicles, and our performance compared with market expectations.

Pandemics and epidemics, including the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, natural disasters, terrorist activities, political unrest, and other outbreaks could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows or liquidity.

During the ongoing global COVID-19 pandemic, the capital markets are experiencing pronounced volatility, which may adversely affect investor's confidence and, in turn may affect our initial public offering.

In addition, the COVID-19 pandemic has caused us to modify our business practices (such as employee travel plan and cancellation of physical participation in meetings, events, and conference), and we may take further actions as required by governmental authorities or that we determine are in the best interests of our employees, users, and business partners. In addition, the business and operations of our manufacturers, suppliers, and other business partners have also been adversely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic and may be further adversely impacted in the future, which could result in delays in our ability to commercialize our suite of autonomous vehicle software products and tools.

As a result of social distancing, travel bans, and quarantine measures, access to our facilities, users, management, support staff, and professional advisors has been limited, which in turn has impacted, and will continue to impact, our operations, and financial condition.

The extent to which COVID-19 impacts our, and those of our partners and potential users, business, results of operations, and financial condition will depend on future developments, which are uncertain and cannot be predicted, including, but not limited to, the occurrence of a "second wave," duration and spread of the outbreak, its severity, the actions to contain the virus or treat its impact, and how quickly and to what extent normal economic and operating conditions can resume. Even if the COVID-19 outbreak subsides, we may continue to experience materially adverse impacts to our business as a result of its global economic impact, including any recession that has occurred or may occur in the future.

We are also vulnerable to natural disasters and other calamities. Although we have servers that are hosted in an offsite location, our backup system does not capture data on a real-time basis, and we may be unable to recover certain data in the event of a server failure. We cannot assure you that any backup systems will be adequate to protect us from the effects of fire, floods, typhoons, earthquakes, power loss, telecommunications failures, break-ins, war, riots, terrorist attacks or similar events. Any of the foregoing events may give rise to interruptions, breakdowns, system failures, technology platform failures or internet failures, which could cause the loss or corruption of data or malfunctions of software or hardware as well as adversely affect our ability to provide services.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property, Information Technology and Data Privacy

We may become subject to litigation brought by third parties claiming infringement, misappropriation or other violation by us of their intellectual property rights.

The industry in which our business operates is characterized by a large number of patents, some of which may be of questionable scope, validity or enforceability, and some of which may appear to overlap with other issued patents. As a result, there is a significant amount of uncertainty in the industry regarding patent protection and infringement. In recent years, there has been significant litigation globally involving patents and other intellectual property rights. Third parties may in the future assert, that we have infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated their intellectual property rights. As we face increasing competition and as a public company, the possibility of intellectual property rights claims against us grows. Such claims and litigation may involve one or more of our competitors focused on using their patents and other intellectual property to obtain competitive advantage, or patent holding companies or other adverse intellectual property rights holders who have no relevant product revenue, and therefore our own pending patents and other intellectual property rights may provide little or no deterrence to these rights holders in bringing intellectual property rights claims against us. There may be intellectual property rights held by others, including issued or pending patents and trademarks, that cover significant aspects of our technologies or business methods, and we cannot assure that we are not infringing or violating, and have not infringed or violated, any third-party intellectual property rights or that we will not be held to have done so or be accused of doing so in the future. In addition, because patent applications can take many years until the patents issue, there may be applications now pending of which we are unaware, which may later result in issued patents that our products may infringe. We expect that in the future we may receive notices that claim we or our collaborators have misappropriated or misused other parties' intellectual property rights, particularly as the number of competitors in our market grows.

To defend ourselves against any intellectual property claims brought by third parties, whether with or without merits, can be time-consuming and could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our resources. These claims and any resulting lawsuits, if resolved adversely to us, could subject us to significant liability for damages, impose temporary or permanent injunctions against our products, technologies or business operations, or invalidate or render unenforceable our intellectual property.

If our technology is determined to infringe a valid and enforceable patent, or if we wish to avoid potential intellectual property litigation on any alleged infringement, misappropriation or other violation of third party intellectual property rights, we may be required to do one or more of the following: (i) cease development, sales, or use of our products that incorporate or use the asserted intellectual property right; (ii) obtain a license from the owner of the asserted intellectual property right, which may be unavailable on commercially reasonable terms, or at all, or which may be non-exclusive, thereby giving our competitors and other third parties access to the same technologies licensed to us; (iii) pay substantial royalties or other damages; or (iv) redesign our technology or one or more aspects or systems of our autonomous industrial vehicles to avoid any infringement or allegations thereof. The aforementioned options sometimes may not be commercially feasible. Additionally, in our ordinary course of business, we agree to indemnify our customers, partners, and other commercial counterparties for any infringement arising out of their use of our intellectual property, along with providing standard indemnification provisions, so we may face liability to our users, business partners or third parties for indemnification or other remedies in the event that they are sued for infringement.

We may also in the future license third party technology or other intellectual property, and we may face claims that our use of such in-licensed technology or other intellectual property infringes, misappropriates or otherwise violates the intellectual property rights of others. In such cases, we will seek indemnification from our licensors. However, our rights to indemnification may be unavailable or insufficient to cover our costs and losses.

We also may not be successful in any attempt to redesign our technology to avoid any alleged infringement. A successful claim of infringement against us, or our failure or inability to develop and implement non-infringing technology, or license the infringed technology on acceptable terms and on a timely basis, could materially adversely affect our business and results of operations. Furthermore, such lawsuits, regardless of their success, would likely be time-consuming and expensive to resolve and would divert management's time and attention from our business, which could seriously harm our business. Also, such lawsuits, regardless of their success, could seriously harm our reputation with users and in the industry at large.

Our business may be adversely affected if we are unable to adequately establish, maintain, protect, and enforce our intellectual property and proprietary rights or prevent third parties from making unauthorized use of our technology and other intellectual property rights.

Our intellectual property is an essential asset of our business. Failure to adequately protect our intellectual property rights could result in our competitors offering similar products, potentially resulting in the loss of our competitive advantage, and a decrease in our revenue which would adversely affect our business prospects, financial condition, and operating results. Our success depends, at least in part, on our ability to protect our core technology and intellectual property. We rely on a combination of intellectual property rights, such as patents, trademarks, copyrights, and trade secrets (including know-how), in addition to employee and third-party nondisclosure agreements, intellectual property licenses, and other contractual rights, to establish, maintain, protect, and enforce our rights in our technology, proprietary information, and processes. Intellectual property laws and our procedures and restrictions provide only limited protection and any of our intellectual property rights may be challenged, invalidated, circumvented, infringed or misappropriated. If we fail to protect our intellectual property rights adequately, we may lose an important advantage in the markets in which we compete. While we take measures to protect our intellectual property, such efforts may be insufficient or ineffective, and any of our intellectual property rights may be challenged, which could result in them being narrowed in scope or declared invalid or unenforceable. Other parties may also independently develop technologies that are substantially similar or superior to ours. We also may be forced to bring claims against third parties, or defend claims that they may bring against us, to determine the ownership of what we regard as our intellectual property. However, the measures we take to protect our intellectual property from unauthorized use by others may not be effective and there can be no assurance that our intellectual property rights will be sufficient to protect against others offering products, services, or technologies that are substantially similar or superior to ours and that compete with our business.

Litigation may be necessary in the future to enforce our intellectual property rights and to protect our trade secrets. Our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights may be met with defenses, counterclaims, and countersuits attacking the validity and enforceability of our intellectual property. Any litigation initiated by us concerning the

violation by third parties of our intellectual property rights is likely to be expensive and time-consuming and could lead to the invalidation of, or render unenforceable, our intellectual property, or could otherwise have negative consequences for us. Furthermore, it could result in a court or governmental agency invalidating or rendering unenforceable our patents or other intellectual property rights upon which the suit is based. We will not be able to protect our intellectual property if we are unable to enforce our rights or if we do not detect unauthorized use of our intellectual property. Our inability to protect our proprietary technology against unauthorized copying or use, as well as any costly litigation or diversion of our management's attention and resources, could delay the introduction and implementation of new technologies, result in our substituting inferior or more costly technologies into our products or injure our reputation. Moreover, policing unauthorized use of our technologies, trade secrets, and intellectual property may be difficult, expensive, and time-consuming, particularly in foreign countries where the laws may not be as protective of intellectual property rights as those in the United States and where mechanisms for enforcement of intellectual property rights may be weak. If we fail to meaningfully establish, maintain, protect, and enforce our intellectual property and proprietary rights, our business, operating results, and financial condition could be adversely affected.

Changes in U.S. patent law could diminish the value of patents in general, thereby impairing our ability to protect our products.

There are a number of recent changes to the patent laws that may have a significant impact on our ability to protect our technology and enforce our intellectual property rights. For example, the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act (the "AIA") enacted in September 2011, resulted in significant changes in patent legislation. An important change introduced by the AIA is that, as of March 16, 2013, the United States transitioned from a "first-to-invent" to a "first-to-file" system for deciding which party should be granted a patent when two or more patent applications are filed by different parties claiming the same invention. Under a "first-to-file" system, assuming the other requirements for patentability are met, the first inventor to file a patent application generally will be entitled to a patent on the invention regardless of whether another inventor had made the invention earlier. A third party that files a patent application in the United States Patent and Trademark Office ("USPTO") after that date but before us could therefore be awarded a patent covering an invention of ours even if we made the invention before it was made by the third party. Circumstances could prevent us from promptly filing patent applications on our inventions.

The AIA also includes a number of significant changes that affect the way patent applications will be prosecuted and also may affect patent litigation. These include allowing third party submission of prior art to the USPTO during patent prosecution and additional procedures to attack the validity of a patent by USPTO administered post-grant proceedings, including post-grant review, *inter partes* review, and derivation proceedings. Because of a lower evidentiary standard in USPTO proceedings compared to the evidentiary standard in United States federal courts necessary to invalidate a patent claim, a third party could potentially provide evidence in a USPTO proceeding sufficient for the USPTO to hold a claim invalid even though the same evidence would be insufficient to invalidate the claim if first presented in a district court action. Accordingly, a third party may attempt to use the USPTO procedures to invalidate our patent claims that would not have been invalidated if first challenged by the third party as a defendant in a district court action. The AIA and its implementation could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our patent applications and the enforcement or defense of our issued patents, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

Further, the standards applied by the USPTO and foreign patent offices in granting patents are not always applied uniformly or predictably. For example, there is no uniform worldwide policy regarding patentable subject matter or the scope of claims allowable for business methods. As such, we do not know the degree of future protection that we will have on our technologies, products, and services. While we will endeavor to try to protect our technologies, products, and services with intellectual property rights such as patents, as appropriate, the process of obtaining patents is time-consuming, expensive, and sometimes unpredictable.

Additionally, the U.S. Supreme Court has ruled on several patent cases in recent years, such as Impression Products, Inc. v. Lexmark International, Inc., Association for Molecular Pathology v. Myriad Genetics, Inc., Mayo Collaborative Services v. Prometheus Laboratories, Inc. and Alice Corporation Pty. Ltd. v. CLS Bank International, either narrowing the scope of patent protection available in certain circumstances or weakening the rights of patent owners in certain situations. In addition to increasing uncertainty with regard to our ability to obtain patents in the future, this combination of events has created uncertainty with respect to the value of patents, once obtained. Depending on decisions by the U.S. Congress, the federal courts, and the USPTO, the laws and regulations governing patents could change in unpredictable ways that could weaken our ability to obtain new patents or to enforce our existing patents and patents that we might obtain in the future.

Our patent applications may not issue as patents, which may have a material adverse effect on our ability to prevent others from commercially exploiting products similar to ours.

We cannot be certain that we are the first inventor of the subject matter to which we have filed a particular patent application, or if we are the first party to file such a patent application. If another party has filed a patent application to the same subject matter as we have, we may not be entitled to the protection sought by the patent application. Further, the scope of protection of issued patent claims is often difficult to determine. As a result, we cannot be certain that the patent applications that we file will issue, or that our issued patents will be broad enough to protect our proprietary rights or otherwise afford protection against competitors with similar technology. In addition, the issuance of a patent is not conclusive as to its inventorship, scope, validity or enforceability. Our competitors may challenge or seek to invalidate our issued patents, or design around our issued patents, which may adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition or operating results. Also, the costs associated with enforcing patents, confidentiality and invention agreements, or other intellectual property rights may make aggressive enforcement impracticable.

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights throughout the world.

Filing, prosecuting, maintaining, defending, and enforcing patents and other intellectual property rights on our product candidates in all countries throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive, and our intellectual property rights in some countries outside the United States can be less extensive than those in the United States. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as federal and state laws in the United States. Consequently, we may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions in all countries outside the United States, or from selling or importing products made using our inventions in and into the United States or other jurisdictions. Competitors may use our technologies in jurisdictions where we have not obtained patent protection or other intellectual property rights to develop their own products and may export otherwise infringing, misappropriating, or violating products to territories where we have patent or other intellectual property protection, but enforcement rights are not as strong as those in the United States. These products may compete with our product candidates, and our patents or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent them from competing.

Many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in foreign jurisdictions. The legal systems of some countries do not favor the enforcement of patents and other intellectual property rights, which could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement, misappropriation, or other violation of our intellectual property rights generally. Proceedings to enforce our intellectual property rights in foreign jurisdictions could result in substantial costs and divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business, could put our patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and our patent applications at risk of not issuing, and could provoke third parties to assert claims against us. We may not prevail in any lawsuits that we initiate, and the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, may not be commercially meaningful.

Many countries, including European Union countries, India, Japan, and China, have compulsory licensing laws under which a patent owner may be compelled under specified circumstances to grant licenses to third parties. In addition, many countries limit the enforceability of patents against government agencies or government contractors. In those countries, we may have limited remedies if patents are infringed or if we are compelled to grant a license to a third party, which could materially diminish the value of those patents. This could limit our potential revenue opportunities. Accordingly, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights around the world may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop or license, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

In addition to patented technology, we rely on our unpatented proprietary technology, trade secrets, processes, and know-how.

We rely on proprietary information (such as trade secrets, know-how, and confidential information) to protect intellectual property that may not be patentable, or that we believe is best protected by means that do not require public disclosure. We generally seek to protect this proprietary information by entering into confidentiality agreements, or consulting, services, or employment agreements that contain non-disclosure and non-use provisions with our employees, consultants, contractors, scientific advisors, and third parties. However, we cannot guarantee that we have entered into such agreements with each party that has or may have had access to our trade secrets or proprietary information and, even if entered into, these agreements may be breached or may otherwise fail to prevent disclosure,

third-party infringement or misappropriation of our proprietary information, may be limited as to their term and may not provide an adequate remedy in the event of unauthorized disclosure or use of proprietary information. We have limited control over the protection of trade secrets used by our third-party manufacturers and suppliers and could lose future trade secret protection if any unauthorized disclosure of such information occurs. In addition, our proprietary information may otherwise become known or be independently developed by our competitors or other third parties. To the extent that our employees, consultants, contractors, and other third parties use intellectual property owned by others in their work for us, disputes may arise as to the rights in related or resulting know-how and inventions. Costly and time-consuming litigation could be necessary to enforce and determine the scope of our proprietary rights, and failure to obtain or maintain protection for our proprietary information could adversely affect our competitive business position. Furthermore, laws regarding trade secret rights in certain markets where we operate may afford little or no protection to our trade secrets. If any of our trade secrets were to be lawfully obtained or independently developed by a competitor or other third party, we would have no right to prevent them from using that trade secret to compete with us. If any of our trade secrets were to be disclosed (whether lawfully or otherwise) to or independently developed by a competitor or other third party, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition.

We also rely on physical and electronic security measures to protect our proprietary information, but we cannot guarantee that these security measures provide adequate protection for such proprietary information or will never be breached. There is a risk that third parties may obtain unauthorized access to and improperly utilize or disclose our proprietary information, which would harm our competitive advantages. We may not be able to detect or prevent the unauthorized access to or use of our information by third parties, and we may not be able to take appropriate and timely steps to mitigate the damages (or the damages may not be capable of being mitigated or remedied).

We utilize open-source software, which may pose particular risks to our proprietary software, technologies, products, and services in a manner that could harm our business.

We use open-source software in our products and services and anticipate using open-source software in the future. We utilize a distribution of the open-source Linux system, and tools such as ROS (open-source publish-subscribe tool) in the technical stack. Professional open-source license scanning systems such as WhiteSource and ScanCode are used in both places. Both Continuous Integration and Continuous Deployment ("CI/CD") level open-source scan and overall system opensource scan is performed to protect the systems and our intellectual property. In the event that our scanning and open-source check protocols fail, the Company could be negatively affected Some open-source software licenses require those who distribute open-source software as part of their own software products to publicly disclose all or part of the source code to such software product or to make available any modifications or derivative works of the open-source code on unfavorable terms or at no cost. This could result in our proprietary software being made available in the source code form and/or licensed to others under open-source licenses, which could allow our competitors or other third parties to use our proprietary software freely without spending the development effort, and which could lead to a loss of the competitive advantage of our proprietary technologies and, as a result, sales of our products and services. The terms of many open-source licenses to which we are subject have not been interpreted by U.S. or foreign courts, and there is a risk that open-source software licenses could be construed in a manner that imposes unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to provide or distribute our products or services or retain our ownership of our proprietary intellectual property. Additionally, we could face claims from third parties claiming ownership of, or demanding release of, the open-source software or derivative works that we developed using such software, which could include our proprietary source code, or otherwise seeking to enforce the terms of, or alleging breach of, the applicable open-source license. These claims could result in litigation and could require us to make our proprietary software source code freely available, purchase a costly license, or cease offering the implicated products or services unless and until we can re-engineer them to avoid breach of the applicable open-source software licenses or potential infringement. This re-engineering process could require us to expend significant additional research and development resources, and we cannot guarantee that we will be successful.

Additionally, the use of certain open-source software can lead to greater risks than use of third-party commercial software, as open-source licensors generally do not provide warranties or controls on the origin of software. There is typically no support available for open-source software, and we cannot ensure that the authors of such open-source software will implement or push updates to address security risks or will not abandon further development and maintenance. Many of the risks associated with the use of open-source software, such as the lack of warranties or assurances of title, non-infringement, or performance, cannot be eliminated, and could, if not properly addressed, negatively affect our business. We have processes to help alleviate these risks, including a review process for screening

requests from our developers for the use of open-source software, but we cannot be sure that all open-source software is identified or submitted for approval prior to use in our products and services. Any of these risks could be difficult to eliminate or manage, and, if not addressed, could adversely affect our ownership of proprietary intellectual property, the security of our vehicles, or our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Unauthorized control or manipulation of systems in autonomous industrial vehicles may cause them to operate improperly or not at all, or compromise their safety and data security, which could result in loss of confidence in us and our products, cancellation of contracts with future OEM or supplier partners.

There have been reports of vehicles of certain automotive OEMs being "hacked" to grant access to and operation of the vehicles to unauthorized persons. Our autonomous vehicle software products and tools as well as the vehicles they are deployed on contain or will contain complex IT systems and are designed with built-in data connectivity. We are in the process of and will continue implementing security measures intended to prevent unauthorized access to our information technology networks and systems. However, hackers may attempt to gain unauthorized access to modify, alter, and use such networks and systems to gain control of, or to change the functionality of the autonomous industrial vehicles' running our software, user interface and performance characteristics, or to gain access to data stored in or generated by our products. As techniques used to obtain unauthorized access to or sabotage systems change frequently and may not be known until launched against us or our third-party service providers, there can be no assurance that we will be able to anticipate, or implement adequate measures to protect against, these attacks. Any such security incidents could result in unexpected control of or changes to the vehicles' functionality and safe operation and could result in legal claims or proceedings and negative publicity, which would negatively affect our brand and harm our business, prospects, financial condition, and operating results.

The costs to comply with, or our actual or perceived failure to comply with, changing U.S. and foreign laws related to data privacy, security and protection, could adversely affect our financial condition, operating results, and our reputation.

In operating our business and providing services and solutions to clients, we collect, use, store, transmit, and otherwise process employee, partner, and customer data, including personal data, in and across multiple jurisdictions. We use the electronic systems within the autonomous industrial vehicles that log information about each industrial vehicle's use in order to aid us in vehicle diagnostics, repair, and maintenance, as well as to help us collect data regarding operators' use patterns and preference in order to help us customize and optimize the driving and operating experiences. The integrated autonomous industrial vehicles leveraging our software products and tools may also collect personal information of drivers, operators and passengers, such as a voice command of a person, in order to aid the manual operation of our industrial vehicles. When our autonomy enabled industrial vehicles are in operation, the camera, LiDAR, and other sensing components of the vehicles will collect site and route view, mapping data, landscape images, and other LiDAR information, which may include personal information such as license plate numbers of other vehicles, facial features of pedestrians, appearance of individuals, GPS data, geolocation data, in order train the data analytics and artificial intelligence technology equipped in our industrial vehicles for the purpose of identifying different objects, and predicting potential issues that may arise during the operation of our integrated industrial vehicles.

We plan to utilize systems and applications that are spread over the globe, requiring us to regularly move data across national borders. As a result, we are subject to a variety of laws and regulations in the United States, and other foreign jurisdictions as well as contractual obligations, regarding data privacy, protection, and security. Some of these laws and regulations require obtaining data subjects' consent to the collection and use of their data, honoring data subjects' request to delete their data or limit the processing of their data, providing notifications in the event of a data breach, and setting up the proper legal mechanisms for cross-border data transfers. Some customers may refuse to provide consent to our collection and use of their personal information, or may restrict our use of such personal information, and in some cases it is not feasible to obtain consent from data subjects in the general public whose personal information may be captured by our autonomous industrial vehicles, all of which may hinder our ability to train our data analytics and artificial intelligence technology, and may harm the competitiveness of our technology. In many cases, these laws and regulations apply not only to the collection and processing of personal information from third parties with whom we do not have any contractual relationship, but also to the sharing or transfer of information between or among us, our subsidiaries and other third parties with which we have commercial relationships, such as our service providers, partners, and customers. The regulatory framework for data privacy, protection, and security worldwide is continuously evolving and developing and, as a result, interpretation and implementation standards and

enforcement practices are likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future. In particular, some of these laws and regulations may require us to store certain categories of data collected from individuals residing in a jurisdiction only on servers physically located in such jurisdiction, and may further require us to conduct security assessments and/or adopt other cross-border data transfer mechanisms in order to transfer such data outside of such jurisdiction. With the continuously evolving and rapidly changing privacy regulatory regime, our ability to freely transfer data among our affiliates and with our partners in different jurisdictions may be impeded, or we may need to incur significant costs in order to comply with such requirements. In addition, the number of high-profile data breaches at major companies continues to accelerate, which will likely lead to even greater regulatory scrutiny.

The scope and interpretation of the laws and regulations that are or may be applicable to us are often uncertain and may be conflicting, particularly with respect to foreign laws. For example, the E.U. General Data Protection Regulation (the "GDPR"), which became effective in May 2018, greatly increased the European Commission's jurisdictional reach of its laws and added a broad array of requirements for handling personal data with respect to EU data subjects. EU member states are tasked under the GDPR to enact, and have enacted, certain implementing legislation that adds to and/or further interprets the GDPR requirements and potentially extends our obligations and potential liability for failing to meet such obligations. The GDPR, together with national legislation, regulations and guidelines of the EU member states and the United Kingdom governing the processing of personal data, impose strict obligations and restrictions on the ability to collect, use, retain, protect, disclose, transfer, and otherwise process personal data with respect to EU and UK data subjects. In particular, the GDPR includes obligations and restrictions concerning the consent and rights of individuals to whom the personal data relates, the transfer of personal data out of the EEA or the United Kingdom, security breach notifications and the security and confidentiality of personal data. Among other stringent requirements, the GDPR restricts transfers of data outside of the EU to third countries deemed to lack adequate privacy protections (such as the U.S.), unless an appropriate safeguard specified by the GDPR is implemented. A July 16, 2020 decision of the Court of Justice of the European Union invalidated a key mechanism for lawful data transfer to the U.S. and called into question the viability of its primary alternative. As such, the ability of companies to lawfully transfer personal data from the EU to the U.S. is presently uncertain. Other countries have enacted or are considering enacting similar cross-border data transfer rules or data localization requirements. These developments could limit our ability to launch our products in the EU and other foreign markets. The GDPR authorizes fines for certain violations of up to 4% of global annual revenue or €20 million, whichever is greater. Such fines are in addition to any civil litigation claims by data subjects. Much remains unknown with respect to how to interpret and implement the GDPR and guidance on implementation and compliance practices is often updated or otherwise revised. Given the breadth and depth of changes in data protection obligations, including classification of data and our commitment to a range of administrative, technical and physical controls to protect data and enable data transfers outside of the EU and the United Kingdom, our compliance with the GDPR's requirements will continue to require time, resources and review of the technology and systems we use to satisfy the GDPR's requirements, including as EU member states enact their legislation. Further, while the United Kingdom enacted the Data Protection Act 2018 in May 2018 that supplements the GDPR, and has publicly announced that it will continue to regulate the protection of personal data in the same way post-Brexit, Brexit has created uncertainty with regard to the future of regulation of data protection in the United Kingdom.

The U.S. federal government and various states and governmental agencies also have adopted or are considering adopting various laws, regulations, and standards regarding the collection, use, retention, security, disclosure, transfer, and other processing of sensitive and personal information. In addition, many states in which we operate have laws that protect the privacy and security of sensitive and personal information. Certain state laws may be more stringent or broader in scope, or offer greater individual rights, with respect to sensitive and personal information than federal, international, or other state laws, and such laws may differ from each other, which may complicate compliance efforts. State laws are changing rapidly and there is discussion in Congress of a new federal data protection and privacy law to which we would become subject if it is enacted. All of these evolving compliance and operational requirements impose significant costs that are likely to increase over time, may require us to modify our data processing practices and policies, and may divert resources from other initiatives and projects. Furthermore, non-compliance with data privacy laws and regulations, or a major breach of our network security and systems, could have serious negative consequences for our businesses and future prospects, including possible fines, penalties, and damages, reduced customer demand for our products, and harm to our reputation and brand, all of which may have a material and adverse impact on our business, financial condition, and operating results.

We make public statements about our use and disclosure of personal information through our privacy policy, information provided on our website and press statements. Also, we enter into contracts with third parties (such as our partners and clients) that contain provisions regarding the collection, sharing, and processing of personal information. Although we endeavor to comply with our public statements and documentation as well as our contractual and other privacy-related obligations, we may at times fail to do so or be alleged to have failed to do so. The publication of our privacy policy and other statements that provide promises and assurances about data privacy and security can subject us to potential government or legal action if they are found to be deceptive, unfair or misrepresentative of our actual practices. In addition, from time to time, concerns may be expressed about whether our products and services compromise the privacy of clients and others. Any concerns about our data privacy and security practices (even if unfounded), or any failure, real or perceived, by us to comply with our posted privacy policies, contractual obligations, or any legal or regulatory requirements, standards, certifications, or orders, or other privacy or consumer protection-related laws and regulations applicable to us, could cause our clients to reduce their use of our autonomous industrial vehicles and could affect our financial condition, operating results, and our reputation, and may result in governmental or regulatory investigations, enforcement actions, regulatory fines, criminal compliance orders, litigations, breach of contract claims, or public statements against us by government regulatory authorities, our partners and/or clients, data subjects, consumer advocacy groups, or others, all of which could be costly and have an adverse effect on our business.

Furthermore, enforcement actions and investigations by regulatory authorities related to data security incidents and privacy violations continue to increase. Non-compliance could result in proceedings against us by data protection authorities, governmental entities or others, including class action privacy litigation in certain jurisdictions, which would subject us to significant fines, penalties, judgments, and negative publicity, and may otherwise affect our financial condition, operating results, and our reputation. Given the complexity of operationalizing the GDPR and other data privacy and security laws and regulations to which we are subject, the maturity level of proposed compliance frameworks and the relative lack of guidance in the interpretation of the numerous requirements of the GDPR and other data privacy and security laws and regulations to which we are subject, we may not be able to respond quickly or effectively to regulatory, legislative, and other developments, and these changes may in turn impair our ability to offer our existing or planned products and services and/or increase our cost of doing business. In addition, if our practices are not consistent or viewed as not consistent with legal and regulatory requirements, including changes in laws, regulations, and standards or new interpretations or applications of existing laws, regulations and standards, we may become subject to audits, inquiries, whistleblower complaints, adverse media coverage, investigations, loss of export privileges, or severe criminal or civil sanctions, all of which may affect our financial condition, operating results, and our reputation. Unauthorized access or disclosure of personal or other sensitive or confidential data of Company (including data about third parties which the Company possesses), whether through systems failure, employee negligence, fraud, or misappropriation, by the Company, our service providers or other parties with whom we do business (if they fail to meet the standards we impose, or if their systems on which our data is stored experience any data breaches or security incidents) could also subject us to significant litigation, monetary damages, regulatory enforcement actions, fines, and criminal prosecution in one or more jurisdictions.

Risks Related to Regulations

We are subject to substantial regulations, including regulations governing autonomous vehicles, and unfavorable changes to, or failure by us to comply with, these regulations could substantially harm our business and operating results.

The autonomous industrial vehicles that make use of our software products and tools are subject to substantial regulation under international, federal, state, and local laws. Regulations designed to govern autonomous vehicle operation, testing and/or manufacture are still developing and may change significantly. These regulations could include requirements that significantly delay or narrowly limit the commercialization of autonomous vehicles, limit the number of autonomous vehicles that we can integrate, co-develop, or use our software on, impose restrictions on the number of vehicles in operation and the locations where they may be operated or impose significant liabilities on manufacturers or operators of autonomous vehicles or developers of autonomous vehicle technology. If regulations of this nature are implemented, we may not be able to commercialize our autonomous vehicle technology in the manner we expect, or at all. In addition, the costs of complying with such regulations could be prohibitive and prevent us from operating our business in the manner we intend.

Further, we are subject to international, federal, state, and local laws and regulations, governing pollution, protection of the environment, and occupational health, and safety, including those related to the use, generation, storage, management, discharge, transportation, disposal, and release of, and human exposure to, hazardous and toxic materials. Such laws and regulations have tended to become more stringent over time.

Fines, penalties, costs or liabilities associated with such existing or new regulations or laws, including as a result of our failure to comply, could be substantial and in certain cases joint and several, and could adversely impact our business, prospects, financial condition, and operating results.

Risks Related to This Offering and Our Securities

The offering price for our common stock may not be indicative of its fair market value.

The offering price for our common stock was determined in the context of negotiations between us and the underwriters. Accordingly, the offering price may not be indicative of the true fair market value of the Company or the fair market value of our common stock. We are making no representations that the offering price of our common stock under this prospectus bears any relationship to our assets, book value, net worth or any other recognized criteria of our value.

No public market for our common stock currently exists, and an active public trading market may not develop or be sustained following this offering.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. Although we have applied to list our common stock on the Nasdaq Capital Market, an active public trading market for our common stock may not develop following the completion of this offering or, if developed, it may not be sustained. The lack of an active market may impair your ability to sell your shares at the time you wish to sell them or at a price that you consider reasonable. The lack of an active market may also reduce the fair value of your shares. An inactive market may also impair our ability to raise capital to continue to fund operations by selling shares and may impair our ability to acquire other companies or technologies by using our shares as consideration.

There is no established trading market for our shares; further, our shares will be subject to potential delisting if we do not maintain the listing requirements of the Nasdaq Capital Market.

This offering constitutes our initial public offering of our shares. No public market for these shares currently exists. We have applied to list the shares of our common stock on the Nasdaq Capital Market, or Nasdaq. An approval of our listing application by Nasdaq will be subject to, among other things, our fulfilling all of the listing requirements of Nasdaq. Even if these shares are listed on Nasdaq, there can be no assurance that an active trading market for these securities will develop or be sustained after this offering is completed.

In addition, Nasdaq has rules for continued listing, including, without limitation, minimum market capitalization and other requirements. Failure to maintain our listing, or de-listing from Nasdaq, would make it more difficult for shareholders to dispose of our common stock and more difficult to obtain accurate price quotations on our common stock. This could have an adverse effect on the price of our common stock. Our ability to issue additional securities for financing or other purposes, or otherwise to arrange for any financing we may need in the future, may also be materially and adversely affected if our common stock is not traded on a national securities exchange.

We will incur increased costs as a result of operating as a public company, and our management will be required to devote substantial time to compliance with our public company responsibilities and corporate governance practices.

As a public company, we will incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company, which we expect to further increase after we are no longer an "emerging growth company." The Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Dodd -Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, the listing requirements of the Nasdaq Capital Market, and other applicable securities rules and regulations impose various requirements on public companies. Our management and other personnel will devote a substantial amount of time to compliance with these requirements. Moreover, these rules and regulations will increase our legal and financial compliance costs and will make some activities more time-consuming and costly. We cannot predict or estimate the amount of additional costs we will incur as a public company or the specific timing of such costs.

As a result of being a public company, we are obligated to develop and maintain proper and effective internal controls over financial reporting, and any failure to maintain the adequacy of these internal controls may adversely affect investor confidence in our company and, as a result, the value of our common stock.

We will be required, pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, to furnish a report by management on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of the end of the fiscal year that coincides with the filing of our second annual report on Form 10-K. This assessment will need to include disclosure of any material weaknesses identified by our management in our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, our independent registered public accounting firm will be required to attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting in our first annual report required to be filed with the SEC following the date we are no longer an "emerging growth company." We have not yet commenced the costly and time-consuming process of compiling the system and processing documentation necessary to perform the evaluation needed to comply with Section 404, and we may not be able to complete our evaluation, testing and any required remediation in a timely fashion once initiated. Our compliance with Section 404 will require that we incur substantial expenses and expend significant management efforts. We currently do not have an internal audit group, and we will need to hire additional accounting and financial staff with appropriate public company experience and technical accounting knowledge and compile the system and process documentation necessary to perform the evaluation needed to comply with Section 404.

Our current controls and any new controls that we develop may become inadequate because of changes in conditions in our business. In addition, changes in accounting principles or interpretations could also challenge our internal controls and require that we establish new business processes, systems and controls to accommodate such changes. Additionally, if these new systems, controls or standards and the associated process changes do not give rise to the benefits that we expect or do not operate as intended, it could adversely affect our financial reporting systems and processes, our ability to produce timely and accurate financial reports or the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. Moreover, our business may be harmed if we experience problems with any new systems and controls that result in delays in their implementation or increased costs to correct any post-implementation issues that may arise.

During the assessment of the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting, the following were identified as material weaknesses: i) the inability to prepare complete and accurate financial statements in accordance with GAAP: ii) lack of personnel with requisite expertise to prepare complete and accurate financial statements in accordance with GAAP and; iii) lack of documentation surrounding components of the Company's entity level and process level control environment. The SEC defines 'material weakness' as a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the registrant's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis by the company's internal controls. While we have adopted remediation procedures related to these identified material weaknesses, there can be no assurance that such remedies will be effective. In addition, if we identify one or more additional material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting in the future, we will be unable to certify that our internal control over financial reporting is effective. We cannot assure you that there will not be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting in the future. Any failure to maintain internal control over financial reporting could severely inhibit our ability to accurately report our financial condition or results of operations. If we are unable to conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm determines we have a material weakness or significant deficiency in our internal control over financial reporting, we could lose investor confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, the market price of our common stock could decline, and we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by the SEC or other regulatory authorities. Failure to remedy any material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting, or to implement or maintain other effective control systems required of public companies, could also restrict our future access to the capital markets.

The growth and expansion of our business places a continuous, significant strain on our operational and financial resources. Further growth of our operations to support our customer base, our information technology systems and our internal controls and procedures may not be adequate to support our operations. For example, we are still in the process of implementing information technology and accounting systems to help manage critical functions such as billing and revenue recognition and financial forecasts. As we continue to grow, we may not be able to successfully implement requisite improvements to these systems, controls and processes, such as system access and change management controls, in a timely or efficient manner. Our failure to improve our systems and processes, or their failure to operate in the intended manner, whether as a result of the growth of our business or otherwise, may result in our inability to

accurately forecast our revenue and expenses, or to prevent certain losses. Moreover, the failure of our systems and processes could undermine our ability to provide accurate, timely and reliable reports on our financial and operating results and could impact the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, our systems and processes may not prevent or detect all errors, omissions or fraud.

Future sales of our common stock in the public market could cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market following the completion of this offering, or the perception that these sales might occur, could depress the market price of our common stock and could impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities. Many of our existing equity holders have substantial unrecognized gains on the value of the equity they hold based upon the price of this offering, and therefore, they may take steps to sell their shares or otherwise secure the unrecognized gains on those shares. We are unable to predict the timing of or the effect that such sales may have on the prevailing market price of our common stock.

Our stock price may be volatile, and the value of our common stock may decline.

We cannot predict the prices at which our common stock will trade. The initial public offering price of our common stock will be determined by negotiations between us and the underwriters and may not bear any relationship to the market price at which our common stock will trade after this offering or to any other established criteria of the value of our business and prospects, and the market price of our common stock following this offering may fluctuate substantially and may be lower than the initial public offering price. In addition, the trading price of our common stock following this offering is likely to be volatile and could be subject to fluctuations in response to various factors, some of which are beyond our control. These fluctuations could cause you to lose all or part of your investment in our common stock as you might be unable to sell your shares at or above the price you paid in this offering. Factors that could cause fluctuations in the trading price of our common stock include the following:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our financial condition or results of operations;
- variance in our financial performance from expectations of securities analysts;
- changes in the pricing of the solutions on our platforms;
- changes in our projected operating and financial results;
- changes in laws or regulations applicable to our technology;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant business developments, acquisitions or new offerings;
- sales of shares of our common stock by us or our shareholders;
- significant data breaches, disruptions to or other incidents involving our technology;
- our involvement in litigation;
- future sales of our common stock by us or our stockholders, as well as the anticipation of lock-up releases;
- changes in senior management or key personnel;
- the trading volume of our common stock;
- changes in the anticipated future size and growth rate of our market;
- general economic and market conditions; and
- other events or factors, including those resulting from war, incidents of terrorism, global pandemics or responses to these events.

Broad market and industry fluctuations, as well as general economic, political, regulatory and market conditions, may also negatively impact the market price of our common stock. In addition, technology stocks have historically experienced high levels of volatility. In the past, companies who have experienced volatility in the market price of their securities have been subject to securities class action litigation. We may be the target of this type of litigation in the future, which could result in substantial expenses and divert our management's attention.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or publish unfavorable or inaccurate research about our business, the market price and trading volume of our common stock could decline.

The market price and trading volume of our common stock following the completion of this offering will be heavily influenced by the way analysts interpret our financial information and other disclosures. We do not have control over these analysts. If few securities analysts commence coverage of us, or if industry analysts cease coverage of us, our stock price would be negatively affected. If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, downgrade our common stock, or publish negative reports about our business, our stock price would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of us or fail to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our common stock could decrease, which might cause our stock price to decline and could decrease the trading volume of our common stock.

We will have broad discretion in the use of the net proceeds to us from this offering and may not use them effectively.

We will have broad discretion in the application of the net proceeds to us from this offering, including for any of the purposes described in the section titled "Use of Proceeds," and you will not have the opportunity as part of your investment decision to assess whether the net proceeds are being used appropriately. Because of the number and variability of factors that will determine our use of the net proceeds from this offering, our ultimate use may vary substantially from our currently intended use. Investors will need to rely upon the judgment of our management with respect to the use of proceeds. Pending use, we may invest the net proceeds from this offering in investment-grade, interest-bearing securities, such as money market accounts, certificates of deposit, commercial paper and guaranteed obligations of the U.S. government that may not generate a high yield for our stockholders. If we do not use the net proceeds that we receive in this offering effectively, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be harmed, and the market price of our common stock could decline.

You will experience immediate and substantial dilution in the net tangible book value of the shares of common stock you purchase in this offering.

The initial public offering price of our common stock is substantially higher than the as adjusted net tangible book value per share of our common stock immediately after this offering. If you purchase shares of our common stock in this offering, your shares will experience immediate dilution of $ per share, or $ per share if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full, representing the difference between our as adjusted net tangible book value per share after giving effect to the sale of common stock in this offering and an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus. See the section titled "Dilution."

We anticipate that we will need to raise additional capital, and our issuance of additional capital stock in connection with financings, acquisitions, investments, our equity incentive plans or otherwise will dilute all other stockholders.

We expect to issue additional capital stock in the future that will result in dilution to all other stockholders. We expect to grant equity awards to employees, directors and consultants under our equity incentive plans. We may also raise capital through equity financings in the future. As part of our business strategy, we may acquire or make investments in companies, products or technologies and issue equity securities to pay for any such acquisition or investment. We may not be able to obtain additional capital if and when needed on terms acceptable to us, or at all. Further, if we do raise additional capital, it may cause stockholders to experience significant dilution of their ownership interests and the per share value of our common stock to decline.

We do not intend to pay dividends for the foreseeable future and, as a result, your ability to achieve a return on your investment will depend on appreciation in the price of our common stock.

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock, and, subject to the discretionary dividend policy described in the section entitled "Dividend Policy" of this prospectus, we do not intend to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any determination to pay dividends in the future will be at the discretion of our board of directors. Accordingly, you may need to rely on sales of our common stock after price appreciation, which may never occur, as the only way to realize any future gains on your investment.

We are an "emerging growth company," and we cannot be certain if the reduced reporting and disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies will make our common stock less attractive to investors.

We are an "emerging-growth company," as defined in the JOBS Act, and we have elected to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not "emerging growth companies," including the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, or Section 404, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. Pursuant to Section 107 of the JOBS Act, as an emerging growth company, we have elected to use the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. As a result, our consolidated financial statements will not be comparable to the financial statements of issuers who are required to comply with the effective dates for new or revised accounting standards that are applicable to public companies, which may make our common stock less attractive to investors. In addition, if we cease to be an emerging growth company, we will no longer be able to use the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards.

We will remain an emerging-growth company until the earliest of: (1) the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of this offering; (2) the last day of the first fiscal year in which our annual gross revenue is $1.07 billion or more; (3) the date on which we have, during the previous rolling three-year period, issued more than $1 billion in non-convertible debt securities; and (4) the date we qualify as a "large accelerated filer," with at least $700 million of equity securities held by non-affiliates.

We cannot predict if investors will find our common stock less attractive as a result of choosing to rely on these exemptions. For example, if we do not adopt a new or revised accounting standard, our future results of operations will not be as comparable to the results of operations of certain other companies in our industry that adopted such standards. If some investors find our common stock less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our common stock, and our stock price may be more volatile.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains, in addition to historical information, forward-looking statements. These statements are based on our management's beliefs and assumptions and on information currently available to our management. The forward-looking statements are contained principally under the headings "Prospectus Summary," "Risk Factors," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," "Use of Proceeds" and "Business." Forward-looking statements include statements concerning:

- our possible or assumed future results of operations;
- our business strategies;
- our ability to attract and retain customers;
- our ability to sell additional products and services to customers;
- our cash needs and financing plans;
- our competitive position;
- our industry environment;
- our potential growth opportunities;
- expected technological advances by us or by third parties and our ability to integrate and commercialize them;
- the effects of future regulation; and
- the effects of competition.

All statements in this prospectus that are not historical facts are forward-looking statements. We may, in some cases, use terms such as "anticipates," "believes," "could," "estimates," "expects," "intends," "may," "plans," "potential," "predicts," "projects," "should," "will," "would" or similar expressions that convey uncertainty of future events or outcomes to identify forward-looking statements.

The outcome of the events described in these forward-looking statements are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performances or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. These important factors include our financial performance and the other important factors we discuss in greater detail in "Risk Factors." You should read these factors and the other cautionary statements made in this prospectus as applying to all related forward-looking statements wherever they appear in this prospectus. Given these factors, you should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. Also, forward-looking statements represent our management's beliefs and assumptions only as of the date on which the statements are made. We undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law. You should read this prospectus and the documents that we reference in this prospectus and have filed as exhibits to the registration statement, of which this prospectus is a part, completely and with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from what we currently expect.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that we will receive net proceeds from this offering of approximately $ (or approximately $ if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full) based on an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share of common stock, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share of common stock would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $, assuming the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Similarly, each increase (decrease) of 1.0 million shares in the number of shares of common stock offered by us would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $, assuming the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share of common stock remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The principal purposes of this offering are to increase our capitalization and financial flexibility, and create a public market for our common stock. We currently intend to use the net proceeds we receive from this offering for working capital and other general corporate purposes, including funding our operating needs. However, we do not currently have specific planned uses for the proceeds.

We may also use a portion of our net proceeds to acquire or invest in complementary products, technologies, or businesses. However, we currently have no agreements or commitments to complete any such transactions.

We cannot specify with certainty all of the particular uses for the remaining net proceeds to us from this offering. We will have broad discretion over how we use the net proceeds from this offering. Pending the use of the proceeds from this offering as described above, we intend to invest the net proceeds from the offering that are not used as described above in investment-grade, interest-bearing instruments.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our capital stock. We currently intend to retain all available funds and future earnings, if any, to fund the development and expansion of our business, and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

Any future determination regarding the declaration and payment of dividends, if any, will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on then-existing conditions, including our financial condition, operating results, contractual restrictions, capital requirements, business prospects, and other factors our board of directors may deem relevant. In addition, our ability to pay dividends may be restricted by any agreements we may enter into in the future.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our cash and cash equivalents as of June 30, 2021:

- on an actual basis;
- on a pro forma basis to reflect the conversion of the Company's Series A Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock and Series C Preferred Stock; and
- on a pro forma as adjusted basis after giving effect to the sale of common stock in this offering at an assumed offering price of $ per share and the mandatory conversion of the Company's Series A Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock and Series C Preferred Stock.

You should read the following table in conjunction with the "Use of Proceeds" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" sections of this prospectus and our consolidated financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

	As of June 30, 2021		
	Actual	Pro forma (unaudited)[1]	Pro Forma As Adjusted[2]
Cash and cash equivalents[3]	$ 3,804,381	$	
Debt	1,598,880	1,598,880	
Stockholders' equity:			
Preferred stock, par value $0.00001 per share, 21,982,491 shares authorized, 21,982,491 shares issued and outstanding (actual); 0 shares issued and outstanding (pro forma); 0 shares issued and outstanding (pro forma as adjusted)	220	—	
Common stock, par value $0.00001 per share, 42,000,000 shares authorized, 950,794 shares issued and outstanding (actual); 22,933,285 shares issued and outstanding (pro forma); , shares issued and outstanding (pro forma as adjusted)	10		
Additional paid-in capital	114,387,563		
Accumulated deficit	(112,337,396)		
Total stockholder's equity	2,050,397		
Total capitalization	$ 3,649,277	$	

(1) Pro forma amounts give effect to the automatic conversion of 21,982,491 shares of preferred stock to 21,982,491 shares of common stock.

(2) Pro forma as adjusted amounts reflect the sale of shares of our common stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses, assumes no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase additional shares of common stock to cover over-allotments, and give effect to the automatic conversion of 21,982,491 shares of preferred stock to 21,982,491 shares of common stock.

(3) Includes $400,000 classified as Restricted cash in the consolidated balance sheet as of June 30, 2021. The Company's restricted cash consists of cash spending arrangements. The amount of Restricted cash was reduced to $50,000 in July 2021.

Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us by approximately $, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions.

If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full, pro forma cash, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' (deficit) equity, total capitalization and shares of common stock outstanding as of June 30, 2021 would be $, $, $ and shares, respectively.

DILUTION

If you invest in our common stock in this offering, your interest will be diluted to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share of common stock and the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share of our common stock immediately after this offering.

Our pro forma net tangible book value of our common stock as of June 30, 2021 was $2,017,747, or $0.09 per share after giving effect to the conversion of the Company's Series A Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock and Series C Preferred Stock. Net tangible book value per share represents our total net tangible assets (which were total assets of $4,025,605 less intangible assets of $32,650, less our total liabilities of $1,975,208, at June 30, 2021) divided by the number of shares of outstanding common stock of 22,933,285 shares (inclusive of the conversion of the Company's Series A Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock and Series C Preferred Stock of 21,982,491 shares).

After giving effect to (i) the mandatory conversion of the Company's Series A Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock and Series C Preferred Stock and (ii) the receipt of the net proceeds from our sale of common stock in this offering, at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses, our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value as of June 30, 2021 would have been approximately $ or $ per share. This amount represents an immediate increase in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value of $ per share to our existing stockholders and an immediate dilution of $ per share to new investors participating in this offering.

We determine dilution per share to investors participating in this offering by subtracting pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering from the assumed initial public offering price per share paid by investors participating in this offering. The following table illustrates this dilution on a per share basis to new investors:

Assumed initial public offering price per share	$	
Pro forma net tangible book value per share as of June 30, 2021	$	0.09
Increase per share to existing stockholders attributable to investors in this offering	$	
Pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share, to give effect to this offering		
Dilution in pro forma net tangible book value per share to new investors in this offering	$	

Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us by approximately $, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions.

The pro forma information discussed above is illustrative only and will change based on the actual initial public offering price, number of shares and other terms of this offering determined at pricing.

If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of common stock to purchase additional shares of common stock in this offering in full at the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share and assuming the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses, the pro forma net tangible book value would be approximately $ per share, and the dilution in pro forma net tangible book value per share to investors in this offering would be approximately $ per share.

The table below summarizes as of June 30, 2021, adjusted pro forma basis described above, the number of shares of our common stock, the total consideration and the average price per share (i) paid to us by existing stockholders and (ii) to be paid by new investors purchasing shares in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, before deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses.

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price Per Share
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	
Existing stockholders	22,933,285	%	$	%	$
New investors		%	$	%	$
Total		%	$	%	$

In addition, if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of common stock to purchase shares of common stock in full, the percentage of shares held by existing stockholders will be reduced to % of the total number of shares of common stock to be outstanding upon the closing of this offering, and the number of shares of common stock held by new investors participating in this offering will be further increased by shares, or % of the total number of shares of common stock to be outstanding upon the closing of this offering.

Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us by approximately $, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions.

The total number of shares of our common stock reflected in our actual and pro forma information set forth in the table above excludes:

- Options to purchase 8,593,678 shares of common stock of which have a weighted average exercise price of $1.04. The options expire between February 2023 and July 2031.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with our financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. In addition to historical information, the following discussion and analysis includes forward looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Our actual results and the timing of events could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward looking statements as a result of a variety of factors, including those discussed in "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus. See the discussion under "Special Note Regarding Forward Looking Statements" beginning on page 30 of this prospectus. Our fiscal year ends on December 31.

Overview

We are an autonomous vehicle (AV) technology company that is focused on addressing industrial uses for autonomous vehicles. We believe that technological innovation is needed to enable adoption of autonomous industrial vehicles that will address the substantial industry challenges that exist today. These challenges include labor shortages, lagging technological advancements from incumbent vehicle manufacturers, and high upfront investment commitment.

Industrial sites are typically rigid environments with consistent standards as opposed to city streets that have more variable environmental and situational conditions and diverse regulations. These differences in operational design domains (ODD) will be major factors that make proliferation of industrial AVs in private settings achievable with less time and resources than AVs on public roadways. Namely, safety and infrastructure challenges are cited as roadblocks that have delayed AVs from operating on public roadways at scale1. Our focus on industrial AVs simplifies these challenges because industrial facilities.

With these challenges in mind, we are developing an Enterprise Autonomy Suite (EAS) that leverages advanced in-vehicle autonomous driving technology and incorporates leading supporting technologies like data analytics, fleet management, cloud, and connectivity. EAS provides a differentiated solution that we believe will drive pervasive proliferation of industrial autonomy and create value for customers at every stage of their journey towards full automation and the adoption of Industry 4.0.

EAS is a suite of technologies and tools that we divide into three complementary categories:

1. *DriveMod*, our modular industrial vehicle autonomous driving software;
2. *Cyngn Insight*, our customer-facing tool suite for monitoring and managing AV fleets (including remotely operating vehicles) and aggregating/analyzing data; and
3. *Cyngn Evolve*, our internal tool suite and infrastructure that facilitates artificial intelligence (AI) and machine learning (ML) training to continuously enhance our algorithms and models and provides a simulation framework (both record/rerun and synthetic scenario creation) to ensure that data collected in the field can be applied to validating new releases.

Legacy automation providers manufacture specialized industrial vehicles with integrated robotics software for rigid tasks, limiting automation to narrow uses. Unlike these specialized vehicles, EAS can be compatible with the existing vehicle assets in addition to new vehicles that have been purpose built for autonomy by vehicle manufacturers. EAS is operationally expansive, vehicle agnostic, and compatible with indoor and outdoor environments. By offering flexible autonomous services, we aim to remove barriers to industry adoption.

We understand that scaling of autonomy solutions will require an ecosystem made up of different technologies and services that are enablers for AVs. Our approach is to forge strategic collaborations with complementary technology providers that accelerate AV development and deployment, provide access to new markets, and create new capabilities. Our focus on designing DriveMod to be modular will combine with our experience deploying AV technology on diverse industrial vehicle form factors, which will be difficult for competitors to replicate.

We expect our technology to generate revenue through two main methods: deployment and EAS subscriptions. Deploying our EAS requires us and our integration partners to work with a new client to map the job site, gather data, and install our AV technology within their fleet and site. We anticipate that new deployments will yield project-based revenues based on the scope of the deployment. After deployment, we expect to generate revenues by offering EAS

through a Software as a Service (SaaS) model, which can be considered the AV software component of Robotics as a Service (RaaS). Although we have not offered, and have no present intention to offer, the robotic assets ourselves directly to the end customer, our software can be part of a combined offering with third parties, such as an OEM.

RaaS is a subscription model that allows customers to use robots/vehicles without purchasing the hardware assets upfront. We will seek to achieve sustained revenue growth largely from ongoing SaaS-style EAS subscriptions that enable companies to tap into our ever-expanding suite of AV and AI capabilities as organizations transition into full industrial autonomy.

Although EAS is not yet commercially available and both the components and the combined solution are still under development, components of EAS have already been used for a paid customer trial and pilot deployments. We have not yet derived any recurring revenues from EAS and intend to start marketing EAS to customers in 2022. We expect EAS to continually be developed and enhanced according to evolving customer needs, which will take place concurrently while other completed features of EAS are commercialized. We expect annual R&D expenditures in the foreseeable future to equal or exceed that of 2019 and 2020. We also expect that limited paid pilot deployments in 2022 and 2023 will offset some of the ongoing R&D costs of continually developing EAS. We target scaled deployments to begin in 2024.

Our go-to-market strategy is to acquire new customers that use industrial vehicles in their mission-critical and daily operations by (a) leveraging the relationships and existing customers of our network of strategic partners, (b) bringing AV capabilities to industrial vehicles as a software service provider, and (c) executing a robust in-house sales and marketing effort to nurture a pipeline of industrial organizations. Our focus is on acquiring new customers who are either looking (a) to embed our technology into their vehicle product roadmaps or (b) to apply autonomy to existing fleets with our vehicle retrofits. In turn, our customers are any organizations that could utilize our EAS solution, including OEMs that supply industrial vehicles, end customers that operate their own industrial vehicles, or service providers that operate industrial vehicles for end customers.

As OEMs and leading industrial vehicle users seek to increase productivity, reinforce safer working environments, and scale their operations, we believe Cyngn is uniquely positioned to deliver a dynamic autonomy solution via our EAS to a wide variety of industrial uses. Our long-term vision is for EAS to become a universal autonomous driving solution with minimal marginal cost for companies to adopt new vehicles and expand their autonomous fleets across new deployments. We have already deployed DriveMod software on nine different vehicle form factors that range from stockchasers and stand-on floor scrubbers to 14-seat shuttles and 5-meter-long cargo vehicles demonstrating the extensibility of our AV building blocks. These deployments were prototypes or part of proof-of-concept projects. Of these deployments, two were at customer sites. For one deployment we were paid $166,000 and the other was part of our normal R&D activities.

Our strategy upon establishing a customer relationship with an OEM, is to seek to embed our technology into their vehicle roadmap and expand our services to their many clients. Once we solidify an initial AV deployment with a customer, we intend to seek to expand within the site to additional vehicle platforms and/or expand the use of similar vehicles to other sites operated by the customer. This “land and expand” strategy can repeat iteratively across new vehicles and sites and is at the heart of why we believe industrial AVs that operate in geo-fenced, constrained environments are poised to create value.

Meanwhile, over $16B has been invested into passenger AV development over the last several years with negligible revenues generated and constant delays[6]. The $200B industrial equipment market (projected in 2027) is substantial, but it does not justify billions of dollars of annual research & development spend. These leading passenger AV companies must take the approach of first capturing the trillion-dollar markets of passenger AV to achieve their desired returns.

---

[5] *https://www.electronicdesign.com/markets/automotive/article/21122331/autonomous-vehicles-are-we-there-yet*

[6] *https://www.theinformation.com/articles/money-pit-self-driving-cars-16-billion-cash-burn*

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates and Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). While our significant accounting policies are more fully described in our financial statements, we believe the following accounting policies are the most critical to aid in fully understanding and evaluating this management discussion and analysis.

Use of Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the balance sheet date, as well as reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. The Company's significant estimates and judgments include but are not limited to share-based compensation. Management bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions believed to be reasonable, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Revenue Recognition

On January 1, 2019, the Company adopted Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers ("Topic 606") and recognizes revenue upon the transfer of goods or services in an amount that reflects the expected consideration received in exchange for those goods or services. The Company recognized $124,501 of revenue in 2019 under one nonrecurring contract. The Company expects to derive revenue from license agreements for our autonomous vehicle software. Recognition of this future revenue will be subject to the terms of any arrangements with our customers, which have not yet been negotiated. The Company has not generated any other revenue for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 and for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Employee Stock-Based Compensation

The Company recognizes the cost of share-based awards granted to employees and directors based on the estimated grant-date fair value of the awards. Cost is recognized on a straight-line basis over the service period, which is generally the vesting period of the award. The Company recognizes stock-based compensation cost and reverses previously recognized costs for unvested awards in the period forfeitures occur. The Company determines the fair value of stock options using the Black-Scholes option pricing model, which is impacted by the fair value of common stock, expected price volatility of common stock, expected term, risk-free interest rates, and expected dividend yield

Research and Development Costs

Research and development expenses consist primarily of outsourced engineering services, internal engineering and development expenses, materials, labor and stock-based compensation related to development of the Company's products and services. Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. We expect our research and development expenses to increase in absolute dollars as we increase our investment in scaling our proprietary technologies.

Recently Issued Pronouncements

For information on recently issued accounting pronouncements, refer to Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Results of Operations for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 and the Year Ended December 31, 2020, compared to December 31, 2019

Revenue

The Company recorded no revenue for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 and for the year ended December 31, 2020. In 2019, the company recorded $124.5 thousand under a non-recurring contract.

Cost of Revenue

The Company had no cost of revenue for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 and for the year ended December 31, 2020 or 2019 which is commensurate with its pre-revenue status. Although we had revenue in 2019, there were no associated costs of this revenue as it was all derived from a single software license.

Research and Development

Research and development costs for the six months ended June 30, 2021 of $1,766,186 decreased ($912,233), or (34.1%) compared to $2,678,419 for the similar six month period ended June 30, 2020. The decrease was primarily attributed to the decrease in personnel related costs as a result of staffing reductions due to COVID-19 during the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same six month period ended June 30, 2020.

Research and development costs decreased ($586,725), or (10.3%) from $5,707,705 for the year ended December 31, 2019, to $5,120,979 for the year ended December 31, 2020. The decrease was primarily due to reduced personnel related costs, including contract labor costs which decreased ($482,846) principally as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Material, equipment and other non-personnel related research and development costs decreased ($103,879) during the year.

General and Administrative

General and administrative costs for the six months ended June 30, 2021 of $1,877,118 increased $196,980 or 11.7% compared to $1,680,138 for the similar six month period ended June 30, 2020. The increase was primarily attributed to the increase in personnel related costs as the Company increased staff to support being a public company during the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same six month period ended June 30, 2020.

General and administrative costs decreased ($729,842), or (18.3%) from $3,982,491 for the year ended December 31, 2019, to $3,252,649 for the year ended December 31, 2020. The decrease was primarily due to decreases in legal and professional costs, office related expense and travel costs which decreased by ($553,616), or (53.6%), ($19,648), and ($156,577), respectively. In each case, the year over year decrease was due to reduced spending resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic.

Other Income (Expenses)

Other (expense) income of ($91) for the six months ended June 30, 2021 decreased ($44,736) compared to $44,645 for the similar six month period ended June 30, 2020. The decrease was primarily due to: a) the decrease in interest income resulting from the combined effects of the reduction in the Company's cash balance and in the interest rate yield prevailing during the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the similar six month period ended June 30, 2020; and b) the amount of interest expense recognized on two note principal amounts during the six months ended June 30, 2021, compared to one note principal amount during the similar six month period ended June 30, 2020.

In April 2020, the Company entered into a note with JPMorgan Chase (the "Lender") under the Small Business Administration (the "SBA") Paycheck Protection Program (PPP) established under Section 1102 of the CARES Act, pursuant to which the Company borrowed $695,078 (the "Note"). The Note accrues interest at a rate of 0.98% per annum and matures in 24 months from the date of the Note.

In February 2021, the Company entered into a second note (the "PPP2 Note") with the Lender, pursuant to which the Lender agreed to make a loan to the Company under the PPP offered by the SBA in a principal amount of $892,115 pursuant to Title 1 of the CARES Act. The PPP2 Note matures in five years with interest accruing at 1% per annum.

Other income decreased ($195,700) from $230,521 for the year ended December 31, 2019, to $34,821 for the year ended December 31, 2020. The decrease was primarily due to a decrease in interest income resulting from the Company's reduced cash balance.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We did not have, during the periods presented, any off-balance sheet financing arrangements or any relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships, including entities sometimes referred to as structured finance or special purpose entities, that were established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or other contractually narrow or limited purposes.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We have financed our operations primarily through the sale of convertible preferred stock, which has historically been sufficient to meet our working capital and capital expenditure requirements. As of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, our principal sources of liquidity were $3.4 million and $6.1 million respectively of cash and cash equivalents, exclusive of restricted cash of $0.4 million. Cash and cash equivalents consist primarily of cash on deposit.

Based on our current operating plan, we believe that the net proceeds from this offering, together with our existing cash and cash equivalents and anticipated cash generated from sales of our services, will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash needs for at least the next 12 months following the date of this prospectus.

Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including, but not limited to, the rate of our growth, our ability to attract and retain customers and their willingness to purchase our software, and the timing and extent of spending to support our efforts to develop our autonomous vehicle platform. Further, we may enter into future arrangements to acquire or invest in businesses, products, services, strategic partnerships, and technologies. As such, we may be required to seek additional equity and/or debt financing. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the ownership interest of our stockholders will be diluted, and the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect the rights of common stockholders. The incurrence of indebtedness would result in increased fixed obligations and could result in operating covenants that would restrict our operations. If we are unable to maintain sufficient financial resources, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

Cash Flows

Operating activities

Net cash used in operating activities of $3,543,938 for the six months ended June 30, 2021, was primarily due to a net loss of ($3,643,395) offset by non-cash charges for share-based compensation of $96,058 and depreciation and amortization expense of $45,818. Changes in operating assets and liabilities were unfavorable to cash flows from operations by ($42,419) primarily due to a decrease in other current liabilities of ($61,126), an increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets of ($38,329), partially offset by an increase in accounts payable and accrued expenses of $57,036.

Net cash used in operating activities of $4,223,643 for the six months ended June 30, 2020, was primarily due to a net loss of ($4,313,912) offset by non-cash charges for share-based compensation of $128,903 and depreciation and amortization expense of $45,818. Changes in operating assets and liabilities were unfavorable to cash flows from operations by ($84,453) primarily due to a decrease in accounts payable and accrued expenses of ($109,151), a decrease in other current liabilities of ($3,319), partially offset by a decrease in prepaid expenses and other current assets of $28,018.

Net cash used in operating activities of $7,920,061 for the year ended December 31, 2020, was primarily due to a net loss of ($8,338,807) million offset by non-cash charges for share-based compensation of $131,733 and depreciation and amortization expense of $159,040. Changes in operating assets and liabilities were favorable to cash flows from operations by $127,973 primarily due to an increase in other current liabilities of $137,534, driven primarily by an increase in deferred payroll of $135,916, a decrease in prepaid expenses and other current assets of ($33,774), partially offset by a decrease in accounts payable and accrued expenses of ($43,335).

Net cash used in operating activities of $9,371,953 for the year ended December 31, 2019, was primarily due to a net loss of ($9,335,174) million offset by non-cash charges for share-based compensation of $213,195 and depreciation and amortization expense of $159,275. Changes in operating assets and liabilities were unfavorable to cash flows from

operations by $409,249 primarily due to a decrease in other current liabilities of ($480,489), driven primarily by decreases in accrued expenses and deferred revenue of ($355,987) and ($124,501), respectively, a decrease in accounts payable and accrued expenses of $47,400, and a decrease in accounts receivable of $166,000, primarily due to revenue from a software license.

Investing activities

Net cash used in investing activities of $11,673 for the six months ended June 30, 2021, was primarily due to the purchase of new computer equipment in the amount of $7,523, offset by $4,150 in disposals of an old automobile and old computer laptop.

Financing activities

Net cash provided by financing activities of $903,802 for the six months ended June 30, 2021, was primarily due to proceeds from the PPP2 Note and accrued interest on both the PPP Note and PPP2 Note from the SBA.

Net cash provided by financing activities of $695,701 for the year ended December 31, 2020, was primarily due to proceeds from the SBA PPP loan of $695,078. In July 2021, we applied for forgiveness of this loan from the Small Business Administration under the provisions of the CARES Act. There can be no guarantee that forgiveness of this loan will be granted. If this loan is not forgiven, we will have to repay the loan and accrued interest.

Net cash provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2019, were insignificant at $2,824.

Emerging Growth Company Status

We are an “emerging-growth company”, as defined in the JOBS Act, and, for as long as we continue to be an emerging growth company, we may choose to take advantage of exemptions from various reporting requirements applicable to other public companies but not to emerging growth companies, including, but not limited to, not being required to have our independent registered public accounting firm audit our internal control over financial reporting under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. As an emerging growth company we can also delay adopting new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards apply to private companies. We intend to avail ourselves of these options. Once adopted, we must continue to report on that basis until we no longer qualify as an emerging growth company.

We will cease to be an emerging growth company upon the earliest of: (i) the end of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of this offering; (ii) the first fiscal year after our annual gross revenue are $1.07 billion or more; (iii) the date on which we have, during the previous three-year period, issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities; or (iv) the end of any fiscal year in which the market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates exceeded $700 million as of the end of the second quarter of that fiscal year. We cannot predict if investors will find our common stock less attractive if we choose to rely on these exemptions. If, as a result of our decision to reduce future disclosure, investors find our common shares less attractive, there may be a less active trading market for our common shares and the price of our common shares may be more volatile.

BUSINESS

General

Research of the industrial vehicle market (utility vehicles, trucks, and tractors utilized heavily in the manufacturing, distribution & logistics, mining, and construction industries) projects the demand of such vehicles to reach as high as $80B by 2023.[7] This growth will be propelled by the projected rise in global manufacturing, construction, and e-commerce activity. Yet, historically, less than 1% of industrial vehicle equipment shipped by top manufacturers has been automated.[8] Despite these low penetration rates, the benefits of industrial vehicle automation can produce operational efficiency gains of upwards of 50%.[9] As automation proliferates, these industries will gradually shift to service-based models that will decrease upfront capital expenditures and create new revenue streams while unlocking new value in the supply chain. Our AV technology is uniquely positioned to capitalize upon these changes by offering a heterogeneous autonomy solution that can deliver self-driving capabilities and data insights to nearly every industrial vehicle on the market.

We integrate our full-stack autonomous driving software, DriveMod, onto vehicles manufactured by OEM customers either via retrofit of existing vehicles or by integration directly into vehicle assembly. We design the EAS to be compatible with sensors and components from leading hardware technology providers and integrate our proprietary AV software to produce differentiated autonomous vehicles.

Autonomous driving has common technological building blocks that remain similar across vehicles and applications. By tapping into these building blocks, DriveMod is designed to deliver autonomy to new vehicles via streamlined hardware/software integration. This vehicle-agnostic approach enables DriveMod to expand to new vehicles and novel operational design domains (ODD). In short, almost every industrial vehicle, regardless of use case, can move autonomously using our technology.

Our approach accomplishes several primary value propositions:

1. Brings autonomous capabilities to vehicles built by proven manufacturers that are already trusted by customers.
2. Generates continual customer value by leveraging the synergistic relationship of autonomous vehicles and data.
3. Creates consistent autonomous vehicle operation and interfaces for diverse fleets.
4. Complements the core competencies of existing industry players by introducing leading-edge technologies like Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning (AI & ML), cloud/connectivity, sensor fusion, high-definition mapping, and real-time dynamic path planning & decision making.

We believe our market positioning as a technology partner to vehicle manufacturers creates a synergy with incumbent suppliers that already have established sales, distribution, and service/maintenance channels. By focusing on industrial use cases and partnering with the incumbent OEMs in these spaces, we believe we can source and execute revenue-generating opportunities more quickly.

Our long-term vision is for EAS to become a universal autonomous driving solution with minimal marginal cost for companies to adopt new vehicles and expand their autonomous fleets across new deployments. We have already deployed DriveMod software on nine different vehicle form factors that range from stockchasers and stand-on floor scrubbers to 14-seat shuttles and 5-meter-long cargo vehicles as part of prototypes and proof of concept projects, demonstrating the extensibility of our AV building blocks.

We believe that the adaptability of our technology will enable us to incrementally expand into new AV verticals and grow our total addressable market (TAM) from the billions of dollars we are currently targeting in the industrial markets to the trillions of dollars that self-driving vehicles can capture across all industries.

---

[7] Global Material Handling Equipment (report), Freedonia focus reports, 2019

[8] Ricoh & ABI Research report: *https://www.ricoh-usa.com/en/insights/whitepapers/trends-supporting-scaling-modern-automation-service-lifecycle-management*

[9] Industry 4.0: Reimagining manufacturing operations after COVID-19 | McKinsey

We believe that the ubiquity of our technology will combine with our deep AV experience and enable us to incrementally expand into new AV verticals. Thus, we could grow our total addressable market (TAM) from the billions of dollars we are currently targeting in the commercial and industrial markets to the trillions of dollars that self-driving vehicles can capture across industries.[10]

Automation and Autonomy in the Industrial Equipment Market

Overview

Automation has long played a role in industrial sectors. More recently, the larger industrial automation market has grown significantly by riding the wave of new technology and innovation focused on addressing the needs of what is known as *Industry 4.0,* the outcome of the fourth industrial revolution.[11] In 2020, the industrial automation industry was valued at US$164.2 billion and is expected to grow at 9.3% compound annual growth rate (CAGR), ultimately reaching a market value of US$306.2 billion by 2027.[12] Autonomous vehicles represent fundamental technology that will enable the fourth industrial revolution.

Figure 1: Illustration of the progression from Industry 1.0 to Industry 4.0.

Industrial automation is broadly understood to consist of a wide range of technology solutions that provide varying levels of automation for critical software control systems and industrial equipment. These components are essential to the operations and growth of global markets such as manufacturing, distribution, transportation, construction, and mining. The relatively controlled and pre-defined operational environments industrial companies operate in are what make them such a strong opportunity for companies looking to develop automation solutions, but enhanced product capabilities will be required to achieve the promise of Industry 4.0 — capabilities that will be created by technological advancements in AI/ML, robotics, connectivity, mapping, and interoperability.

---

[10] Ark Invest. "Mobility-As-A-Service: Why Self-Driving Cars Could Change Everything". 2017.

[11] *https://www2.deloitte.com/us/en/insights/focus/industry-4-0.html*

[12] GlobalNews Wire Citing Meticulous Research, 3/2/2021. "Industrial Automation Market by component, mode of operation, and end user"

Automation Solutions for Industrial Equipment

The Industrial Equipment market covers a broad range of use cases and product categories, with automation solutions targeting Material Transport Equipment (MTE) heavily utilized by the majority of industry market sectors. For our purposes, we can think of MTE to include all material handling equipment directly related to material transit (this includes conveying equipment, monorail, hoists, storage & retrieval, and industrial vehicles). The MTE market is characterized by steady growth, and the increase in global e-commerce activity and industry mechanization over the past decade are projected to grow the industry to $160 billion in 2023, representing a 3.9% 5-year CAGR.[13] Our belief is that these strong growth indicators will drive increased need for more advanced technology that will address gaps in the current capabilities of automated MTE solutions.

Historically, MTE automation has been heavily weighted in solutions related to storage/retrieval systems and conveyors because more rigid and repetitive environments are better suited for the limited capability of existing automation solutions. By contrast, the vehicles in the MTE category, referred to here as *industrial vehicles*, are largely still driven manually. As an example, automated guided vehicles (AGVs) and autonomous mobile robots (AMRs) have illustrated the applicability of automated industrial vehicles for the manufacturing and distribution industries, yet adoption rates of these technologies are lagging behind Industry 4.0 growth rates by as much as 4.5%.[14]

Analysis by ABI Research estimates that the top 10 manufacturers of industrial vehicles for manufacturing and distribution shipped over 800,000 units in 2019[15]. However, less than 1% of vehicle-based equipment shipped every year is automated, presenting a significant opportunity to automate industrial vehicles. The cost to operate the non-autonomous vehicles is reported to be $32.03 per hour for full time employees, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics. Further, it is estimated that each non-autonomous vehicle is in operation for approximately 4,174 hours per year based on 16-hour per workday operation. The labor costs associated with humans operating non-autonomous vehicles form the foundational market potential that is available to AVs while the ability to deliver more consistent operations, reduce accidents, and mitigate personnel issues like attrition and truancy can yield additional market opportunity. Other relevant statistics we consider when evaluating our TAM potential are that there are an estimated 20,000 warehouses in the US (50,000 globally) with an average of 175 employees per warehouse[16], and there are an estimated 900,000 employees moving material within these US warehouses[17]. We believe that technological innovation is needed to enable adoption of autonomous MTE that will address the substantial industry challenges that exist today.

These challenges include:

Labor shortages — The hiring and retention of qualified workers is a critical concern for the markets that material transport vehicles operate within. In fact, Deloitte's 2020 and 2021 Material Handling Industry Report showed that over 50% of the 1,000 supply chain and manufacturing leaders surveyed rated hiring and employee retention as their biggest challenge.[18] Additionally, in a survey completed in late 2019 prior to the start of the COVID 19 pandemic, 73% of survey respondents indicated that it takes more than 30 days for their companies to fill open positions. By 2030, the impact of unfilled open jobs in manufacturing could cost the US economy more than $1 trillion. Compounding the issue further is the industry's projected increase in labor demand and cost. According to IBISWorld's 2020 US Industrial Machinery & Equipment Industry Report, US industry labor needs are expected to increase at an annualized rate of 3.7% to over 375,000 workers through 2025, driven by higher US industrial and manufacturing activity. Average cost of manufacturing labor in the US has also increased by 20% since 2010 according to McKinsey.

Difficulty in scaling — The traditional approaches to vehicle automation make scaling vehicle automation solutions difficult due to strains caused by service lifecycle management and issues with dynamic deployability. Industrial automation customers are forced to coordinate operational components from a variety of different vendors and lack a unifying architecture that allows the technology to scale effectively within and across sites. Significant

---

[13] Global Material Handling Equipment (report), Freedonia focus reports, 2019

[14] Global Material Handling Equipment (report), Freedonia focus reports, 2019

[15] abiresearch.com. Whitepaper | Trends In Supporting And Scaling Modern Automation. *https://go.abiresearch.com/lp-trends-in-supporting-and-scaling-modern-automation. Accessed 30 Aug. 2021.*

[16] "Number of Warehouses in U.S." Statista, *https://www.statista.com/statistics/873492/total-number-of-warehouses-united-states/. Accessed 30 Aug. 2021.*

[17] Industries at a Glance: Warehousing and Storage: NAICS 493. *https://www.bls.gov/iag/tgs/iag493.htm#fatalities_injuries_and_illnesses. Accessed 30 Aug. 2021*

[18] MHI Deloitte industry report

costs are also associated with expanding the scope of existing automation solutions as they are tightly coupled to specific vehicles and often require an overhaul of the site infrastructure to overcome shortcomings in the automation technology. This can be especially true in niche environments like mines, where the deployability challenges are compounded by unique sites that require heterogeneous fleets. Furthermore, customer service, workforce training, and repair fall under service lifecycle management and must be taken into account along with the technology in order to scale efficiently.[19]

Lagging technological advancement — Manufacturers of material transport vehicles have core competencies in mechanical, electrical, and control systems while the end users of the vehicles typically specialize in logistics, manufacturing, and material moving. There is limited expertise throughout the material handling value chain in software algorithms, sensing, and high-performance computing. Considering the incumbents' gaps in leading-edge AV and AI technologies and the pressure existing suppliers face to ship manually-operated vehicles that address the multi-billion dollar demand that already exists, we believe it is unlikely that existing stakeholders will be able to invest in the technological advancements that will solve the industry's fundamental challenges. Deloitte's 2020 Material Handling Industry Report indicates that, through 2023, only 42% of survey respondents would invest in automation equipment at all, with just 20% reporting that they would invest in either AVs or predictive analytics.[20]

High barriers to adoption — Many solutions for automated material transport require an all-or-nothing commitment from customers: either make a major upfront investment to overhaul operations for automation, or postpone automation at the risk of falling behind competition. This all-or-nothing approach to unlocking future return on investment (ROI) can be problematic for risk-averse companies that seek to adopt automation solutions. Depending on fleet size, traditional automation solutions such as "robot-in-a-box" may command ROI horizons of up to 4 years. Factoring in ancillary costs like installation, maintenance, on-site testing, integration, and deployment, can also represent a significant annual cost burden.[21] According to a PwC survey, "cost advantage" was the most prevalent prompt cited (86% of responses) for adopting advanced industrial mobility technologies, but in conjunction, "costs are prohibitive" was the most prevalent barrier (58% of responses) to adoption of semi-autonomous/autonomous vehicles.[22]

To combat these challenges, we have built an Enterprise Autonomy Suite for industrial vehicles that leverages advanced in-vehicle autonomous driving technology and incorporates leading supporting technologies like data analytics, fleet management, cloud, and connectivity. EAS provides a differentiated solution that we believe will drive pervasive adoption of industrial autonomy and create value for customers at every stage of their automation growth.

The Enterprise Autonomy Suite for Industrial Vehicles

Our unique value proposition stems from the concept that the growth of industrial autonomy requires an approach that deploys applied AV solutions within a system of supportive resources rather than a technology feature that is tuned to a specific industrial vehicle.

Some companies manufacture standard industrial vehicles then integrate industrial automation software for rigid tasks. Others develop new vehicle platforms to enable more advanced automation capabilities, limiting the AV technology to a narrow use case. We develop an advanced autonomous vehicle software, DriveMod, for industrial vehicles. DriveMod is a component of EAS that is operationally expansive, vehicle agnostic, and compatible with indoor and outdoor environments. EAS centers around DriveMod's on-vehicle AV software and is supported by our Cyngn Insight and Cyngn Evolve technology and tools.

---

[19] Ricoh & ABI Research report: *https://www.ricoh-usa.com/en/insights/whitepapers/trends-supporting-scaling-modern-automation-service-lifecycle-management*

[20] MHI Deloitte industry report

[21] Ricoh & ABI Research report: *https://www.ricoh-usa.com/en/insights/whitepapers/trends-supporting-scaling-modern-automation-service-lifecycle-management*

[22] Industrial Mobility: How autonomous vehicles can change manufacturing (MR.22)

Figure 2: The core components that make up Cyngn's EAS product offering

Our approach drives value at every stage of a company's autonomy journey

EAS provides extensible industrial autonomy solutions that can include data-driven actionable insights, partial autonomy to augment existing workflows and support human drivers, and fully autonomous vehicle mobility. By offering flexible data and autonomous services through subscription-based business models, we assuage the industry's existing challenge of all-or-nothing adoption for autonomous vehicles. Installing DriveMod onto any vehicle unlocks a collection of valuable product offerings that customers can activate over the air, creating lower barriers to entry and enabling customers to benefit from novel data insights while adopting industrial AVs at their own pace.

EAS galvanizes the relationship between AVs and data

Our EAS combines core autonomous vehicle technology with a suite of tools and products that strengthen the ties between industrial business operations and the positive network effects that underpin the relationship between data and AVs. DriveMod uses data from advanced sensors to navigate AVs, creating a de facto mechanism for rich data collection. Vehicles equipped with DriveMod provide the means for us to collect data then organize, analyze, and expose customers to novel insights. This makes the data collected during vehicle operation a new type of asset that adopters of AV technology can take advantage of. Data can be stored in cloud or on-premises servers, according to customer requirements. We intend to have our customers own the data collected at their facilities and for Cyngn to have the rights to use that data for certain purposes, such as testing simulation and development. These data assets present a new opportunity to reveal previously unknown insights about day-to-day operational processes that impact safety, efficiency, vehicle maintenance, and growth.

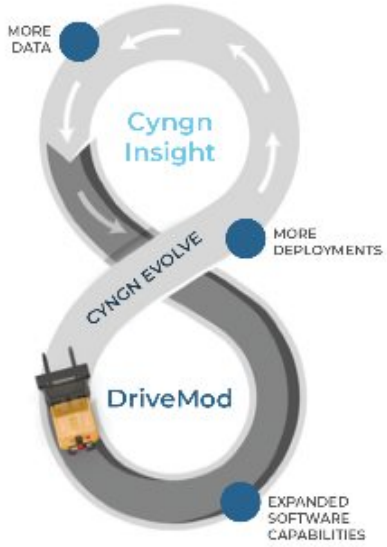


Figure 3: The EAS product flywheel

As the deployment of industrial vehicles with DriveMod scales up, the amount and diversity of data flowing through Cyngn Insight expands, creating an accelerated feedback loop and powers our ability to use Cyngn Evolve to further enhance DriveMod, and update the on-vehicle software over-the-air.

Continual Improvement Drives Technology Advancement

DriveMod's building blocks enable a more consistent cadence of upgrades, improvements, and customer-specific feature development that can be deployed via over-the-air updates. These capabilities ensure that the deployed system stays in sync with the changing application demands while allowing customers to focus on monetary and operational ROI. Our EAS plugs into business operations by creating and collecting real-time data and aggregating it into configurable analytics dashboards that inform customer operations as well as future DriveMod releases, creating a data set specific to each customer from high-resolution data collected during their operations.

Our Approach Augments and Upskills Workforces

Industrial vehicle autonomy represents an opportunity to minimize the adverse impact that talent shortages, employee health, and safety have on a company's core operations. Autonomous vehicles can be relied upon to fill the voids that commonly create human resource issues like executing repetitive tasks, working during undesirable hours, and operating in uncomfortable or hazardous environments. One Deloitte case study inspected a parts manufacturing and fulfillment facility that utilized AMRs to pick products from the back of their expansive distribution center. Introducing the AMRs saved employee time, provided respite from unstimulating tasks, and improved both morale and productivity overall.[23]

Furthermore, existing employees can be exposed to cutting-edge technology and develop new valuable career development opportunities. For instance, a manufacturing community in Wisconsin successfully retrained their employees to be skilled in AMR maintenance after AMRs were introduced to replace traditional conveyors.[24]

---

[23] Deloitte industry report, 2020

[24] *https://www.automationworld.com/home/article/21117100/are-autonomous-mobile-robots-at-the-tipping-point*

We Designed for Scale

EAS provides a powerful solution to scalability issues, especially for dynamic deployability and service lifecycle management. DriveMod's modular capability to deploy AV technology on diverse vehicle fleets has been proven through its deployment on nine different vehicle form factors that we have operated autonomously. These vehicles were deployed as prototypes or as a part of proof-of-concept project. Of these deployments, two were at customer sites. For one deployment we were paid $166,000 and the other was part of our normal R&D activities. Our AV development and testing have included road vehicles that navigate complex dynamic environments. DriveMod is capable of perceiving more than 100 dynamic objects per second and then using that perception information to navigate autonomously. This capability has been proven via road testing in difficult driving settings like urban streets. In contrast, the industrial settings of our target market rarely encounter 100 dynamic actors per minute, let alone per second. Scalability is further strengthened by EAS creating common interfaces and experiences that unify customer data and AV operations within and across sites. Thus, proliferating our solutions with customers will be achieved by iteratively adding onto an existing EAS, which minimizes the marginal cost associated with expanding AV operations. Additionally, the deployment of EAS allows for all of the on-going administration, services, and vendors associated with managing the lifecycle of the system to be integrated.

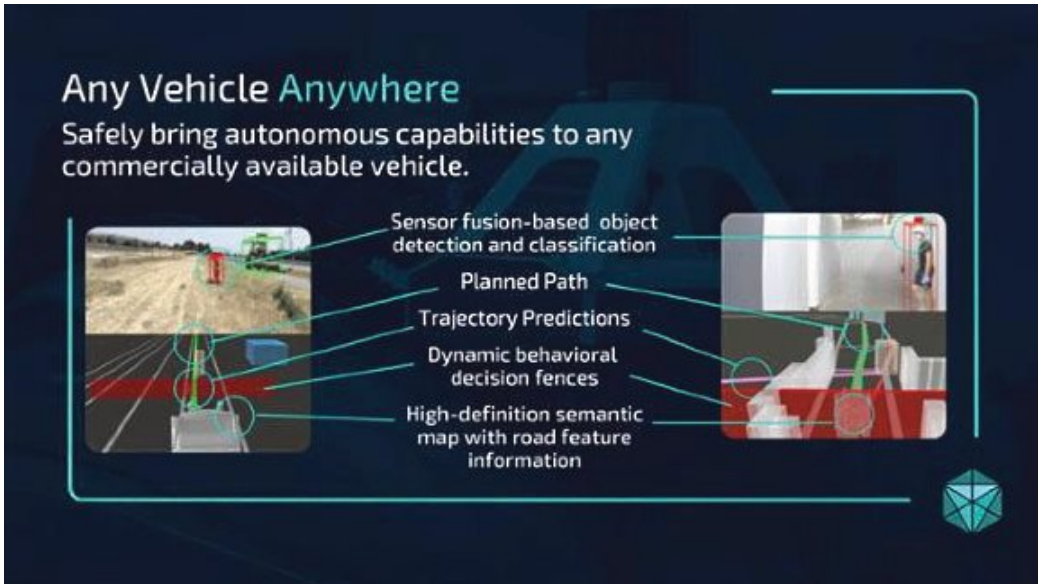


Figure 4: Illustration of DriveMod's ability to utilize key subsystems across multiple environments and vehicle platforms (left: off-road utility vehicle; right: indoor material handling vehicle).

Our Products

EAS is a suite of technology and tools that we divide into three complementary categories: DriveMod, Cyngn Insight, and Cyngn Evolve.

DriveMod: Industrial Autonomous Vehicle System

We built DriveMod as a modular software product that is compatible with various sensor and computer hardware components that are widely used throughout the autonomous vehicle industry. Our software combined with sensors and components from industry leading technology providers covers the end-to-end requirements that enable vehicles to operate autonomously with leading-edge technology. The modularity of DriveMod allows our AV technology to be compatible across vehicle platforms as well as indoor and outdoor environments. DriveMod can be retrofitted to existing vehicle assets or integrated into a manufacturing partner's vehicles at assembly, providing accessible options for our customers to integrate leading-edge technology whether their AV adoption strategies are evolutionary or revolutionary.

Figure 5: The major subsystems that make up Cyngn's autonomous vehicle technology (DriveMod)

DriveMod's flexibility combines with our network of manufacturing and service partners to support customers at different stages of autonomous technology integration. This allows customers to grow the complexity and scope of their industrial autonomy deployments as their business transforms while continually capturing returns throughout their transition to full autonomy. EAS will also grant customers access to over-the-air software upgrades, ad hoc customer support, and flexible consumption based on usage and scale of operations. By lessening both the commercial and technical burdens of traditional vehicle automation and industrial robotics investments, industrial AVs can become universally available to the market, even reaching small and medium-sized businesses that may otherwise struggle to adopt Industry 4.0 technology.

Cyngn Insight: Intelligent Control Center

Cyngn Insight is the customer-facing tool suite for managing AV fleets and aggregating data to extract business insights. Analytics dashboards surface data about the system's status, vehicle telemetry, and performance metrics. Cyngn Insight also provides tools to switch between autonomous, manual, and remote operation when required. This flexibility allows customers to use the autonomous capabilities of the system in a way that is tailored to their own operational environment. Customers can choose when to operate their DriveMod-powered vehicles autonomously and when to have human operators operate the vehicles manually or remotely based on their own business needs. When combined, these capabilities and tools make up the Cyngn Insight intelligent control center that enables flexible fleet management from any location.

Figure 6: An operator uses the Cyngn Insight control center to operate vehicles remotely

Cyngn Insight's tool suite includes configurable cloud dashboards that aggregate diverse data streams at several levels of granularity (i.e., site, fleet, vehicle, module, and component). We can collect data during "open loop" vehicle operation, meaning that the vehicles can be operated manually while still collecting the rich data enabled by the advanced on-vehicle sensors and computers. This data can be used for predictive maintenance, operational improvements, educating employees on digital transformation[25] and more. For example, use cases for performance management analytics driven by automation have experienced productivity increases of 20 – 70% according to studies by Deloitte and McKinsey.[26]

Cyngn Evolve: Data Optimization Tools

Cyngn Evolve is our internal tool suite that underpins the relationship between AVs and data. Through a unifying cloud-based data infrastructure, our proprietary data tools strengthen the positive network effects derived from the valuable new data created by AVs. Cyngn Evolve and its data pipelines facilitate AI/ML training and deployment, manage data sets, and support driving simulation and grading to test and validate new DriveMod releases, using both real-world and simulated data.

---

[25] *https://www.pwc.fi/fi/julkaisut/tiedostot/industry-4.0-digital-operations-survey-key-findings-finland-2016.pdf*

[26] 2020 MHI Deloitte Industry report; Industry 4.0: Reimagining manufacturing operations after COVID-19 | McKinsey

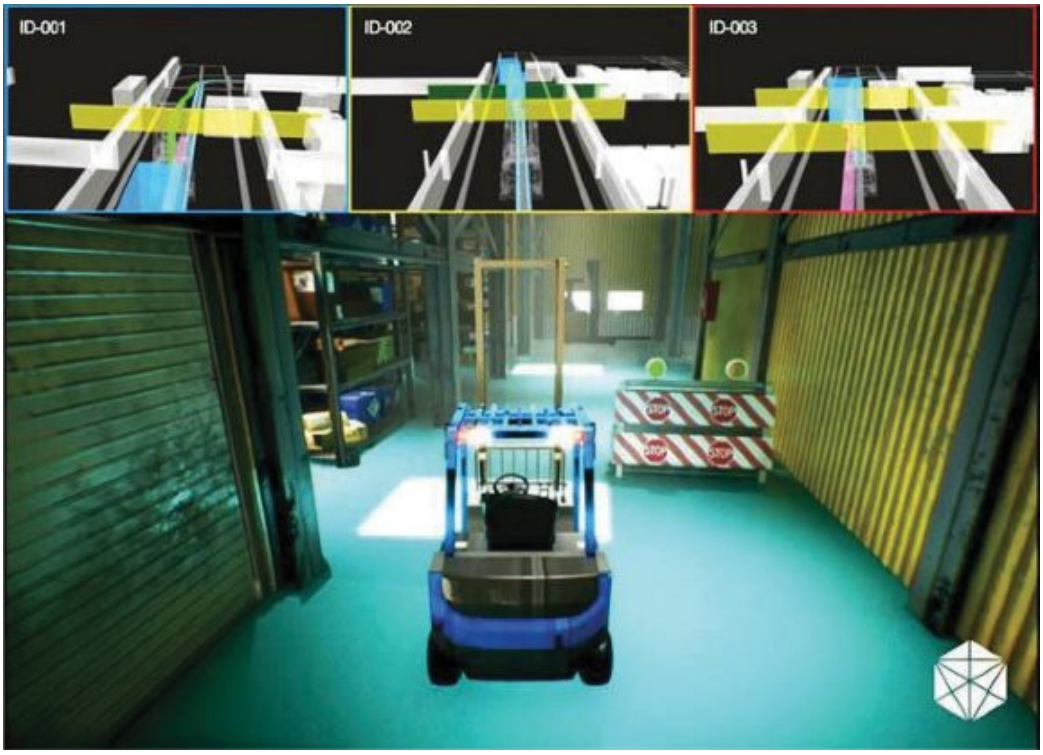


Figure 7: The Cyngn "AnyDrive" simulation is part of the Cyngn Evolve toolchain. The simulation environment creates a digital version of the physical world. This allows for customer data sets to be leveraged and augmented to achieve testing and validation prior to releasing new AV features.

As AV technology expertise matures globally, there may be opportunities to monetize the sophisticated AV-centric tools of Cyngn Evolve. Currently, we believe that AV development is confined to small groups of experts. Therefore, Cyngn Evolve is currently an internal EAS tool that we use to advance DriveMod and Cyngn Insight, our customer-facing EAS products.

Our Strategy

360° Sales and Marketing

We are building a go-to-market ecosystem that we believe will be highly leveraged by using our partners as the foundation of our growth strategy. We will utilize these relationships to generate and cultivate customer demand, acquire new customers, and deliver additional services to our customers.

Key elements of our market entry and expansion roadmap include:

Focus: manufacturing and distribution material handling vehicles

Manufacturing requires the shortest timeline for deployment and the market is expected to account for 52% of new material handling machinery demand by 2023.[27] We have already deployed DriveMod on multiple vehicles that are commonly used in these applications. These vehicles were deployed as prototypes or as a part of proof-of-concept project. Of these deployments, two were at customer sites and of which, one was paid.

[27] Global Material Handling Equipment (report), Freedonia focus reports, 2019

Broaden: address other industrial vehicle use cases

The industries that utilize material transport vehicles share trends, challenges, and opportunities. DriveMod has been architected to be vehicle agnostic and allow for efficient expansion to industries such as mining, construction, yard operations, and agriculture.

Expand: develop autonomous vehicle technologies across other sectors

According to a CB Insights report, autonomous vehicle technology brings value to at least 33 industries[28]. Because our core autonomous technology is universal, the Company has an opportunity to generate revenue across a variety of industries. We believe that developing the sales and marketing infrastructure to access these markets is an essential aspect of driving growth in these areas.

Revenue Sources

We anticipate that our technology will generate revenue through two main methods: deployment and EAS subscriptions.

Deployment

Deploying our EAS requires us and our integration partners to work with a new client to map the job site, gather data, and install our AV technology within their fleet and site. New deployments yield project-based revenues that are assessed based on the scope of the deployment. Our major collaborators in this area are our OEM partners, and we reinforce our deployment capability with integration and services experts like Formel D. Formel D is a globally active service provider to the automotive industry and to manufacturing supply chains. Working directly with our OEM partners as well as with third party experts ensures that we can deploy our technology globally and at scale. These collaborative partnerships are established through mutually beneficial, non-binding memorandums of understanding or partnering agreements for the purpose of joint go-to-market efforts.

EAS Subscription

According to ABI Research, the cloud robotics opportunity will grow from $3.3 billion in 2019 to $157.8 billion in 2030, accounting for 30% of the robotic industry's total worth[29]. Sustained revenue growth will come largely from ongoing subscription revenues that enable companies to tap into an ever-expanding suite of AV and AI capabilities as organizations transition into full industrial autonomy.

Industrial operations are extremely rich with data. However, we believe this data is still being put to limited use, especially as it pertains to equipment transport and autonomy performance. EAS creates a foundation for extracting new and valuable enterprise data insights by the nature of the advanced sensors, electronic control units, and connectivity that supports DriveMod's functionality. We can monetize the data insights in a variety of ways by offering configurable cloud dashboards for fleet/asset management, operational performance data, and predictive analytics to customers. In parallel, exposing this fleet and vehicle data will be a boon for our OEM partners as they evolve to optimize their product roadmaps and better integrate our technology to serve the future needs of industrial autonomy.

Go-to-market

Our go-to-market strategy hinges on strategic collaboration and is based on a set of three basic principles:

- Collaborate with industrial vehicle OEMs
- Land & expand with end customers
- Partner instead of compete on adjacent enabling technology

---

[28] *https://www.cbinsights.com/research/13-industries-disrupted-driverless-cars/*

[29] *https://roboticsandautomationnews.com/2020/07/09/cloud-robotics-market-predicted-to-grow-to-157-8-billion-by-2030/33909*

Collaborate — industrial vehicle OEMs

Our focus is on acquiring new customers who are either (a) looking to embed our technology into their vehicle products or (b) upsell their existing clients with our vehicle retrofits. We follow a named account coverage approach. After establishing a customer relationship with an OEM, we seek to embed our technology into their product roadmap and expand our services to their many clients. We believe this category represents a substantial opportunity to generate revenue as a single relationship with an OEM can lead to revenue opportunities across the entire marketplace. For example, our partner, Columbia Vehicle Group with whom we have partnered through a non binding memorandum of understanding, provides over 70 years of vehicle manufacturing experience and customer insight.

Land & expand — end customers

Our go-to-market strategy is to acquire new customers that use industrial vehicles in their mission-critical operations. We pursue this strategy by being hyper-focused on building a robust pipeline of prospective customers ("land") and utilizing strategic sales channels that will result in coordinated opportunities to accelerate growth ("expand"). Our archetypal customers are corporations that deploy fleets of heterogeneous industrial vehicles across many sites. DriveMod's flexibility is intertwined with the wide-ranging applicability of our EAS and creates the unique leveraged opportunity of expanding across vehicles and sites with these major customers. After an initial win for a first AV deployment with a customer, we can expand within the site to additional vehicle platforms, then expand the use of similar vehicles to other sites operated by the customer and finally repeat across new vehicles and sites.

Partner instead of compete — technology

The scaling of Industrial Autonomy will benefit from an ecosystem made up of different enabling technologies and services, such as hardware manufacturing, connectivity, Internet of Things (IoT), and digital integration. Rather than trying to compete with other technology suppliers, we intend to rely on our strategic collaborations that give both partners access to new markets and capabilities. For example, partners like Arilou, Symboticware, and Airbiquity respectively provide complementary solutions in technologies like cyber security, digital asset management, and connectivity while partners like Formel D and First Transit provide expertise that aids towards platform scale up and operational services. These collaborative partnerships are established through mutually beneficial, non-binding memorandums of understanding or partnering agreements for the purpose of joint go-to-market efforts.

Our Technology

Autonomous vehicles must integrate a suite of technologies to generate operational value. Our core competencies are in DriveMod, the on-vehicle AV technology stack that is underpinned by AI and robotics expertise and paramount to enabling autonomous mobility. With Cyngn Insight, EAS integrates analytics, visual dashboards, connectivity, cloud services, and other traditional software systems that allow customers to interact with and extract insights out of our advanced AV technology.

Mapping & localization

Our proprietary system design abstracts mapping and localization data so that DriveMod can use a variety of high-accuracy solutions to create the optimal mapping and localization system for the given environment. Our mapping and localization system distills sensor data into contextually rich representations of the physical world and extracts common insights like required stops and navigation boundaries. These common insights help to create consistent AV operation across diverse sites, enabling our AVs to navigate both indoor and outdoor.

Perception

Granular, efficient perception forms the basis of advanced AVs. Perception is one of the most complex sub-systems, requiring specialized data infrastructure and engineering expertise in AI/ML and high-performance computing. We have built a modular sensor fusion pipeline that runs on a low compute footprint and creates the flexibility to customize our perception stack according to application requirements. Our perception architecture streamlines DriveMod deployments on new vehicles. Our approach addresses common industry challenges like integrating different sensor modalities and accounting for different sensor mounting positions. We have now integrated DriveMod into nine different vehicle platforms, utilizing various combinations of LIDAR, camera, RADAR, and ultrasonic, and positioning sensors.

Path planning

Our system's ability to react and adjust to real-time changes creates a more efficient workflow than basic automation solutions that can only stop/go along a rigid path and require constant human hand-holding. The Cyngn path planning system provides thousands of trajectory candidates per second, enabling more complex paths to be navigated that may include advanced behavior like carefully nudging around obstacles or negotiating intersections.

Decision making

The Cyngn decision engine holds the logic and decision-making rules that govern driving behavior. The decision engine pulls together insights from mapping, perception, and path planning to enable more complex vehicle maneuvers and automated conflict resolution. The system is extensible to introduce new capabilities with logic that is designed to achieve a high level of abstraction, which enables us to adopt new driving behaviors.

Actuation

A subsystem of our software stack, Cyngn-by-Wire (CbW), addresses the basic requirements of mechanical vehicle components that must be met for DriveMod to make a vehicle operate autonomously. Legacy electronic control units (ECU) that do not use Drive-by-Wire (DbW) technology that enables software commands to electronically control vehicle actuation typically create a hurdle for integrating AV technology. CbW addresses this issue by decoupling the hardware and software components of DbW systems. For vehicles with legacy ECU's, CbW allows customers to replace existing ECUs with DbW hardware that can be tuned to meet the needs of the selected vehicle platform using CbW software. When vehicles have DbW ECUs already installed, the CbW software layer is configured and applied without the need for replacing the hardware. Thus, CbW enables AV actuation across vehicle fleets with varying levels of vehicle age and sophistication.

Competitive Environment

There is an increasing demand for autonomous vehicle solutions in an effort to increase safety, improve efficiency, and enhance productivity to meet the goals set out by Industry 4.0. Autonomous vehicles are an enabling technology that gives us the opportunity to add more value to customers.

For Industry 4.0 markets, the global management consulting firm McKinsey & Company has published reports indicating that the upswing in adoption will be dependent on the ability for technology to provide companies with solutions that give customers a pathway that balances cost constraints with short-term resilience and long-term growth.[30] As market participants develop their Industry 4.0 roadmap, technology partners that have an ability to adapt features to their changing needs will be required. As a result, we believe there will continue to be a need for technology companies to help push the industry 4.0 markets forward.

The market for automated vehicle solutions is burgeoning, and the advanced technology required to enable autonomous solutions in industrial environments is still developing. As a result, we face competition from a range of companies seeking to develop autonomous vehicle solutions. These competitors include traditional industrial vehicle manufacturers (such as Crown Equipment's automated forklifts) robotics providers (such as Brain Corp for floor care and Outrider for yard operations), and software companies (such as Oxbotica), as well as large corporate competitors that provide a broad range of software, service, and logistics solutions across many markets. These competitors are also working to advance technology, reliability, and innovation in their development of new and improved solutions.

We will continue to face competition from existing competitors and new companies entering the industrial autonomy landscape. Many of our competitors either have technical or strategic barriers that limit their product offerings to specific deployment environments, operations protocols, or vehicle form factors. It is our belief that it will take a substantial period of time to develop features that satisfy the dynamic needs of industry customers. Additionally, larger corporate competitors are likely to encounter roadblocks due to competitive overlap with end customers, limiting their ability to address the needs of the broader industrial market. With specific regard to manufacturing and distribution, a number of competitors have already begun to deploy products, but we believe the benefits stemming from our modular software-centric approach, technical expertise in the area of autonomous vehicles, and the ubiquitous applicability of EAS gives us the potential to displace current offerings and capture a significant share of this rapidly growing market.

---

[30] Industry 4.0: Reimagining manufacturing operations after COVID-19 | McKinsey

Governmental and Environmental Regulations

Regulatory considerations contribute to our current strategic position that targets enterprise customers with operations mostly confined to private property. This decreases our exposure to regulations, which mitigates some deployment risks. Typically, we will satisfy regulatory requirements by adhering to the protocols of the site operator (the end customer).

The regulatory environment for autonomous industrial vehicles is still being developed. In 2016, the United States Department of Transportation (USDoT) issued regulations that require the submission of documentation covering specific topics related to autonomy and government regulators, but these regulations are targeted towards road vehicles. As the autonomous industrial vehicle regulatory environment continues to develop, it will be imperative not only to comply with applicable standards but to be an active participant in the development of new standards. Outside of government standards, third party organizations, industrial workplace advocates, and industry groups have and will continue to impose self-regulatory standards. In certain cases, these standards may be contractually applicable to our systems, products, and operations. Thus, we expect and prepare to comply with various standards, including OSHA, ISO, IEC, or ANSI on a case-by-case basis.

U.S. and international regulations related to data privacy are also of great importance to our company's products, operations, and culture. Like the autonomous vehicle regulatory environment, the regulatory framework for data privacy, protection, and security worldwide is continuously evolving and developing. As a result, interpretation and implementation standards and enforcement practices are likely to remain fluid for the foreseeable future. As our company expands its operations, the collection, use, and protection of any and all data assets will be internally scrutinized to ensure compliance with this changing landscape.

Decreasing the environmental impact of industrial vehicles is a high priority. Research has shown that equipment utilization rate, configuration, and operational consistency have a strong effect on the emissions released by industrial vehicle equipment.[31] A key focus of Cyngn's EAS will be working to minimize the environmental impact of industrial vehicles through new data insights that can contribute to more sustainable practices. Our historic vehicle platforms have primarily been electric vehicles (EV). While electric drivetrains are not a requirement for DriveMod's technology, EVs are often an application requirement since the vehicles operate alongside humans in enclosed spaces.

Intellectual Property

Our ability to drive impact and growth within the autonomous industrial vehicle market largely depends on our ability to obtain, maintain, and protect our intellectual property and all other property rights related to our products and technology. To accomplish this, we utilize a combination of patents, trademarks, copyrights, and trade secrets as well as employee and third party non-disclosure agreements, licenses, and other contractual obligations. In addition to protecting our intellectual property and other assets, our success also depends on our ability to develop our technology and operate without infringing, misappropriating, or otherwise violating the intellectual property and property rights of third parties, customers, and partners.

Our software stack has over 30 subsystems, including those designed for perception, mapping & localization, decision making, planning, and control. As of the date of this prospectus, we have 10 pending patent applications and expect to file an additional 19 patent applications by the end of this calendar year. We expect to continue to file additional patent applications with respect to our technology in the future.

Human Capital Resources

Our team is composed of energetic, motivated and highly experienced visionaries. They include machine vision, AI, and autonomous software engineers from the greatest universities in the world. Together with a highly talented and skilled support team, we solve real-world industrial applications in autonomy. As of the date of this prospectus, 2021, we had 33 full-time employees. The majority of our employees are based in Silicon Valley, California.

---

[31] Determining the environmental impact of material hauling with wheel loaders during earth moving operations. Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association.

Our core values include focus on impact, display curiosity, communicate proactively, apply good judgment, and demonstrate selflessness. We believe these values encourage innovation and a team-oriented culture. Our employees have access to a wide range of training, different career paths, and, most importantly, challenging and purposeful work. Our culture is also built on diversity, inclusion, camaraderie, and celebration. We organize regular team building activities and public recognition forums to celebrate our diversity and invest in strong relationships.

In addition to a positive culture and career development, we offer a robust benefits package. This package includes a flexible vacation policy, 401(k), and a premier health plan for employees and their dependents. We also regularly survey and host roundtables with our employees to better understand their needs and perspectives, and, as a result of these discussions, we have added benefits including conference funds, fitness stipends, team building budgets, and pet insurance.

Facilities

Our corporate headquarters is located in Menlo Park, California and acts as the main operational facility for our vehicle engineering, software engineering and business units. We have entered into a lease agreement, as amended for our corporate headquarters which lease provides for annual base rent of $185,922 and expires in February 2022. We also lease additional space near our corporate offices that is used to house development vehicles and other assets. We believe that our office space is adequate for our current needs and, should we need additional space, we believe we will be able to obtain additional space on commercially reasonable terms.

Legal Proceedings

We are not a party to any pending legal proceeding, nor is our property the subject of a pending legal proceeding, that is not in the ordinary course of business or otherwise material to the financial condition of our business. None of our directors, officers or affiliates are involved in a proceeding adverse to our business or have a material interest adverse to our business.

Impact of COVID-19

The COVID-19 pandemic affected our company, partners, customers, and the industry at large in many ways. Namely, we saw decreased interest in new deployments due to travel restrictions and social distancing precautions. In addition, it was not feasible for us to engage in new on-site discussions and product demonstrations with the pandemic safety measures that were in place during most of 2020 and early 2021. Furthermore, many potential customers and partners paused their investment into new technologies as they focused on keeping their core business running under the extenuating circumstances of the pandemic. These factors delayed our progress, particular with respect to sales and business development activities. However, we believe this negative impact will be transient. In fact, we believe many of the industries that have positive feedback characteristics to the industrial vehicle market (e-commerce, construction mechanization, etc.) have entered a new stage of growth during the COVID-19 pandemic. The need to support these global markets and the desire to reduce human interactions, enable social distancing as a preventative measure in future operations has spawned new use cases and opportunities for our autonomous vehicle (AV) technology. In the long run, we believe that the pandemic will have accelerated the AV and automation strategies of many customers and partners.

MANAGEMENT

The following table provides information regarding our executive officers and directors as of the date of this prospectus:

Name	Age	Position(s)
Executive Officers:		
Lior Tal	47	Chief Executive Officer, Chairman of the Board of Directors and Director
Donald Alvarez	56	Chief Financial Officer
Ben Landen	34	Vice-President of Business Development
Non-Executive Directors:		
Mitch Lasky	60	Director
Karen Macleod	57	Director

Executive Officers

Lior Tal

Mr. Tal has served as the Company's Chief Executive Officer and a Director since October 2016. From June 2016 to October 2016, Mr. Tal served as the Company's Chief Operating Officer. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Tal was the director of international growth and partnerships at Facebook where he worked from April 2011 to June 2016. Mr. Tal co-founded Snaptu (acquired by Facebook) in September 2007 and was the vice president of business development until May 2011. During his time at Snaptu, Mr. Tal helped grow the user base from launch to tens of millions of users. Prior to co-founding Snaptu, Mr. Tal was a partner at Barzam, Tal, Lerer Attorneys at law & Patent attorneys from March 2004 to August 2007. Mr. Tal has also held leadership roles at Actimize (acquired by NICE), DiskSites (acquired by EMC), and Odigo (acquired by Comverse). Mr. Tal holds a law degree from Tel Aviv University.

Mr. Tal holds an LLB in law and a BA in Business Management from IDC Herzliya. Mr. Tal's executive and technology industry experience qualify him to serve on our board of directors.

Donald Alvarez

Mr. Alvarez has served as the Company's Chief Financial Officer since June 2021. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Alvarez was the vice president of finance of the International Council of Shopping Centers from 2017 to August 2020. During his time at the International Council of Shopping Centers, Mr. Alvarez helped improve internal controls, increase productivity and reduce cost. Mr. Alvarez was active in renegotiating merchant credit card fees. Mr. Alvarez also implemented a company-wide, annual budget process and deployment of a new budgeting software tool. From 2015 to 2017, Mr. Alvarez was vice president of finance of QuVa Pharma, Inc. ("QuVa"), where he helped create an accounting and finance department. From 2011 to 2014, Mr. Alvarez was the national managing partner, COO and CFO of Tatum, a Randstand Company ("Tatum"). During his time with Tatum, Mr. Alvarez oversaw a business turnaround that significantly improved Tatum's financial performance. Mr. Alvarez has held several other senior financial and operational roles in both private and public companies, including CFO of Broadband Discovery Systems, Inc., CFO of Fatbrain.com, CFO of Shop.com, and Regional Managing Director of Resources Global Professionals. Mr. Alvarez began his career in the audit and assurance practice of Deloitte where he spent seven (7) years. Mr. Alvarez holds a BS in Business Administration from California State University, East Bay.

Ben Landen

Mr. Landen has served as the Company's Vice President of Business Development since May 2021. Prior to that, Mr. Landen served as the Company's Senior Director of Product & Partnerships from September 2019 to May 2021. From May 2017 to September 2019, Mr. Landen was the Head of Product & Business Development at DeepScale (acquired by Tesla), a venture-backed startup that developed AI perception solutions for autonomous vehicles. From August 2015 to April 2017, Mr. Landen was a Senior Business Manager of Maxim Integrated, where he managed a $100M automotive semiconductor product line and supervised a team of product managers. Mr. Landen was a Business Manager from

September 2013 to August 2015 and an Associate Business Manager from August 2010 to September 2013. Mr. Landen holds a BS in Electrical Engineering from California Polytechnic University, San Luis Obispo and an MBA from UC Berkeley's Haas School of Business.

Non-Executive Directors

Mitch Lasky

Mr. Lasky has served as a member of the Company's board of directors since March 2013. Mr. Lasky has been a partner of Benchmark Capital, a venture capital firm, since April 2007. Mr. Lasky has been a co-owner of the Los Angeles Football Club since January 2016. Mr. Lasky was the EVP, Mobile & Online of Electronic Arts from February 2006 to April 2007. From November 2000 to February 2006, Mr. Lasky was the CEO and chairman of the board of JAMDAT Mobile, Inc. Mr. Lasky currently serves as a member of the board of directors of various companies, including: Discord, Manticore Games Inc., Ubiquity6 Inc., and thatgamecompany. Mr. Lasky has previously served as a member of the board of directors of various companies, including: Snapchat, Inc., PlayFab, Inc., Engine Yard, Outpost Games, Inc., NaturalMotion, Gakai, and Riot Games. Mr. Lasky holds a JD from the University of Virginia School of Law and a BA in History and Literature from Harvard University.

Mr. Lasky's prior experience serving on the boards of publicly traded companies and his financial and technology industry experience qualify him to serve on the Company's board of directors.

Karen Macleod

Ms. Macleod has served as a member of the Company's board of directors since July 2021. Ms. Macleod has been the CEO of the Arete Group since she founded the company in 2015. Ms. Macleod was the president of Tatum, Randstand Holdings NV Company from 2011 to 2014. Ms. Macleod was the president of Resources Connection, Inc. North America from 2004 to 2009 and previously served in other capacities after joining the company in 1998. From 1985 to 1994, Ms. Macleod was a senior manager at Deloitte. Ms. Macleod has also served on various boards. Ms. Macleod has served as a member of the board of directors of Track Group Inc. (OTCQX — TRCK), and has been the chair of Track Group Inc.'s audit committee since 2016. Ms. Macleod has served as a member of the board of directors of FWA of New York since 2018. From 2018 to 2021, Ms. Macleod served as a member of the audit committee of FWA of New York. From 1998 to 2009, Ms. Macleod served on the board of directors of Resources Connection, Inc. (NASDAQ — RGP). From 2006 to 2013, Ms. Macleod served on the board of directors of Overland Solutions. Ms. Macleod holds a B.A. in Business Economics from University of California, Santa Barbara.

Ms. Macleod prior board experience and particularly her role serving on audit committees qualify her to serve on the Company's board of directors.

Board Composition

Our board currently consists of three directors, Lior Tal, Mitch Lasky and Karen Macleod. Ms. Macleod is an *"independent directors"* within the meaning of the Listing Rules (the "Nasdaq Listing Rules") of the Nasdaq Stock Market ("Nasdaq").

Family Relationships

No family relationships exist between any of our officers or directors.

Role of Board of Directors in Risk Oversight Process

The board of directors has extensive involvement in the oversight of risk management related to us and our business and accomplishes this oversight through the regular reporting by the Audit Committee. The purpose of the Audit Committee is to assist the board of directors in fulfilling its fiduciary oversight responsibilities relating to (1) the integrity of the Company's financial statements, (2) the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting, (3) the Company's compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, and (4) the independent auditor's qualifications and independence. Through its regular meetings with management, including the finance,

legal and internal audit functions, the Audit Committee reviews and discusses all significant areas of our business and summarizes for the board of directors all areas of risk and the appropriate mitigating factors. In addition, our board of directors receives periodic detailed operating performance reviews from management.

Director Independence

The Board evaluates the independence of each nominee for election as a director of our Company in accordance with the Nasdaq Listing Rules. Pursuant to these rules, a majority of our Board must be "independent directors" within the meaning of the Nasdaq Listing Rules, and all directors who sit on our Audit Committee, Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and Compensation Committee must also be independent directors.

Committees of the Board of Directors

We have not established any committees, including an Audit Committee, a Compensation Committee or a Nominating Committee, or any committees performing similar functions. We will establish such committees prior to completion of this offering. The functions of those committees are currently undertaken by our board of directors as a whole.

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

Effective upon consummation of this offering, we will adopt a code of ethics that applies to all of our executive officers, directors and employees. The code of ethics codifies the business and ethical principles that govern all aspects of our business.

Board Diversity

Each year, our nominating and corporate governance committee will review, with the board of directors, the appropriate characteristics, skills and experience required for the board of directors as a whole and its individual members. In evaluating the suitability of individual candidates, our nominating and corporate governance committee will consider factors including, without limitation, an individual's character, integrity, judgment, potential conflicts of interest, other commitments and diversity. While we have no formal policy regarding board diversity for our board of directors as a whole nor for each individual member, the nominating and corporate governance committee does consider such factors as gender, race, ethnicity, experience and area of expertise, as well as other individual attributes that contribute to the total diversity of viewpoints and experience represented on the board of directors.

In September 2018, California Governor Jerry Brown signed into law Senate Bill 826, or SB 826, which generally requires public companies with principal executive offices in California to have a minimum number of females on the company's board of directors. As of December 31, 2019, each public company with principal executive offices in California was required to have at least one female on its board of directors. By December 31, 2021, each public company will be required to have at least two females on its board of directors if the company has at least five directors, and at least three females on its board of directors if the company has at least six directors.

Additionally, on September 30, 2020, California Governor Gavin Newsom signed into law Assembly Bill 979, or AB 979, which generally requires public companies with principal executive offices in California to include specified numbers of directors from "underrepresented communities." A director from an "underrepresented community" means a director who self-identifies as Black, African American, Hispanic, Latino, Asian, Pacific Islander, Native American, Native Hawaiian, Alaska Native, gay, lesbian, bisexual or transgender. By December 31, 2021, each public company with principal executive offices in California is required to have at least one director from an underrepresented community. By December 31, 2022, a public company with more than four but fewer than nine directors will be required to have a minimum of two directors from underrepresented communities, and a public company with nine or more directors will need to have a minimum of three directors from underrepresented communities.

Effective upon completion of this offering, our board of directors will include at least two female directors.

Involvement in Certain Legal Proceedings

Our directors and executive officers have not been involved in any of the following events during the past ten years:

1. any bankruptcy petition filed by or against such person or any business of which such person was a general partner or executive officer either at the time of the bankruptcy or within two years prior to that time;

2. any conviction in a criminal proceeding or being subject to a pending criminal proceeding (excluding traffic violations and other minor offenses);

3. being subject to any order, judgment, or decree, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, of any court of competent jurisdiction, permanently or temporarily enjoining him from or otherwise limiting his involvement in any type of business, securities or banking activities or to be associated with any person practicing in banking or securities activities;

4. being found by a court of competent jurisdiction in a civil action, the SEC or the Commodity Futures Trading Commission to have violated a Federal or state securities or commodities law, and the judgment has not been reversed, suspended, or vacated;

5. being subject of, or a party to, any Federal or state judicial or administrative order, judgment decree, or finding, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, relating to an alleged violation of any Federal or state securities or commodities law or regulation, any law or regulation respecting financial institutions or insurance companies, or any law or regulation prohibiting mail or wire fraud or fraud in connection with any business entity; or

6. being subject of or party to any sanction or order, not subsequently reversed, suspended, or vacated, of any self-regulatory organization, any registered entity or any equivalent exchange, association, entity or organization that has disciplinary authority over its members or persons associated with a member.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Summary Compensation Table

Name and Principal Position	Fiscal Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)	Stock Awards ($)	Option Award ($)[1]	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation	Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation Earnings ($)	All Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
Lior Tal	2020	$ 350,000	$ 150,000		$ 102,301			$ 15,724[2]	$ 618,025
CEO	2019	$ 350,000	$ 150,000		$ 194,148				$ 694,148
Bruce MacLean	2020	$ 300,000			$ 16,009			$ 75,000[4]	$ 391,009
CBO[3]	2019	$ 294,231			$ 17,554				$ 311,785
Ben Landen	2020	$ 208,297			$ 3,045				$ 211,342
VP of Business Development	2019	$ 59,231			$ 502				$ 59,733

The amounts below represent the compensation awarded to or earned by or paid to our named executive officers for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019:

(1) Represents the aggregate grant date fair value of equity compensation awards granted to the named executive officer, computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. See Note 9 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for a discussion of the assumptions made by us in determining the grant date fair value of our equity awards.

(2) Represents relocation expenses paid by the Company on behalf of Mr. Tal.

(3) Mr. Maclean's employment with the Company terminated on December 18, 2020.

(4) Represents a cash severance payment paid to Mr. MacLean upon termination of his employment with the Company.

Executive Employment Agreements

Lior Tal

On April 17, 2016, we entered into an offer letter with Mr. Lior Tal, effective July 11, 2016. Pursuant to Mr. Tal's offer letter, he serves as our Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Tal's offer letter shall continue until terminated by either the Company or Mr. Tal. Pursuant to Mr. Tal's offer letter, he will receive (i) an annual base salary of $350,000, and (ii) an option to purchase 953,789 shares of the Company's common stock, at an exercise price of $0.13 per share. The option shall vest and become exercisable over a four-year period with 25% vesting seven (7) months after Mr. Tal's employment start date and the balance vesting equally after each additional one-month period for continuous service completed over the following 41 months, subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Company's 2013 Stock Incentive Plan. As of the date of this prospectus, all of such options have vested. Additionally, pursuant to the offer letter, Mr. Tal will be eligible for inclusion in the Company's discretionary bonus plan. The offer letter contains customary provisions relating to vacation, benefits, and non-compete. Subsequent to Mr. Tal's employment offer, he was granted additional options to purchase 2,424,215 and 1,987,000 shares of common stock at exercise prices of $0.13 and $0.22 per share, respectively. Mr. Tal's options expire in 2028.

Ben Landen

On September 19, 2019, we entered into an immediately effective offer letter with Mr. Ben Landen. Pursuant to Mr. Landen's offer letter, he will serve as our Senior Director of Business and Corporate Development. Mr. Landen's offer letter shall continue until terminated by either the Company or Mr. Landen. Pursuant to Mr. Landen's offer letter, he will receive (i) an annual base salary of $220,000, and (ii) an option to purchase 150,000 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price of $0.23 per share, which is based on the Board of Directors-approved fair market valuation as of March 31, 2019, as determined by an independent financial consultant. The option shall vest and become exercisable over a four-year period with 25% vesting on the one-year anniversary of Mr. Landen's employment start date and the balance vesting equally after each additional one-month period for continuous service completed over the following 36 months, subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Company's 2013 Stock Incentive Plan. Mr. Landen's options expire in November, 2029. The offer letter contains customary provisions relating to vacation, benefits, and non-compete.

Donald Alvarez

On May 28, 2021, we entered into an offer letter with Mr. Donald Alvarez, effective June 1, 2021. Pursuant to Mr. Alvarez's offer letter, he serves as our Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Alvarez's offer letter shall continue until terminated by either the Company or Mr. Alvarez. Pursuant to Mr. Alvarez's offer letter, he will receive (i) an annual base salary of $250,000 for his first year of employment, which annual base salary will increase to $300,000 upon the completion by the Company of an initial public offering, and (ii) a stock option to purchase 400,000 shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price of $2.88 per share, which option shall vest and become exercisable over a four-year period with 25% vesting on the one-year anniversary of Mr. Alvarez's employment start date and the balance vesting equally after each additional one-month period for continuous service completed over the following 36 months, subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Company's 2013 Stock Incentive Plan. Mr. Alvarez's options will expire in June 2031. The offer letter contains customary provisions relating to vacation, benefits, and non-compete.

Compensation of Directors

Our directors do not currently receive any compensation other than reimbursement for expenses incurred during the performance of their duties or their separate duties as officers of the Company. We intend to approve a compensation plan for directors that will take effect upon completion of this offering.

Equity Incentive Plan

In February 2013, our Board of Directors adopted the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan. The 2013 Plan authorizes the award of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, stock appreciation rights, RSUs, performance awards, and other stock or cash awards.

We intend to adopt a new equity incentive plan prior to completion of this offering.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End

The following table discloses information regarding outstanding equity awards granted or accrued as of December 31, 2020, for our named executive officers.

Outstanding Equity Awards

	Option Awards				Stock Awards	
Name	**Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Vested**	**Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unvested**	**Option Exercise Price ($)**	**Option Expiration Date**	**Number of Shares or Units of Stock that have not Vested (#)**	**Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock that have not Vested ($)**
Lior Tal, CEO	3,378,004	—	$ 0.13	3/20/28	—	—
	1,369,091	617,909	$ 0.22	5/28/28	—	—
Bruce MacLean[(1)]	333,333	66,667	$ 0.13	11/16/27	—	—
	496,875	298,125	$ 0.22	5/29/25	—	—
Ben Landen	46,875	103,125	$ 0.23	11/4/29	—	—

(1) Mr. Maclean's employment with the Company terminated December 18, 2020. Upon termination of his employment, Mr. MacLean's unvested options lapsed. Further, Mr. MacLean declined his right to exercise his vested options within 90 days of his employment termination resulting in the cancelation of his vested options.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Other than compensation arrangements, including employment, and indemnification arrangements, discussed, there have been no transactions since January 1, 2019, in which the amount involved in the transaction exceeded or will exceed the lesser of $120,000 or one percent of the average of our total assets as at the year-end for the last two completed fiscal years, and to which any of our directors, executive officers or beneficial holders of more than 5% of our capital stock, or any immediate family member of, or person sharing the household with, any of these individuals, had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

Limitation of Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

Our certificate of incorporation, as amended and restated, limits the liability of directors to the maximum extent permitted by Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"). The DGCL provides that directors of a corporation will not be personally liable for monetary damages for breach of their fiduciary duties as directors.

Our bylaws provide that we will indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by law, and may indemnify employees and other agents. Our bylaws also provide that we are obligated to advance expenses incurred by a director or officer in advance of the final disposition of any action or proceeding.

Our bylaws, subject to the provisions of the DGCL contain provisions which allow the corporation to indemnify any person against liabilities and other expenses incurred as the result of defending or administering any pending or anticipated legal issue in connection with service to us if it is determined that person acted in good faith and in a manner which he or she reasonably believed was in the best interest of the corporation. Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 as amended, or the Securities Act, may be permitted to our directors, officers and controlling persons, we have been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable.

The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions in our bylaws may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against directors for breach of their fiduciary duties. They may also reduce the likelihood of derivative litigation against directors and officers, even though an action, if successful, might provide a benefit to us and our stockholders. Our results of operations and financial condition may be harmed to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

At present, there is no pending litigation or proceeding involving any of our directors or officers as to which indemnification is required or permitted, and we are not aware of any threatened litigation or proceeding that may result in a claim for indemnification.

Policies and Procedures for Related Party Transactions

In connection with this offering, we expect to adopt a written related party transactions policy that will provide that transactions with directors, officers and holders of five percent or more of our voting securities and their affiliates, each a related party must be approved by our audit committee. This policy will become effective on the date on which the registration statement of which this prospectus is part is declared effective by the SEC. Pursuant to this policy, the audit committee will have the primary responsibility for reviewing and approving or disapproving "related party transactions," which are transactions between us and related persons in which the aggregate amount involved exceeds or may be expected to exceed the lesser of (i) $120,000 or (ii) one percent of the average of our total assets for the last two completed fiscal years, and in which a related person has or will have a direct or indirect material interest. For purposes of this policy, a related person will be defined as a director, executive officer, nominee for director, or greater than 5% beneficial owner of our common stock, in each case since the beginning of the most recently completed year, and their immediate family members.

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our voting securities as of June 30, 2021 by (i) any person or group beneficially owning more than 5% of any class of voting securities; (ii) our directors, and; (iii) each of our named executive officers; and (iv) all executive officers and directors as a group as of the date of this prospectus. The information presented below regarding beneficial ownership of our voting securities has been presented in accordance with the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission and is not necessarily indicative of ownership for any other purpose. Under these rules, a person is deemed to be a "beneficial owner" of a security if that person has or shares the power to vote or direct the voting of the security or the power to dispose or direct the disposition of the security. A person is deemed to own beneficially any security as to which such person has the right to acquire sole or shared voting or investment power within 60 days through the conversion or exercise of any convertible security, warrant, option or other right. More than one person may be deemed to be a beneficial owner of the same securities. Unless otherwise indicated, the address of all listed stockholders is c/o Cyngn Inc., 1015 O'Brien Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Common Stock Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Common Stock Before Offering[1]	Percentage of Common Stock After Offering[2]
Directors and Officers:			
Lior Tal[3]	5,037,875	18.01%	
Donald Alvarez	—	*	
Ben Landen[4]	71,875	*	
Mitch Lasky[5]	9,238,787	40.29%	
Karen Macleod	—	—	
All Executive Officers and Directors as a Group (5 persons)	14,348,537	58.61%	
Beneficial owners of more than 5%:			
Entities affiliated with Benchmark[5]	9,238,787	40.29%	
Andreessen Horowitz Fund III, L.P[6]	5,234,828	22.83%	
Redpoint Ventures IV, LP[7]	2,402,255	10.47%	
PI International Holdings LLC[8]	1,583,200	6.90%	

* represents less than 1%

(1) Represents 950,794 shares of common stock issued and outstanding and includes 21,982,491 shares of common stock currently issuable upon conversion of outstanding shares of the Company's Series A, Series B and Series C Preferred Stock, at the option of the holders thereof.

(2) Assumes (i) no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase additional shares of common stock to cover over-allotments, if any; (ii) no exercise of the underwriters' warrants; (iii) issuance and sale of shares in this offering; and (iv) the conversion of the Company's Series A, Series B and Series C Preferred Stock.

(3) Represents shares of common stock underlying an aggregate of 4,856,138 options to purchase shares of common stock of the Company which are vested and currently exercisable and shares underlying options which will become exercisable on or before August 29, 2021.

(4) Represents shares of common stock underlying 65,625 options to purchase shares of common stock of the Company which are vested and currently exercisable and shares underlying options which will become exercisable on or before August 29, 2021.

(5) Represents (i) 8,948,625 shares of common stock held of record by Benchmark Capital Partners VII, L.P. ("Benchmark VII") underlying 8,038,585 shares of Series A Preferred Stock, 692,418 shares of Series B Preferred Stock and 217,622 shares of Series C Preferred Stock, and (ii) 290,162 shares of common stock held of record by Benchmark Capital Partners VI, L.P. ("Benchmark VI") underlying 290,162 shares of Series C Preferred Stock. Benchmark Capital Management Co. VII, L.L.C., the general partner of Benchmark VII, may be deemed to have sole voting and investment power over shares held by Benchmark VII. Matthew R. Cohler, Bruce W. Dunlevie, Peter H. Fenton, J. William Gurley, Kevin R. Harvey, Mitchell H. Lasky (a member of the issuer's board of directors), and Steven M. Spurlock are the managing members of Benchmark Capital Management Co. VII, L.L.C. Benchmark Capital Management Co. VI, L.L.C., the general partner of Benchmark VI, may be deemed to have sole voting and investment power over shares held by Benchmark VI. Alexandre Balkanski, Matthew R. Cohler, Bruce W. Dunlevie, Peter H. Fenton, J. William Gurley, Kevin R. Harvey, Robert C. Kagle, Mitchell H. Lasky (a member of the issuer's board of directors), and Steven M. Spurlock are the managing members of Benchmark Capital Management Co. VI, L.L.C. The principal business address for each of these entities is 2965 Woodside Road, Woodside, California 94062.

(6) Represents 4,947,110 shares of common stock underlying 4,947,110 shares of Series B Preferred Stock and 287,718 shares of common stock underlying 287,718 shares of Series C Preferred Stock. The address of the stockholder is Andreessen Horowitz Fund III, L.P. 2865 Sand Hill Road, Suite 101 Menlo Park, CA 94025 Attn: Robin Casey. Marc Andreessen and Ben Horowitz share voting and dispositive power over the securities held by the stockholder.

(7) Represents 1,710,026 shares of common stock underlying 1,710,026 shares of Series A Preferred Stock, 560,196 shares of common stock underlying 560,196 shares of Series B Preferred Stock and 132,033 shares of common stock underlying 132,033 shares of Series C Preferred Stock. The address of the stockholder is Redpoint Ventures IV, L.P. 2969 Woodside Road, Woodside, CA 94062 Attn: Michele Phua. Scott Raney has voting and dispositive power over the securities held by the stockholder.

(8) Represents 1,582,950 shares of common stock underlying 1,582,950 shares of Series C Preferred Stock. The address of the stockholder is PI International Holdings LLC 555 Twin Dolphin Dr., Ste. 155, Redwood City, CA 94065. Sandesh Patnam has voting and dispositive power over the securities held by the stockholder.

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES

A description of our capital stock and the material terms and provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended bylaws affecting the rights of holders of our capital stock is set forth below.

General

The rights of our stockholders are governed by Delaware law, our Certificate of Incorporation, as amended and restated and our amended Bylaws. The following briefly summarizes the material terms of our common stock.

Common Stock

The Company is authorized to issue 42,000,000 shares of common stock, par value $0.00001 per share. Prior to completion of this offering, we will amend our certification of incorporation to increase the number of our authorized shares of common stock to 100,000,000.

Dividend Rights

The holders of outstanding shares of our common stock are entitled to receive dividends out of funds legally available at the times and in the amounts that our board of directors may determine.

Voting Rights

Each holder of our common stock is entitled to one vote for each share of common stock held on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders. Our certificate of incorporation, as amended and restated, provides that there is no cumulative voting for directors.

No Preemptive or Similar Rights

Our common stock is not entitled to preemptive rights to acquire additional securities issued by the Company.

Right to Receive Liquidation Distributions

Upon our liquidation, dissolution, or winding-up, after the payment of all claims of the Company's creditors and preferential amounts to the holders of shares of preferred stock, the remaining assets of the Company legally available for distribution to its stockholders shall be distributed among the holders of shares of common stock, pro rata based on the number of shares outstanding held by each such holder.

Preferred Stock

The Company is authorized to issue 21,982,491 shares of preferred stock, par value $0.00001 per share. The following briefly summarizes the material terms of our common stock.

Preferred Stock Overview

21,982,491 shares of the authorized and unissued preferred stock of the Company are designated in our certificate of incorporation, as amended and restated, as follows: 10,157,843 shares are Series A Preferred Stock; 6,567,670 shares are Series B Preferred Stock; and 5,256,978 shares are Series C Preferred Stock. The below describes the essential rights and preferences of the holders of preferred stock of the Company:

The holders of Series A Preferred Stock, the holders of Series B Preferred Stock, and the holders of Series C Preferred Stock are entitled to receive, on a pari passu basis, dividends, prior and in preference to any declaration or payment of any dividend on the common stock of the Company, at the rate of $0.0411, $0.2036 and $0.9476 per share, respectively, (as adjusted for any stock dividends, combinations, splits, reorganizations, recapitalizations or similar transactions with respect to such shares) per annum, payable out of funds legally available therefor. Such dividends shall be payable when, as, and if declared by the board of directors, acting in its sole discretion. The right to receive dividends shall not be cumulative. The aforementioned entitlements are subject to the conditions as stipulated in the Company's certificate of incorporation, as amended and restated.

In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company or other liquidation events as defined in our certificate of incorporation, as amended and restated, the holders of shares of Preferred Stock then outstanding are entitled to be paid out of the assets of the Company available for distribution to its stockholders on a pari passu basis and before any payment shall be made to the holders of common stock by reason of their ownership thereof, an amount per share equal to the greater of (i) the original issue price for the applicable series of preferred stock, plus any dividends declared but unpaid thereon, or (ii) such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of preferred stock been converted into common stock pursuant to the applicable conversion rights section in our certificate of incorporation, as amended and restated, immediately prior to such liquidation, dissolution, winding up or other liquidation event as defined.

On any matter presented to the stockholders of the Company for their action or consideration at any meeting of stockholders of the Company (or by written consent of stockholders in lieu of meeting), each holder of outstanding shares of preferred stock is entitled to cast the number of votes equal to the number of whole shares of common stock into which the shares of preferred stock held by such holder are convertible as of the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote on such matter. Holders of shares of preferred stock are entitled to the enumerated voting rights as stipulated in our certificate of incorporation, as amended and restated.

Each share of preferred stock shall be convertible, at the option of the holder, at any time and from time to time, and without the payment of additional consideration by the holder thereof, into such number of fully paid and nonassessable shares of common stock as is determined by dividing the applicable original issue price by the applicable conversion price) in effect at the time of conversion.

The Series A Conversion Price is equal to $0.6842. The Series B Conversion Price is equal to $3.3939. The Series C Conversion Price is equal to $15.7933. Such initial conversion prices stated above and the rate at which shares of preferred stock may be converted into shares of common stock, are subject to adjustment as stipulated in our certificate of incorporation, as amended and restated.

Additionally, upon either (a) the closing of the sale of shares of common stock to the public in a firm-commitment underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, resulting in at least $25,000,000 of gross proceeds to the Company or (b) the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of preferred stock, voting together as a single class, the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock voting as a separate class and the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock voting as a separate class, (i) all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of common stock, at the then effective conversion rate and (ii) such shares may not be reissued by the Company.

The preferred stock of the Company is not redeemable at the option of a holder. Any shares of preferred stock that are redeemed or otherwise acquired by the Company or any of its subsidiaries shall be automatically and immediately cancelled and retired and shall not be reissued, sold or transferred. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries may exercise any voting or other rights granted to the holders of Preferred Stock following redemption.

Potential Effects of Authorized but Unissued Stock

Our shares of unissued common stock are available for future issuance without stockholder approval, subject to certain protections afforded to our preferred stock pursuant to our certificate of incorporation, as amended and restated. We may utilize these additional shares for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public offerings to raise additional capital, to facilitate corporate acquisitions, payment as a dividend on the capital stock or as equity compensation to our service providers under our equity compensation plans.

The existence of unissued and unreserved common stock may enable our board of directors to issue shares to persons friendly to current management thereby protecting the continuity of our management.

Also, if we issue additional shares of our authorized, but unissued, common stock, these issuances will dilute the voting power and distribution rights of our existing common stockholders.

Delaware Law

We will be governed by the provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL. In general, Section 203 prohibits a public Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder, unless:

- the business combination or transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder was approved by the board of directors prior to the time that the stockholder became an interested stockholder;
- upon consummation of the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding shares owned by directors who are also officers of the corporation and shares owned by employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or
- at or subsequent to the time the stockholder became an interested stockholder, the business combination was approved by the board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder.

In general, Section 203 defines a "business combination" to include mergers, asset sales and other transactions resulting in financial benefit to a stockholder and an "interested stockholder" as a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns, or within three years did own, 15% or more of the corporation's outstanding voting stock. These provisions may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing changes in control of our company.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

Limitations of Liability and Indemnification

Our certificate of incorporation, as amended and restated, limits the liability of directors to the maximum extent permitted by the DGCL. The DGCL provides that directors of a corporation will not be personally liable for monetary damages for breach of their fiduciary duties as directors.

Our bylaws provide that we will indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by law, and may indemnify employees and other agents. Our bylaws also provide that we are obligated to advance expenses incurred by a director or officer in advance of the final disposition of any action or proceeding.

Our bylaws, as amended, subject to the provisions of the DGCL, contain provisions which allow the corporation to indemnify any person against liabilities and other expenses incurred as the result of defending or administering any pending or anticipated legal issue in connection with service to us if it is determined that person acted in good faith and in a manner which he or she reasonably believed was in the best interest of the corporation. Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 as amended, or the Securities Act, may be permitted to our directors, officers and controlling persons, we have been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable.

The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions in our bylaws may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against directors for breach of their fiduciary duties. They may also reduce the likelihood of derivative litigation against directors and officers, even though an action, if successful, might provide a benefit to us and our stockholders. Our results of operations and financial condition may be harmed to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

At present, there is no pending litigation or proceeding involving any of our directors or officers as to which indemnification is required or permitted, and we are not aware of any threatened litigation or proceeding that may result in a claim for indemnification.

Listing

We have applied to list our common stock on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "CYN".

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Prior to this offering, there has been no market for our common stock. Future sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market or the perception that such sales might occur could adversely affect market prices prevailing from time to time. Furthermore, because only a limited number of shares will be available for sale shortly after this offering due to existing contractual and legal restrictions on resale as described below, there may be sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market after the restrictions lapse. This may adversely affect the prevailing market price of our common stock and our ability to raise equity capital in the future.

After completion of this offering, we will have shares of common stock outstanding (or shares if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full).

All of the shares of common stock sold in this offering will be freely tradable without restrictions or further registration under the Securities Act, unless the shares are purchased by our "affiliates" as that term is defined in Rule 144 and except certain shares that will be subject to the lock-up period described below after completion of this offering. Any shares owned by our affiliates may not be resold except in compliance with Rule 144 volume limitations, manner of sale and notice requirements, pursuant to another applicable exemption from registration or pursuant to an effective registration statement.

Any of the shares held by our executive officers, directors, employees and 10% and greater stockholders will be subject to lock-up restriction for 120 days from the date of the offering described under "Underwriting" (Lock-Up Agreements)" beginning on page 75. Accordingly, there will be a corresponding increase in the number of shares that become eligible for sale after the lock-up period expires. As a result of these agreements, subject to the provisions of Rule 144 or Rule 701, shares will be available for sale in the public market as follows:

- beginning on the date of this prospectus, all of the shares sold in this offering will be immediately available for sale in the public market (except as described above)
- beginning 120 days after the date of this prospectus, at the expiration of the lock-up period for our executive officers, directors, employees and 10% and greater stockholders, additional shares will become eligible for sale in the public market, of which shares will be held by affiliates and subject to the volume and other restrictions of Rule 144 and Rule 701 as described below

Lock-Up and Market Standoff Agreements

Pursuant to certain "lock-up" agreements, we, our executive officers, directors, employees and our 10% and greater stockholders have agreed not to, without the prior written consent of the Representative, directly or indirectly, offer to sell, sell, pledge or otherwise transfer or dispose of any of shares of (or enter into any transaction or device that is designed to, or could be expected to, result in the transfer or disposition by any person at any time in the future of) our common stock, enter into any swap or other derivatives transaction that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic benefits or risks of ownership of shares of our common stock, make any demand for or exercise any right or cause to be filed a registration statement, including any amendments thereto, with respect to the registration of any shares of common stock or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of common stock or any other of our securities or publicly disclose the intention to do any of the foregoing, subject to customary exceptions, for, with respect to the Company, a period of one hundred and twenty (120) days from the date of this offering.

Rule 144

In general, Rule 144 provides that once we have been subject to the public company reporting requirements of Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act for at least 90 days, a person who is not deemed to have been one of our affiliates for purposes of the Securities Act at any time during the 90 days preceding a sale and who has beneficially owned the shares of our Common Stock proposed to be sold for at least six months is entitled to sell those shares without complying with the manner of sale, volume limitation or notice provisions of Rule 144, subject to compliance with the public information requirements of Rule 144. If such a person has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least one year, including the holding period of any prior owner other than our affiliates, then that person would be entitled to sell those shares without complying with any of the requirements of Rule 144.

In general, Rule 144 provides that our affiliates or persons selling shares of our Common Stock on behalf of our affiliates are entitled to sell upon expiration of the market standoff agreements and lock-up agreements described above, within any three-month period, a number of shares of our Common Stock that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the number of shares of our capital stock then outstanding, which will equal shares immediately after the completion of this offering; or
- the average weekly trading volume of our Common Stock during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to that sale.

Sales of our Common Stock made in reliance upon Rule 144 by our affiliates or persons selling shares of our Common Stock on behalf of our affiliates are also subject to certain manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

Rule 701

Rule 701 generally allows a stockholder who purchased shares of our capital stock pursuant to a written compensatory plan or contract and who is not deemed to have been an affiliate of our company during the immediately preceding 90 days to sell these shares in reliance upon Rule 144, but without being required to comply with the public information, holding period, volume limitation or notice provisions of Rule 144. Rule 701 also permits affiliates of our company to sell their Rule 701 shares under Rule 144 without complying with the holding period requirements of Rule 144. All holders of Rule 701 shares, however, are required to wait until 90 days after the date of this prospectus before selling those shares pursuant to Rule 701.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES TO NON-U.S. HOLDERS OF OUR COMMON STOCK

The following is a general discussion of certain material U.S. federal income tax considerations with respect to the ownership and disposition of shares of our common stock and warrants applicable to non-U.S. holders who acquire our securities in this offering. This discussion is based on current provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, U.S. Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder and administrative rulings and court decisions in effect as of the date hereof, all of which are subject to change at any time, possibly with retroactive effect.

For purposes of this discussion, the term "non-U.S. holder" means a beneficial owner of our securities that is not, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, a partnership or any of the following:

- a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation, or other entity taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is includible in gross income for U.S. federal income tax purposes regardless of its source; or
- a trust if (1) a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust, or (2) it has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury regulations to be treated as a U.S. person for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

If an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds shares of our securities, the tax treatment of a person treated as a partner generally will depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Persons that for U.S. federal income tax purposes are treated as a partner in a partnership holding shares of our securities should consult their tax advisors.

This discussion assumes that a non-U.S. holder holds shares of our securities as a capital asset within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, property held for investment). This discussion does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be important to a non-U.S. holder in light of that holder's particular circumstances or that may be applicable to holders subject to special treatment under U.S. federal income tax law (including, for example, financial institutions, brokers or dealers in securities, "controlled foreign corporations," "passive foreign investment companies," traders in securities that elect mark-to-market treatment, insurance companies, tax-exempt entities, holders who acquired our securities pursuant to the exercise of employee stock options or otherwise as compensation, entities or arrangements treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes, holders liable for the alternative minimum tax, certain former citizens or former long-term residents of the United States and holders who hold our securities as part of a hedge, straddle, constructive sale or conversion transaction). In addition, this discussion does not address U.S. federal tax laws other than those pertaining to the U.S. federal income tax, nor does it address any aspects of the unearned income Medicare contribution tax pursuant to the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010, any U.S. federal estate and gift taxes, or any U.S. state, local or non-U.S. taxes. Accordingly, prospective investors should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal, state, local, non-U.S. income and other tax considerations of acquiring, holding and disposing of shares of our securities.

THIS SUMMARY IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY AND IS NOT INTENDED TO CONSTITUTE A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF ALL TAX CONSEQUENCES RELATING TO THE OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR SECURITIES. WE RECOMMEND THAT PROSPECTIVE HOLDERS OF OUR SECURITIES CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM (INCLUDING THE APPLICATION AND EFFECT OF ANY FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, NON-U.S. INCOME AND OTHER TAX LAWS) OF THE OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR SECURITIES.

Allocation of Investment in Securities

An investor in this offering will be required to allocate cost of the acquisition of the securities between the shares of common stock and warrants acquired based on their relative fair market values.

Dividends

In general, any distributions we make to a non-U.S. holder with respect to its shares of our common stock that constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes will be subject to U.S. withholding tax at a rate of 30% of the gross amount (or a reduced rate prescribed by an applicable income tax treaty) unless the dividends are effectively connected with a trade or business carried on by the non-U.S. holder within the United States (and, if an income tax treaty applies, are attributable to a permanent establishment of the non-U.S. holder within the United States). A distribution will constitute a dividend for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Any distribution not constituting a dividend will be treated as first reducing the adjusted basis in the non-U.S. holder's shares of our common stock and, to the extent it exceeds the adjusted basis in the non-U.S. holder's shares of our common stock, as gain from the sale or exchange of such shares. Any such gain will be subject to the treatment described below under "— Gain on Sale or Other Disposition of our Common Stock."

Subject to the discussion below regarding "— Foreign Account Tax Compliance," dividends effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business (and, if an income tax treaty applies, attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment) of a non-U.S. holder generally will not be subject to U.S. withholding tax if the non-U.S. holder complies with applicable certification and disclosure requirements. Instead, such dividends generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis, in the same manner as if the non-U.S. holder were a resident of the United States. A non-U.S. holder that is a corporation may be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on its "effectively connected earnings and profits," subject to certain adjustments.

Gain on Sale or Other Disposition of Our Securities

In general, a non-U.S. holder will not be subject to U.S. federal income or, subject to the discussion below under the headings "Information Reporting and Backup Withholding" and "Foreign Account Tax Compliance," withholding tax on any gain realized upon the sale or other disposition of our securities unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with a trade or business carried on by the non-U.S. holder within the United States and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment of the non-U.S. holder;
- the non-U.S. holder is an individual and is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of disposition and certain other conditions are satisfied; or
- we are or have been a U.S. real property holding corporation (a "USRPHC") for U.S. federal income tax purposes at any time within the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of the disposition and the non-U.S. holder's holding period and certain other conditions are satisfied. We believe that we currently are not and we do not anticipate becoming, a USRPHC

Gain that is effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax, net of certain deductions, at regular U.S. federal income tax rates. If the non-U.S. holder is a foreign corporation, the branch profits tax described above also may apply to such effectively connected gain. An individual non-U.S. holder who is subject to U.S. federal income tax because the non-U.S. holder was present in the United States for 183 days or more during the year of sale or other disposition of our securities will generally be subject to a flat 30% tax on the gain derived from such sale or other disposition, which may be offset by U.S. source capital losses, provided the Non-U.S. Holder has timely filed U.S. federal income tax returns with respect to such losses.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

We must report annually to the Internal Revenue Service and to each non-U.S. holder the amount of dividends paid to and the tax withheld with respect to, each non-U.S. holder. These reporting requirements apply regardless of whether withholding was reduced or eliminated by an applicable tax treaty. Copies of this information also may be made available under the provisions of a specific treaty or agreement with the tax authorities in the country in which the non-U.S. holder resides or is established.

U.S. backup withholding tax (currently, at a rate of 24%) is imposed on certain payments to persons that fail to furnish the information required under the U.S. information reporting rules. Dividends paid to a non-U.S. holder generally will be exempt from backup withholding if the non-U.S. holder provides a properly executed IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E, or otherwise establishes an exemption.

Under U.S. Treasury regulations, the payment of proceeds from the disposition of our securities by a non-U.S. holder effected at a U.S. office of a broker generally will be subject to information reporting and backup withholding, unless the beneficial owner, under penalties of perjury, certifies, among other things, its status as a non-U.S. holder or otherwise establishes an exemption. The payment of proceeds from the disposition of our securities by a non-U.S. holder effected at a non-U.S. office of a broker generally will not be subject to backup withholding and information reporting, except in the case of proceeds from a disposition of our securities by a non-U.S. holder effected at a non-U.S. office of a broker that is:

- a U.S. person;
- a "controlled foreign corporation" for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- a foreign person 50% or more of whose gross income from certain periods is effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business; or
- a foreign partnership if at any time during its tax year (a) one or more of its partners are U.S. persons who, in the aggregate, hold more than 50% of the income or capital interests of the partnership, or (b) the foreign partnership is engaged in a U.S. trade or business.

Information reporting will apply unless the broker has documentary evidence in its files that the owner is a non-U.S. holder and certain other conditions are satisfied, or the beneficial owner otherwise establishes an exemption (and the broker has no knowledge or reason to know to the contrary). Backup withholding will apply if the sale is subject to information reporting and the broker has actual knowledge that the owner is a U.S. person.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules from a payment to a non-U.S. holder generally can be refunded or credited against the non-U.S. holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, if any, provided that the required information is furnished to the Internal Revenue Service in a timely manner. Non-U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the application of the information reporting and backup withholding rules to them.

Foreign Account Tax Compliance

Under Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code and the Treasury regulations and administrative guidance promulgated thereunder (collectively, "FATCA"), a U.S. federal withholding tax of 30% generally is imposed on any dividends paid on our common stock and a U.S. federal withholding tax of 30% generally will be imposed on gross proceeds from the disposition of our securities (beginning January 1, 2019) paid to (i) a "foreign financial institution" (as specifically defined under FATCA) unless such institution enters into an agreement with the U.S. tax authorities to withhold on certain payments and to collect and provide to the U.S. tax authorities substantial information regarding U.S. account holders of such institution (which includes certain equity and debt holders of such institution, as well as certain account holders that are foreign entities with U.S. owners) and (ii) certain other foreign entities unless such entity provides the withholding agent with a certification identifying its direct and indirect "substantial U.S. owners" (as defined under FATCA) or, alternatively, provides a certification that no such owners exist and, in either case, complies with certain other requirements. The withholding tax described above will not apply if the foreign financial institution or non-financial foreign entity otherwise qualifies for an exemption from the rules and properly certifies its exempt status to a withholding agent or is deemed to be in compliance with FATCA. Application of FATCA tax does not depend on whether the payment otherwise would be exempt from U.S. federal withholding tax under the other exemptions described above. Under certain circumstances, a non-U.S. holder might be eligible for refunds or credits of such taxes. Foreign financial institutions and non-financial foreign entities located in jurisdictions that have an intergovernmental agreement with the United States governing FATCA may be subject to different rules. Prospective non-U.S. holders should consult with their tax advisors regarding the possible implications of FATCA on their investment in our securities.

EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR REGARDING THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF PURCHASING, HOLDING, AND DISPOSING OF OUR COMMON STOCK, INCLUDING THE CONSEQUENCES OF ANY PROPOSED CHANGE IN APPLICABLE LAW, AS WELL AS TAX CONSEQUENCES ARISING UNDER ANY STATE, LOCAL, NON-U.S., OR U.S. FEDERAL NON-INCOME TAX LAWS SUCH AS ESTATE AND GIFT TAX.

UNDERWRITING

Aegis Capital Corp. ("Aegis") is acting as the representative of the underwriters and the book-running manager of this offering. Under the terms of an underwriting agreement, which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, each of the underwriters named below has severally agreed to purchase from us the respective number of shares of common stock shown opposite its name below:

Underwriter	Number of Shares
Aegis Capital Corp.	

The underwriting agreement provides that the underwriters' obligation to purchase shares of common stock depends on the satisfaction of the conditions contained in the underwriting agreement including:

- the representations and warranties made by us to the underwriters are true;
- there is no material change in our business or the financial markets; and
- we deliver customary closing documents to the underwriters.

Underwriting Commissions and Discounts and Expenses

The following table shows the per share and total underwriting discounts and commissions we will pay to Aegis. These amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional securities.

		Total	
	Per Share	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Public offering price	$	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid by us (7%):	$	$	$
Non-accountable expense allowance (1%)[1]	$	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	$	$	$

(1) We have agreed to pay a non-accountable expense allowance to the representative equal to 1% of the gross proceeds we received in this offering.

In addition, we have also agreed to pay all expenses in connection with the offering, including the following expenses: (a) all filing fees and communication expenses relating to the registration of the securities to be sold in the offering (including the over-allotment shares) with the SEC; (b) all FINRA public offering filing system fees associated with the review of the offering by FINRA; (c) all fees and expenses relating to the listing of such closing shares and over-allotment shares on Nasdaq; (d) all fees, expenses and disbursements relating to the registration or qualification of such securities under the "blue sky" securities laws of such states and other foreign jurisdictions as Aegis may reasonably designate the costs, if any, of all mailing and printing of the underwriting documents (including, without limitation, the underwriting agreement, any Blue Sky Surveys and, if appropriate, any agreement among underwriters, selected dealers' agreement, underwriters' questionnaire and power of attorney), registration statements, prospectuses and all amendments, supplements and exhibits thereto and as many preliminary and final prospectuses as the representative may reasonably deem necessary; (e) the costs of preparing, printing and delivering the securities; (f) fees and expenses of the transfer agent for the securities (including, without limitation, any fees required for same-day processing of any instruction letter delivered by the Company); (g) stock transfer and/or stamp taxes, if any, payable upon the transfer of securities from the Company to the underwriters; (h) the fees and expenses of the Company's accountants; and (i) a maximum of $125,000 for fees and expenses including "road show", diligence and reasonable legal fees and disbursements for underwriters' counsel.

We estimate that the total expenses of the offering payable by us, excluding underwriting discounts and commissions, will be approximately $.

Over-Allotment Option

We have granted the representative of the underwriters an option to purchase from us, up to additional shares of common stock within 45 days from the date of this prospectus to cover over-allotments, if any. The purchase price to be paid per additional share will be equal to the public offering price of one share, as applicable, less the underwriting discount.

Discretionary Accounts

The underwriters do not intend to confirm sales of the securities offered hereby to any accounts over which they have discretionary authority.

Lock-Up Agreements

Pursuant to certain "lock-up" agreements, the Company, its executive officers, directors, employees and holders of at least 10% of the Company's common stock and securities exercisable for or convertible into its common stock outstanding immediately upon the closing of this offering, have agreed, subject to certain exceptions, not to offer, sell, assign, transfer, pledge, contract to sell, or otherwise dispose of or announce the intention to otherwise dispose of, or enter into any swap, hedge or similar agreement or arrangement that transfers, in whole or in part, the economic risk of ownership of, directly or indirectly, engage in any short selling of any shares of common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for any common stock, whether currently owned or subsequently acquired, without the prior written consent of the underwriters, for a period of 120 days from the closing date of the offering.

Underwriter Warrants

The Company has agreed to issue to Aegis or its designees warrants to purchase up to a total of 4.0% of the shares of common stock sold in this offering (excluding the shares sold through the exercise of the over-allotment option). Such warrants and underlying shares of common stock are included in this prospectus. The warrants are exercisable at $ per share (125% of the public offering price) commencing on a date which is six (6) months from the effective date of the offering under this prospectus supplement and expiring on a date which is no more than five (5) years from the commencement of sales of the offering in compliance with FINRA Rule 5110. The warrants have been deemed compensation by FINRA and are therefore subject to a 6-month lock-up pursuant to Rule 5110 of FINRA. The underwriters (or their permitted assignees under the Rule) will not sell, transfer, assign, pledge, or hypothecate these warrants or the securities underlying these warrants, nor will it engage in any hedging, short sale, derivative, put, or call transaction that would result in the effective economic disposition of the warrants or the underlying securities for a period of 180 days from effectiveness. The warrants may be exercised as to all, or a lesser number of shares of common stock, and will provide for cashless exercise and will contain provisions for "piggyback" registration rights, for a period of no greater than five (5) years from the effective date of the offering in compliance with FINRA Rule 5110. The Company will bear all fees and expenses attendant to registering the securities issuable on exercise of the warrants other than underwriting commissions incurred and payable by the holders. The exercise price and number of shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants may be adjusted in certain circumstances including in the event of a stock dividend, extraordinary cash dividend or the Company's recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation. However, the warrant exercise price or underlying shares will not be adjusted for issuances of shares of common stock at a price below the warrant exercise price.

Right of First Refusal

If, for the period ending twelve (12) months from the closing of this offering, we or any of our subsidiaries (a) decides to finance or refinance any indebtedness, Aegis has the right to act as sole book-runner, sole manager, sole placement agent or sole agent with respect to such financing or refinancing; or (b) decides to raise funds by means of a public offering (including at-the-market facility) or a private placement or any other capital raising financing of equity, equity-linked or debt securities, Aegis has the right to act as sole bookrunning manager, sole underwriter or sole placement agent for such financing.

Securities Issuance Standstill

We have agreed, for a period of ninety (90) days after the closing date of this offering, that we will not, without the prior written consent of the underwriter, issue, enter into any agreement to issue or announce the issuance or proposed issuance of any common stock, shares or share equivalents except for the issuance of shares of common stock or options to employees, consultants, officers or directors of our Company pursuant to any stock or option plan duly adopted for such purpose, approved by the Company's stockholders and issued for bona fide services permissible under Form S-8. Except for offerings with Aegis, for ninety (90) days after the closing date of the Offering, the Company shall not effect or enter into an agreement to effect any issuances of common stock, shares or share equivalents involving an at-the-market offering or Variable Rate Transaction. In no event should any equity transaction within this period result in the sale of equity at an offering price to the public less than that of the Offering referred herein.

Electronic Offer, Sale and Distribution of Shares

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on the websites maintained by the underwriters, if any, participating in this offering and the underwriters participating in this offering may distribute prospectuses electronically. The underwriters may agree to allocate a number of shares for sale to its online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the underwriters that will make internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations. Other than the prospectus in electronic format, the information on these websites is not part of, nor incorporated by reference into, this prospectus or the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, has not been approved or endorsed by us or the underwriters in their capacity as underwriters, and should not be relied upon by investors.

Stabilization

In connection with this offering, the underwriters may engage in stabilizing transactions, over-allotment transactions, syndicate-covering transactions, penalty bids and purchases to cover positions created by short sales.

- Stabilizing transactions permit bids to purchase shares so long as the stabilizing bids do not exceed a specified maximum and are engaged in for the purpose of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the shares while the offering is in progress.
- Over-allotment transactions involve sales by the underwriters of shares in excess of the number of shares the underwriters are obligated to purchase. This creates a syndicate short position which may be either a covered short position or a naked short position. In a covered short position, the number of shares over-allotted by the underwriters is not greater than the number of shares that they may purchase in the over-allotment option. In a naked short position, the number of shares involved is greater than the number of shares in the over-allotment option. The underwriters may close out any short position by exercising their over-allotment option and/or purchasing shares in the open market.
- Syndicate covering transactions involve purchases of shares in the open market after the distribution has been completed in order to cover syndicate short positions. In determining the source of shares to close out the short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared with the price at which they may purchase shares through exercise of the over- allotment option. If the underwriters sell more shares than could be covered by exercise of the over-allotment option and, therefore, have a naked short position, the position can be closed out only by buying shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that after pricing there could be downward pressure on the price of the shares in the open market that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering.
- Penalty bids permits the underwriters to reclaim a selling concession from a syndicate member when the shares originally sold by that syndicate member are purchased in stabilizing or syndicate covering transactions to cover syndicate short positions.

These stabilizing transactions, syndicate covering transactions and penalty bids may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of the Company's common stock or preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of its common stock. As a result, the price of the Company's common stock in the open market may be higher than it would otherwise be in the absence of these transactions. Neither the Company nor the underwriters make

any representation or prediction as to the effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of the Company's common stock. These transactions may be effected on the Nasdaq Capital Market, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise and, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

Passive Market Making

In connection with this offering, the underwriters may engage in passive market making transactions in the Company's common stock on The Nasdaq Capital Market in accordance with Rule 103 of Regulation M under the Exchange Act, during a period before the commencement of offers or sales of the shares and extending through the completion of the distribution. A passive market maker must display its bid at a price not in excess of the highest independent bid of that security. However, if all independent bids are lowered below the passive market maker's bid, then that bid must then be lowered when specified purchase limits are exceeded.

Other Relationships

The underwriters and their respective affiliates may, in the future provide various investment banking, commercial banking and other financial services for the Company and its affiliates for which they have received, and may in the future receive, customary fees. However, except as disclosed in this prospectus, the Company has no present arrangements with the underwriters for any further services.

Offer Restrictions Outside the United States

Other than in the United States, no action has been taken by us or the underwriters that would permit a public offering of the securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. The securities offered by this prospectus may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, nor may this prospectus or any other offering material or advertisements in connection with the offer and sale of any such securities be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with the applicable rules and regulations of that jurisdiction. Persons into whose possession this prospectus comes are advised to inform themselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to the offering and the distribution of this prospectus. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or a solicitation is unlawful.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the securities offered by this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Sichenzia Ross Ference LLP, New York, New York. Certain legal matters of U.S. federal securities law related to the offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by Kaufman & Canoles, P.C., Richmond, Virginia.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements included in this registration statement as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2020, have been included herein in reliance upon the report of Marcum LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to the shares of our common stock offered by this prospectus. This prospectus, which constitutes a part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement, some of which is contained in exhibits to the registration statement as permitted by the rules and regulations of the SEC. For further information with respect to us and our common stock, we refer you to the registration statement, including the exhibits filed as a part of the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus concerning the contents of any contract or any other document are not necessarily complete. If a contract or document has been filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, please see the copy of the contract or document that has been filed. Each statement in this prospectus relating to a contract or document filed as an exhibit is qualified in all respects by the filed exhibit. The SEC maintains an Internet website that contains reports, proxy statements and other information about issuers, like us, that file electronically with the SEC. The address of that website is *www.sec.gov*.

As a result of this offering, we will become subject to the information and reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and, in accordance with this law, will file periodic reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. We also maintain a website at www.cyngn.com. Upon completion of this offering, you may access these materials free of charge as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. Information contained on our website is not a part of this prospectus and the inclusion of our website address in this prospectus is an inactive textual reference only.

Table of Contents

CYNGN INC.

UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED

JUNE 30, 2021 AND 2020

WITH COMPARATIVE AUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
AS OF JUNE 30, 2021 AND 2020

	UNAUDITED June 30,	
	2021	**2020**
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,404,381	$ 9,754,075
Restricted cash	400,000	400,000
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	87,181	54,606
Total current assets	3,891,562	10,208,681
Property and equipment, net	101,393	245,293
Intangible assets, net	32,650	36,117
Total Assets	$ 4,025,605	$ 10,490,091
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	130,052	7,200
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	246,276	166,548
Total current liabilities	376,328	173,748
Note payable, Paycheck Protection Program	1,598,880	696,545
Total liabilities	1,975,208	870,293
Commitments and contingencies (Note 11)		
Stockholders' Equity		
Convertible preferred stock, Par $0.00001; 21,982,491 shares authorized, issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2021 and 2020	220	220
Common stock, Par $0.00001; 42,000,000 shares authorized, 950,794 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2021 and 2020	10	10
Additional paid-in capital	114,387,563	114,288,675
Accumulated deficit	(112,337,396)	(104,669,107)
Total stockholders' equity	2,050,397	9,619,798
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	$ 4,025,605	$ 10,490,091

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2021 AND 2020

	UNAUDITED	
	June 30,	
	2021	2020
Revenue	$ —	$ —
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	1,766,186	2,678,419
General and administrative	1,877,118	1,680,138
Total operating expenses	3,643,304	4,358,557
Loss from operations	(3,643,304)	(4,358,557)
Other (expense) income		
Interest (expense) income	(6,043)	33,976
Other income	5,952	10,669
Total other (expense) income	(91)	44,645
Net loss	$ (3,643,395)	$ (4,313,912)
Net loss per share attributable to ordinary shareholders, basic and diluted	$ (3.83)	$ (4.55)
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to ordinary shareholders, basic and diluted	950,794	948,086

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2021 AND 2020

	Convertible preferred par value $0.00001		Common stock par value $0.00001				
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	APIC	Accum. Deficit	Total equity
Balance as of December 2019 (audited)	21,982,491	220	948,086	10	114,159,150	(100,355,194)	13,804,186
Exercise of stock options	—	—	2,708	—	623	—	623
Purchase of stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	128,903	—	128,903
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(4,313,912)	(4,313,912)
Balance as of June 2020 (unaudited)	21,982,491	220	950,794	10	114,288,676	(104,669,106)	9,619,800
Exercise of stock options	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchase of stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	2,829	—	2,829
Net loss	—	—	—	—		(4,024,895)	(4,024,895)
Balance as of December 2020 (audited)	21,982,491	220	950,794	10	114,291,505	(108,694,001)	5,597,734
Exercise of stock options	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchase of stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	96,058	—	96,058
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(3,643,395)	(3,643,395)
Balance as of June, 2021 (unaudited)	21,982,491	$ 220	950,794	$ 10	$ 114,387,563	$ (112,337,396)	$ 2,050,397

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2021 AND 2020

	UNAUDITED	
	June 30,	
	2021	2020
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss	$ (3,643,395)	$ (4,313,912)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	45,818	45,818
Stock-based compensation	96,058	128,903
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(38,329)	28,018
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	57,036	(109,151)
Other current liabilities	(61,126)	(3,319)
Net cash used in operating activities	(3,543,938)	(4,223,643)
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of property, plant, and equipment	(7,523)	—
Disposal of assets	(4,150)	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(11,673)	—
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds from note payable	903,802	696,545
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	—	623
Net cash provided by financing activities	903,802	697,168
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	(2,651,809)	(3,526,475)
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period	6,456,190	13,680,550
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period	$ 3,804,381	$ 10,154,075
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow		
Cash paid during the period for interest and taxes	$ —	$ —

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors of
CYNGN Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of CYNGN Inc. (the "Company") as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2020 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Marcum LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2021

San Jose, California
September 2, 2021

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019

	2020	2019
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 6,056,190	$ 13,280,550
Restricted cash	400,000	400,000
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	48,852	82,626
Total current assets	6,505,042	13,763,176
Property and equipment, net	133,805	289,378
Intangible assets, net	34,383	37,850
Total Assets	**$ 6,673,230**	**$ 14,090,404**
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	73,016	116,351
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	307,402	169,867
Total current liabilities	380,418	286,218
Note payable, Paycheck Protection Program	695,078	—
Total liabilities	1,075,496	286,218
Commitments and contingencies (Note 11)		
Stockholders' Equity		
Convertible preferred stock, Par $0.00001; 21,982,491 shares authorized, issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively	220	220
Common stock, Par $0.00001; 42,000,000 shares authorized, 950,794 and 948,086 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively	10	10
Additional paid-in capital	114,291,505	114,159,150
Accumulated deficit	(108,694,001)	(100,355,194)
Total stockholders' equity	5,597,734	13,804,186
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	**$ 6,673,230**	**$ 14,090,404**

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019

	2020	2019
Revenue	**$ —**	**$ 124,501**
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	5,120,979	5,707,705
General and administrative	3,252,649	3,982,491
Total operating expenses	**8,373,628**	**9,690,196**
Loss from operations	**(8,373,628)**	**(9,565,695)**
Other (expense) income		
Interest income	39,841	230,521
Other expenses	(5,020)	—
Total other (expense) income	**34,821**	**230,521**
Net loss	**$ (8,338,807)**	**$ (9,335,174)**
Net loss per share attributable to ordinary shareholders, basic and diluted	$ (8.78)	$ (9.92)
Weighted-average basic and diluted shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to ordinary shareholders	949,544	940,867

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019

	Convertible Preferred Stock par value $0.00001		Common stock par value $0.00001		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance as of January 1, 2019	**21,982,491**	**$ 220**	**924,649**	**$ 10**	**$ 113,943,131**	**$ (91,020,020)**	**$ 22,923,341**
Exercise of stock options	—	—	17,187	—	2,274	—	2,274
Purchase of common stock	—	—	6,250	—	550	—	550
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	213,195	—	213,195
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(9,335,174)	(9,335,174)
Balance as of December 31, 2019	**21,982,491**	**220**	**948,086**	**10**	**114,159,150**	**(100,355,194)**	**13,804,186**
Exercise of stock options	—	—	2,708	—	623	—	623
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	131,732	—	131,732
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(8,338,807)	(8,338,807)
Balance as of December 31, 2020	**21,982,491**	**$ 220**	**950,794**	**$ 10**	**$ 114,291,505**	**$ (108,694,001)**	**$ 5,597,734**

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019

	2020	2019
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss	$ (8,338,807)	$ (9,335,174)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	159,040	159,275
Stock-based compensation	131,733	213,195
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	—	166,000
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	33,774	(47,360)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(43,335)	(47,400)
Other current liabilities	137,534	(480,489)
Net cash used in operating activities	(7,920,061)	(9,371,953)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds from note payable	695,078	—
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	623	2,274
Proceeds from purchase of common stock	—	550
Net cash provided by financing activities	695,701	2,824
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents, and restricted cash	(7,224,360)	(9,369,129)
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of year	13,680,550	23,049,679
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of year	$ 6,456,190	$ 13,680,550
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow		
Cash paid during the period for interest and taxes	$ —	$ —

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

CYNGN Inc., together with its subsidiaries (collectively, "Cyngn" or the "Company") was incorporated in Delaware in 2013. Cyngn Singapore PTE. LTD., a Singaporean limited company organized in 2015 and Cyngn Philippines, Inc., a Philippines corporation incorporated in 2018 are wholly owned subsidiaries. The Company is headquartered in Menlo Park, CA. Cyngn develops autonomous driving software that can be deployed on multiple vehicle types in various environments. The Company has been operating autonomous vehicles in production environments. Built and tested in difficult and diverse real-world environments, the self -driving system (DriveMod), fleet management system, and Software Development Kit combine to create a full-stack advanced autonomy solution designed to be modular, extendable, and safe. The Company operates one business segment.

Liquidity

As an early-stage growth company, Cyngn's ability to access capital is critical.

The Company has incurred losses from operations since inception. The Company incurred net losses of ($3.6) million and ($4.3) million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and ($8.3) million and ($9.3) million for the years ended December 31, 2020, and 2019, respectively. Accumulated deficit amounted to ($112.3) million and ($104.7) million as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and ($108.7) million and ($100.4) million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Net cash used in operating activities was $3.6 million and $4.2 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and $7.9 million and $9.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, and 2019, respectively.

The Company's liquidity is based on its ability to enhance its operating cash flow position, obtain capital financing from equity interest investors and borrow funds to fund its general operations, research and development activities and capital expenditures. The Company's ability to continue as a going concern is dependent on management's ability to successfully execute its business plan, which includes increasing revenue while controlling operating costs and expenses to generate positive operating cash flows and obtaining funds from outside sources of financing to generate positive financing cash flows. As of June 30, 2021, the Company's unrestricted balance of cash and cash equivalents was $3.4 million. As of December 31, 2020, the Company's unrestricted balance of cash and cash equivalents was $6.1 million.

Based on cash flow projections from operating and financing activities and existing balance of cash and cash equivalents, management is of the opinion that the Company has sufficient funds for sustainable operations and it will be able to meet its payment obligations from operations and debt related commitments for at least one year from the issuance date of this report on its consolidated financial statements. Based on the above considerations, the Company's consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis, which contemplates the realization of assets and liquidation of liabilities during the normal course of operations.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). The consolidated financial statements for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 are unaudited and include all normal adjustments necessary for a fair presentation of the Company's financial position at June 30, 2021 and 2020, and its results of operations and cash flows for the period then ended. These unaudited financial statements should be read in conjunction with the audited financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. Intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated upon consolidation.

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

Foreign Currency Translation

The functional and reporting currency for Cyngn is the U.S. dollar. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollar are translated into the U.S. dollar at period end rates, income and expenses are translated at the weighted average exchange rates for the period and equity is translated at the historical exchange rates. Foreign currency translation adjustments and transactional gains and losses are immaterial to the consolidated financial statements.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the balance sheet date, as well as reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. The Company's significant estimates and judgments include but are not limited to share-based compensation. Management bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions believed to be reasonable, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist of cash and cash equivalents. The Company's cash is placed with high-credit-quality financial institutions and issuers, and at times exceeds federally insured limits. The Company limits its concentration of risk in cash equivalents by diversifying its investments among a variety of industries and issuers. The Company has not experienced any credit loss relating to its cash equivalents.

Concentration of Supplier Risk

The Company is not currently in the production stage and generally utilizes suppliers for outside development and engineering support. The Company does not believe that there is any significant supplier concentration risk as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 and December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash

The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with a remaining maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Additionally, the Company considers investments in money market funds with a floating net asset value to be cash equivalents. As of June 30, 2021 and 2020., the Company had $3.4 million and $9.8 million of cash and cash equivalents. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019 the Company had $6.1 million and $13.3 million of cash and cash equivalents.

In addition, as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 and December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company had $400,000 in restricted cash reported separately as current assets on the consolidated balance sheet. The Company's restricted cash consists of cash that the Company is obligated to maintain in accordance with the terms of its credit card spending arrangement.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The accounting guidance defines fair value, establishes a consistent framework for measuring fair value, and expands disclosure for each major asset and liability category measured at fair value on either a recurring or nonrecurring basis. Fair value is defined as an exit price representing the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. As such, fair value is a market-based

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

measurement that should be determined based on assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability. As a basis for considering such assumptions, the accounting guidance establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows

Level 1: Observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

Level 2: Observable inputs, other than the quoted prices in active markets, that are observable either directly or indirectly; and

Level 3: Unobservable inputs in which there is little or no market data, which require the reporting entity to develop its own assumptions.

The carrying amounts of cash equivalents and accounts payable are reasonable estimates of their fair value due to the short-term nature of these accounts.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Repair and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred. Depreciation is recorded on a straight-line basis over each asset's estimated useful life.

Property and Equipment	Useful life
Machinery and equipment	5 years
Furniture and fixtures	7 years
Leasehold improvements	Shorter of 3 years or lease term
Automobile	5 years

Leases

The Company accounts for leases in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 842. All contracts are evaluated to determine whether or not they represent a lease. A lease conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. Leases are classified as finance or operating in accordance with the guidance in ASC 842. The Company does not hold any finance leases. The Company has elected to adopt the short-term lease exemption in ASC 842 and as such has not recognized a "right of use" asset or lease liability in the consolidated balance sheets as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, and December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Long-Lived Assets and Finite Lived Intangibles

The Company has finite lived intangible assets consisting of patents and trademarks. These assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated remaining economic lives. The patents and trademarks are amortized over 15 years.

The Company reviews its long-lived assets and finite lived intangibles for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. The events and circumstances the Company monitors and considers include significant decreases in the market price of similar assets, significant adverse changes to the extent and manner in which the asset is used, an adverse change in legal factors or business climate, an accumulation of costs that exceed the estimated cost to acquire or develop a similar asset, and continuing losses that exceed forecasted costs. The Company assesses the recoverability of these assets by comparing the carrying amount of such assets or asset group to the future undiscounted cash flow it expects the assets or asset group to generate. The Company recognizes an impairment loss if the sum of the expected long-term undiscounted cash flows that the long-lived asset is expected to generate is less than the carrying amount of the long-lived asset being evaluated. An impairment charge would then be recognized equal to the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the fair value of the asset.

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability method, under which deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis.

A valuation allowance is provided when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of a deferred tax asset will not be realized. Due to the Company's lack of earnings history, the net deferred tax assets have been fully offset by a valuation allowance as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, and December 31, 2020 and 2019.

There are no uncertain tax positions that would require recognition in the financial statements. If the Company were to incur an income tax liability in the future, interest on any income tax liability would be reported as interest expense and penalties on any income tax would be reported as income taxes. Management's conclusions regarding uncertain tax positions may be subject to review and adjustment at a later date based upon ongoing analysis of or changes in tax laws, regulations and interpretations thereof as well as other factors.

Convertible Preferred Stock

The Company has applied the guidance in Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 480-10-S99-3A, *SEC Staff Announcement: Classification and Measurement of Redeemable Securities* and has classified all of its outstanding convertible preferred shares as permanent equity. The Company records shares of convertible preferred stock at their respective issuance price, net of issuance costs. The Company's convertible preferred stock share's redemption and conversion provisions are not exclusively at the option of the holder and are contingent on certain deemed liquidation events not solely within the Company's control.

Stock-based Compensation

The Company recognizes the cost of share-based awards granted to employees and directors based on the estimated grant-date fair value of the awards. Cost is recognized on a straight-line basis over the service period, which is generally the vesting period of the award. The Company recognizes stock-based compensation cost and reverses previously recognized costs for unvested awards in the period forfeitures occur. The Company determines the fair value of stock options using the Black-Scholes option pricing model, which is impacted by the fair value of common stock, expected price volatility of common stock, expected term, risk-free interest rates, and expected dividend yield.

Net Loss Per Share Attributable to Ordinary Shareholders

The Company computes loss per share attributable to ordinary shareholders by dividing net loss attributable to ordinary shareholders by the weighted-average number of ordinary shares outstanding. Diluted net loss per share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue shares were exercised into shares. In calculating diluted net loss per share, the numerator is adjusted for the change in the fair value of the shares (only if dilutive) and the denominator is increased to include the number of potentially dilutive common shares assumed to be outstanding (see Note 8).

Research and Development Expense

Research and development expense consist primarily of outsourced engineering services, internal engineering and development expenses, materials, labor and stock-based compensation related to development of the Company's products and services. Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

Selling, General, and Administrative Expense

Selling, general, and administrative expense consist primarily of personnel costs, allocated facilities expenses, depreciation and amortization, travel, and advertising costs.

Commitments

The Company recognizes a liability with regard to loss contingencies when it believes it is probable a liability has occurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated. If some amount within a range of loss appears at the time to be a better estimate than any other amount within the range, the Company accrues that amount. When no amount within the range is a better estimate than any other amount the Company accrues the minimum amount in the range. There have been no such liabilities recorded by the Company as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 and December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Segment Reporting

The Company's chief operating decision maker, its Chief Executive Officer, manages its operations and business as one operating segment for the purposes of allocating resources, makes operating decisions and evaluates financial performance. Minimal product revenue has been generated since inception and substantially all assets are held in the United States.

Revenue Recognition

On January 1, 2019, the Company adopted Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("Topic 606") and recognizes revenue upon the transfer of goods or services in an amount that reflects the expected consideration received in exchange for those goods or services. The Company recognized $124,000 of revenue in 2019 under one nonrecurring contract. The Company has not generated any other revenue for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 and for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.

Recent Accounting Standards

There were no significant updates to the recently issued accounting standards. Although there are several other new accounting standards issued or proposed by the FASB, the Company does not believe any of those accounting standards have had or will have a material impact on its financial position or operating results.

3. BALANCE SHEET COMPONENTS

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is comprised of the following:

	June 30,	
	2021	**2020**
Automobiles	$ 325,406	$ 325,406
Furniture and fixtures	125,000	125,000
Computer and Equipment	32,829	364,352
Property and equipment, gross	483,235	814,758
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(381,842)	(569,465)
Total property and equipment, net	$ 101,393	$ 245,293

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

3. BALANCE SHEET COMPONENTS (cont.)

Depreciation expense for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 was $44,086 and $44,086, respectively.

	December 31,	
	2020	**2019**
Automobiles	$ 325,406	$ 325,406
Furniture and fixtures	125,000	125,000
Computer and Equipment	26,157	364,352
Property and equipment, gross	476,563	814,758
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(342,758)	(525,380)
Total property and equipment, net	$ 133,805	$ 289,378

Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was $155,573 and $155,809, respectively.

Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities are comprised of the following:

	June 30,	
	2021	**2020**
Credit card payable	$ 14,509	$ 39,562
Accrued expenses	26,167	31,843
Accrued payroll	205,600	95,143
Total accrued expenses and other current liabilities	$ 246,276	$ 166,548

	December 31,	
	2020	**2019**
Credit card payable	$ 37,455	$ 55,775
Accrued expenses	175,761	33,638
Accrued payroll	94,186	80,454
Total accrued expenses and other current liabilities	$ 307,402	$ 169,867

On March 27, 2020, the United States Congress passed the Coronavirus, Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) in response to the economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic in the United States (see Note 13). Section 2302 of the CARES Act allowed employers to defer the deposit and payment of the employer's share of social security taxes that were otherwise required to be deposited between March 27 and December 31, 2020, and to pay the deferred taxes in two installments — with the first half due on December 31, 2021, and the remainder by December 31, 2022. Between May 1 and December 31, 2020, the Company deferred social security taxes due amounting to $135,916.

4. LEASES

The Company leases its office space under a recurring lease agreement, with the current 1-year lease agreement entered into on March 2021, expiring in February 2022. Monthly payments are approximately $15,500 and the lease can be renewed for an additional year at the option of the Company. Future minimum payments under the primary terms of the lease are approximately $179,000 for the year ending December 31, 2021 and $31,000 in 2022 until the expiration of the lease in February 2022.

Rent expense for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 was $114,882 and $70,870, respectively.

Rent expense for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was $229,019 and $232,778, respectively.

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

5. INTANGIBLE ASSETS, NET

The gross carrying amount and accumulated amortization of separately identifiable intangible assets are as follows:

	As of June 30, 2021		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Patent	$ 7,000	$ (3,850)	$ 3,150
Trademark	45,000	(15,500)	29,500
Total intangible assets	$ 52,000	$ (19,350)	$ 32,650

	As of June 30, 2020		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Patent	$ 7,000	$ (3,383)	$ 3,617
Trademark	45,000	(12,500)	32,500
Total intangible assets	$ 52,000	$ (15,883)	$ 36,117

	As of December 31, 2020		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Patent	$ 7,000	$ (3,617)	$ 3,383
Trademark	45,000	(14,000)	31,000
Total intangible assets	$ 52,000	$ (17,617)	$ 34,383

	As of December 31, 2019		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Patent	$ 7,000	$ (3,150)	$ 3,850
Trademark	45,000	(11,000)	34,000
Total intangible assets	$ 52,000	$ (14,150)	$ 37,850

Amortization expense for each of the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 was $1,733.

Amortization expense for each of the years ended December 31, 2020, and 2019 was $3,467.

Estimated amortization expense for all intangible assets subject to amortization in future years is expected to be:

	Amortization
Six month period ending December 2021	$ 1,733
Twelve-month period ending 2022	3,467
Twelve-month period ending 2023	3,467
Twelve-month period ending 2024	3,467
Thereafter	20,516
Total	$ 32,650

	Amortization
Years Ended December 31,	
2021	$3,467
2022	3,467
2023	3,467
2024	3,467
2025	3,467
Thereafter	17,048

Total	$34,383

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

6. DEBT

Paycheck Protection Program Note

In April 2020, the Company entered into a Note with JPMorgan Chase (the "Lender") under the U.S. Small Business Administration (SBA) Paycheck Protection Program ("PPP") established under Section 1102 of the CARES Act, pursuant to which the Company borrowed $695,078 (the "Note"). The Note accrues interest at a rate of 0.98% per annum and matures in 24 months from the date of the Note. The loan may be repaid at any time with no prepayment penalty. The Company intends to use the proceeds for purposes consistent with the PPP. To the extent that amounts owed under the PPP Note, or a portion of them, are not forgiven, the Company will be required to make principal and interest payments. No payments are required until the date the SBA makes a determination on the amount of loan forgiveness. The Company recognized accrued interest of $7,047 and $1,467 on the outstanding balance of the Note as of June 30, 2021 and 2020.

In February 2021, the Company entered into a second Note (the "PPP2 Note") with the Lender, pursuant to which the Lender agreed to make a loan to the Company under the PPP offered by the SBA in a principal amount of $892,115 pursuant to Title 1 of the CARES Act. The PPP2 Note matures in five years with interest accruing at 1% per annum. Proceeds of the PPP2 Note are available to be used to pay for payroll costs, including salaries, commissions, and similar compensation, group health care benefits, and paid leaves; rent; utilities; and interest on certain other outstanding debt. Forgiveness of the PPP2 Note will be calculated in part with reference to the Company's full time headcount during one of three covered period options available (eight week, sixteen week, or twenty four week period) following the funding of the PPP2 Note. The Company recognized accrued interest of $3,172 on the outstanding balance of the PPP2 Note as of June 30, 2021.

7. CAPITAL STRUCTURE

Common Stock

The Company is authorized to issue 42,000,000 shares of Common Stock with a par value of $0.00001 per share. As of June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company had 950,794 shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding. As of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Company had 950,794 and 948,086 shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding, respectively. Holders of common stock have no preemptive, conversion or subscription rights and there is no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the common stock. The rights, preferences and privileges of the holders of common stock are subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of the holders of shares of any series of preferred stock that the Company may designate in the future.

Convertible Preferred Stock

As of June 30, 2021 and 2020, and December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Company's Certificate of Incorporation authorized the Company to issue up to 21,982,491 shares for each year, of preferred stock at a par value of $0.00001, respectively.

The authorized, issued and outstanding shares of the convertible preferred stock and liquidation preferences at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019 were as follows:

Series	Shares Authorized	Shares Issued and Outstanding	Per Share Liquidation Preference	Aggregate Liquidation Amount	Gross Proceeds
Series A	10,157,843	10,157,843	0.6842	6,949,996	6,949,996
Series B	6,567,670	6,567,670	3.3939	22,290,015	22,290,015
Series C	5,256,978	5,256,978	15.7933	83,025,031	83,025,031
	21,982,491	21,982,491		112,265,042	112,265,042

As of both December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Company netted issuance costs of $485,676 against the proceeds from preferred stock.

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

7. CAPITAL STRUCTURE (cont.)

Dividends

The holders of preferred stock are entitled to receive dividends, when and if declared by the Company's Board of Directors, out of any legally available funds. The holders of preferred stock are entitled to receive dividends, prior and in preference to dividends declared on common stock, at the rate of: Series A — $0.0411 per share per annum; Series B — $0.2036 per share per annum; and Series C — $0.9476 per share per annum. Dividends are non-cumulative and will be paid pro rata, on an equal priority, pari passu basis. After payment of preferred stock dividends, any additional dividends will be paid ratably among holders of common stock and preferred stock on an as converted to Common Stock basis. As of June 30, 2021 and 2020 and December 31, 2020, and December 31, 2019, no dividends have been declared.

Conversion

Each share of preferred stock is convertible to Common Stock, at the option of the holder, at any time after the date of issuance at a rate of dividing the original issuance price by the conversion price. As the conversion price is initially equal to the original issuance price, the preferred stock is currently convertible on a 1:1 basis, subject to certain adjustments.

Voting

The holder of each share of Preferred Stock is entitled to voting rights equal to the number of shares of common stock.

Preferred stockholders shall cast the number of votes equal to the number of whole shares of common stock into which the shares of Preferred Stock held by such holder are convertible. So long as any shares of Series A Preferred Stock remain outstanding, the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock, voting as a separate class, are entitled to elect one director of the Corporation. So long as any shares of Series B Preferred Stock remain outstanding, the holders of the Series B Preferred Stock, voting as a separate class, are entitled to elect one director of the Corporation. So long as any shares of Series C Preferred Stock remain outstanding, the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock, voting as a separate class, are entitled to elect one director of the Corporation. The holders of Common Stock, voting as a separate class, are entitled to elect two directors of the Corporation. The holders of Preferred Stock and Common Stock, on an as converted to basis, are entitled to elect any remaining members to the Board of Directors.

Liquidation

In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, either voluntary or involuntary, the holders of preferred stock on a pari passu basis, are entitled to receive, prior to and in preference over holders of common stock, an amount equal to the original issuance price — Series A — $0.6842 per share; Series B — $3.3939 per share; and Series C — $15.7933 per share. 2) If the assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders shall be insufficient to pay the holders of the shares of Preferred Stock the full amount to which they are entitled, the holders of shares of Preferred Stock shall share ratably in any distribution of the assets available for distribution in proportion to the respective amount which would otherwise be payable in respect to the share of Preferred Stock held by them upon such distribution if all amounts payable on or with respect to such shares were paid in full.

8. NET LOSS PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO COMMON STOCKHOLDERS

The following table summarizes the computation of basic and diluted loss per share:

	Six months Ended June 30,	
	2021	**2020**
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	$ (3,643,395)	$ (4,313,912)
Basic and diluted weighted average common shares outstanding	950,794	950,794
Loss per share:		
Basic and diluted	$ (3.83)	$ (4.54)

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

8. NET LOSS PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO COMMON STOCKHOLDERS (cont.)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	**2019**
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	$ (8,338,807)	$ (9,335,174)
Basic and diluted weighted average common shares outstanding	949,544	940,867
Loss per share:		
Basic and diluted	$ (8.78)	$ (9.92)

Basic loss per share is based upon the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted loss per share would include the effect of unvested restricted stock awards and the convertible preferred Stock; however, such items were not considered in the calculation of the diluted weighted average common shares outstanding since they would be anti-dilutive. Potentially dilutive securities excluded from the calculation of diluted shares outstanding are shown below:

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2021	**2020**
Unvested restricted shares	12,020,450	12,792,786
Common shares issuable upon conversion of preferred stock	21,982,491	21,982,491
Total	34,002,941	34,775,277

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	**2019**
Unvested restricted shares	10,652,680	11,773,957
Common shares issuable upon conversion of preferred stock	21,982,491	21,982,491
Total	32,635,171	33,756,448

9. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION EXPENSE

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company measures employee and director stock-based compensation awards based on the award's estimated fair value on the date of grant. Expense associated with these awards is recognized using the straight-line attribution method over the requisite service period for stock options, RSUs and restricted stock, and is reported in our consolidated statements of comprehensive loss.

The fair value of our stock options is estimated, using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The resulting fair value is recognized on a straight-line basis over the period during which an employee is required to provide service in exchange for the award. The Company has elected to recognize forfeitures as they occur. Stock options generally vest over four years and have a contractual term of ten years.

Determining the grant date fair value of options requires management to make assumptions and judgments. These estimates involve inherent uncertainties and if different assumptions had been used, stock-based compensation expense could have been materially different from the amounts recorded.

The assumptions and estimates for valuing stock options are as follows:

- *Fair value per share of Company's common stock.* Because there is no public market for Cyngn's common stock, our Board of Directors, with the assistance of a third-party valuation specialist, determined the common stock fair value at the time of the grant of stock options by considering a number of objective and subjective factors, including our actual operating and financial performance, market conditions and performance of comparable publicly traded companies, developments and milestones in the company, and the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event among other factors.

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

9. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION EXPENSE (cont.)

- *Expected volatility.* The Company determines the expected volatility based on historical average volatilities of similar publicly traded companies corresponding to the expected term of the awards.
- *Expected term.* The Company determines the expected term of awards which contain only service conditions using the simplified approach, in which the expected term of an award is presumed to be the mid-point between the vesting date and the expiration date of the award, as the Company does not have sufficient historical data relating to stock-option exercises.
- *Risk-free interest rate.* The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect during the period the options were granted corresponding to the expected term of the awards.
- *Estimated dividend yield.* The estimated dividend yield is zero, as the Company does not currently intend to declare dividends in the foreseeable future.

Equity Incentive Plans

In February 2013, the Board of Directors adopted the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan ("2013 Plan"). The 2013 Plan authorizes the award of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, stock appreciation rights, RSUs, performance awards, and other stock or cash awards. As of December 31, 2020, approximately 9,821,567 shares of common stock were reserved and available for issuance under the 2013 Plan.

Options issued under the Plans generally vest based on continuous service provided by the option holder over a four-year period. Compensation expense related to these options is recognized on a straight-line basis over the four-year period based upon the fair value at the grant date. The following table sets forth the summary of options activity for the years ended December 31, 2020 & 2019:

	Shares	Weighted-average exercise price	Weighted-average remaining contractual term (years)	Aggregate intrinsic value
Outstanding as of December 31, 2018	8,421,471	$ 0.20	7.4	$ 387,720
Granted	523,750	$ 0.23		
Exercised	(17,187)	$ 0.31		$ 0
Cancelled/forfeited	(1,556,563)	$ 0.20		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2019	7,371,471	$ 0.20	8.0	$ 418,500
Granted	165,000	$ 0.23		
Exercised	(2,708)	$ 0.23		$ 0
Cancelled/forfeited	(541,045)	$ 0.21		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2020	6,992,718	$ 0.20	7.0	$ 406,194
Vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2020	6,992,718	$ 0.20	7.0	$ 406,194
Vested and exercisable at December 31, 2020	5,979,428	$ 0.20	6.9	$ 398,584
Vested	316,730	0.23		
Exercised	—	—		
Cancelled/forfeited	(935,725)	$ 0.21		
Outstanding as of June 30, 2021	5,360,433	$ 0.20	6.9	$ 1,073,887

The fair value of a stock option is estimated using an option-pricing model that takes into account as of the grant date the exercise price and expected life of the option, the current price of the underlying stock and its expected volatility, expected dividends on the stock, and the risk-free interest rate for the expected term of the option. The

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

9. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION EXPENSE (cont.)

Company has used the simplified method in calculating the expected term of all option grants based on the vesting period and contractual term. Compensation costs related to share-based payment transactions are recognized in the financial statements upon satisfaction of the requisite service or vesting requirements.

The weighted average per share grant-date fair value of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was $0.07 and $0.07 respectively. The following weighted average assumptions were used in estimating the grant date fair values in 2020 and 2019:

	Twelve months ended December 31,	
	2020	**2019**
Fair value of common stock	$ 0.23	$ 0.23
Expected term (in years)	6.00	6.00
Risk-free rate	0.68%	1.70%
Expected volatility	29.34%	28.25%
Dividend yield	0%	0%

During the six months ended June 31, 2021 and 2020, we recorded stock-based compensation expense from stock options of approximately $96,058 and $128,903, respectively.

During the twelve months ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, we recorded stock-based compensation expense from stock options of approximately $131,733 and $213,194, respectively.

As of December 31, 2020, total unrecognized stock-based compensation cost related to outstanding unvested stock options that are expected to vest was $65,247. This unrecognized stock-based compensation cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 1.8 years.

10. RETIREMENT SAVINGS PLAN

Effective November 17, 2017, Cyngn Inc. established the Cyngn Inc. 401(k) Plan for the exclusive benefit of all eligible employees and their beneficiaries with the intention to provide a measure of retirement security for the future. This plan is subject to the provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and qualifies under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. Cyngn, Inc. did not offer and has not provided a company match for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

11. INCOME TAXES

Due to the Company's net losses for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, and the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, and since the Company has a full valuation allowance against deferred tax assets, there was no tax provision or benefit for income taxes recorded other than minimum amounts required for state tax purposes.

Net loss before provision for income taxes consisted of the following:

	Fiscal year ended	
	December 31, 2020	**December 31, 2019**
United States	$ (8,176,419)	$ (9,328,511)
International	(162,388)	(6,663)
Total net loss before provision for income taxes	$ (8,338,807)	$ (9,335,174)

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

11. INCOME TAXES (cont.)

Income tax expense for the years ended December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019 consisted of:

	Fiscal year ended	
	December 31, 2020	**December 31, 2019**
Current:		
Federal	$ —	$ —
State	800	800
Foreign	—	—
Total current tax expense	800	800
Deferred		
Federal	—	—
State	—	—
Foreign	—	—
Total deferred tax expense	—	—
Total income tax expense	$ 800	$ 800

The California franchise tax is $800 and is due yearly. This yearly amount is included in general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations.

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 related to the following:

	December 31, 2020	**December 31, 2019**
Deferred tax assets:		
Intangibles	$ 2,299,275	$ 4,243,797
Net operating losses and credit carryover	28,834,590	24,668,551
State taxes	168	168
Fixed Assets	101,694	117,299
Stock-based compensation	90,726	86,805
Accruals and other	38,034	
Gross deferred tax assets	31,364,488	29,116,621
Valuation allowance	(31,364,488)	29,116,621
Net deferred tax assets:	$ —	$ —

Management regularly assesses the ability to realize deferred tax assets recorded based upon the weight of available evidence, including such factors as recent earnings history and expected future taxable income on a jurisdiction-by-jurisdiction basis. In the event that the Company changes its determination as to the amount of realizable deferred tax assets, the Company will adjust its valuation allowance with a corresponding impact to the provision for income taxes in the period in which such determination is made. The Company's management believes that, based on a number of factors, it is more likely than not, that all or some portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized; and accordingly, for the years ending December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Company has provided a valuation allowance against the Company's U.S. net deferred tax assets. The net change in the valuation allowance for the year ended December 31, 2020 was a decrease of ($2,247,867).

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards for federal and state income tax purposes of $90,582,509 and $93,304,854, respectively, which will begin to expire in 2034 with $55,245,312 of our federal net operating loss carryforward lasting indefinitely.

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

11. INCOME TAXES (cont.)

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had federal and state research credit carryforwards of $3,526,261 and $1,497,003, respectively. The federal research credit carryforwards will begin to expire in 2023 while the California research credits carry forward have an indefinite life.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, imposes restrictions on the utilization of net operating losses in the event of an "ownership change" of a corporation. Accordingly, a company's ability to use net operating losses may be limited as prescribed under Internal Revenue Code Section 382 ("IRC Section 382"). Events which may cause limitations in the amount of the net operating losses that the Company may use in any one year include, but are not limited to, a cumulative ownership change of more than 50% over a three-year period. Utilization of the federal and state net operating losses may be subject to substantial annual limitation due to the ownership change limitations provided by the IRC Section 382 and similar state provisions.

As of December 31, 2020, and 2019, the total amount of gross unrecognized tax benefits was $1,412,668, including no interest and penalties. As of December 31, 2020, $1,412,668 of the total unrecognized tax benefits, if recognized, would have an impact on the Company's effective tax rate. The Company estimates that there will be no material changes in its uncertain tax positions in the next 12 months. In accordance with FASB ASC 740, the Company has adopted the accounting policy that interest and penalties recognized are classified as part of its income taxes. Total interest and penalties recognized in the consolidated statements of operations was zero for 2020 and 2019.

The following shows the changes in the gross amount of unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2019 and 2020:

Balance as of January 1, 2019	$	1,183,447
Gross amount of increases in unrecognized tax benefits for tax positions taken in current year		229,221
Gross amount of decreases in unrecognized tax benefits for tax positions taken in prior year		—
Balance as of December 31, 2019		1,412,668
Gross amount of increases in unrecognized tax benefits for tax positions taken in current year		—
Gross amount of decreases in unrecognized tax benefits for tax positions taken in prior year		—
Balance as of December 31, 2020	$	1,412,668

The Company files income tax returns in the US federal and various state jurisdictions. The Company's tax years for 2017 and forward are subject to examination by the US tax authorities. The Company's tax years for 2016 and forward are subject to examination by various state tax authorities. However, due to the fact that the Company had loss and credits carried forward in some jurisdictions, certain items attributable to technically closed years are still subject to adjustment by the relevant taxing authority through an adjustment to tax attributes carried forward to open years. The Company files U.S. and foreign income tax returns with varying statutes of limitations. Due to the Company's net carryover of unused operating losses, all years remain subject to future examination by tax authorities.

12. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Legal Proceedings

The Company is subject to legal and regulatory actions that arise from time to time. The assessment as to whether a loss is probable or reasonably possible, and as to whether such loss or a range of such loss is estimable, often involves significant judgment about future events, and the outcome of litigation is inherently uncertain. There is no material pending or threatened litigation against the Company that remains outstanding as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 and December 31, 2020 and 2019.

The Company was subject to a lawsuit with a landlord and settled the lawsuit in March 2019 and paid $455,172 in 2019 which is recorded in general and administrative expenses.

CYNGN INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

13. RISK AND UNCERTAINTY

COVID-19. A novel strain of coronavirus (COVID-19) was first identified in December 2019, and subsequently declared a pandemic by the World Health Organization. Our business has largely operated in a work-from-home environment since its inception and, as a result, has experienced limited disruption due to this pandemic. The leadership team continues to focus on the highest level of safety measures to protect our employees. We have not experienced a material impact to our financial results to date, however, COVID-19 continues to present significant uncertainty in the future economic outlook for our customers and the markets we serve.

14. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company performed a review of events subsequent to the balance sheet date through the date the financial statements were issued and determined that there were no other events requiring recognition or disclosure in the financial statements, other than as described below.

In July 2021, the Company's Board of Directors passed a resolution that approved to grant options to purchase 2,692,000 shares of the Company's common stock at $2.88 per share to certain employees of the Company under the 2013 Plan.

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table sets forth all expenses to be paid by us, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, upon completion of this offering. All amounts shown are estimates except for the SEC registration fee, the FINRA filing fee and the exchange listing fee.

	Amount to be Paid
SEC registration fee	$ 3,927.60
FINRA filing fee	*
Exchange listing fee	*
Printing and engraving expenses	*
Legal fees and expenses	*
Accounting fees and expenses	*
Transfer agent and registrar fees	*
Miscellaneous expenses	*
Total	$ *

* To be filed by amendment.

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law authorizes a corporation's board of directors to grant, and authorizes a court to award, indemnity to officers, directors and other corporate agents.

Our Certificate of incorporation as amended and restated contains provisions that limit the liability of our directors for monetary damages to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. Consequently, our directors will not be personally liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duties as directors, except liability for the following:

- any breach of their duty of loyalty to our company or our stockholders;
- any act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock repurchases or redemptions as provided in Section 174 of the Delaware General Corporation Law; or
- any transaction from which they derived an improper personal benefit.

Any amendment to, or repeal of, these provisions will not eliminate or reduce the effect of these provisions in respect of any act, omission or claim that occurred or arose prior to that amendment or repeal. If the Delaware General Corporation Law is amended to provide for further limitations on the personal liability of directors of corporations, then the personal liability of our directors will be further limited to the greatest extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law.

In addition, our amended bylaws provide that we will indemnify, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any person who is or was a party or is threatened to be made a party to any action, suit or proceeding by reason of the fact that they are or were one of our directors or officers or is or was serving at our request as a director or officer of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise. Our amended bylaws provide that we may indemnify to the fullest extent permitted by law any person who is or was a party or is threatened to be made a party to any action, suit or proceeding by reason of the fact that they are or were one of our employees or agents or is or was serving at our request as an employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise. Our amended bylaws also provide that we must advance expenses incurred by or on behalf of a director or officer in advance of the final disposition of any action or proceeding, subject to limited exceptions.

Further, we have entered into or will enter into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers that may be broader than the specific indemnification provisions contained in the Delaware General Corporation Law. These indemnification agreements require us, among other things, to indemnify our directors and executive officers against liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service. These indemnification agreements also require us to advance all expenses incurred by the directors and executive officers in investigating or defending any such action, suit or proceeding. We believe that these agreements are necessary to attract and retain qualified individuals to serve as directors and executive officers.

The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions that are expected to be included in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, amended and restated bylaws and the indemnification agreements that we have entered into or will enter into with our directors and executive officers may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against our directors and executive officers for breach of their fiduciary duties. They may also reduce the likelihood of derivative litigation against our directors and executive officers, even though an action, if successful, might benefit us and other stockholders. Further, a stockholder's investment may be adversely affected to the extent that we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and executive officers as required by these indemnification provisions. At present, we are not aware of any pending litigation or proceeding involving any person who is or was one of our directors, officers, employees or other agents or is or was serving at our request as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, for which indemnification is sought, and we are not aware of any threatened litigation that may result in claims for indemnification.

We have obtained insurance policies under which, subject to the limitations of the policies, coverage is provided to our directors and executive officers against loss arising from claims made by reason of breach of fiduciary duty or other wrongful acts as a director or executive officer, including claims relating to public securities matters, and to us with respect to payments that may be made by us to these directors and executive officers pursuant to our indemnification obligations or otherwise as a matter of law.

Certain of our non-employee directors may, through their relationships with their employers, be insured or indemnified against certain liabilities incurred in their capacity as members of our board of directors.

The underwriting agreement to be filed as Exhibit 1.1 to this registration statement will provide for indemnification by the underwriters of us and our officers and directors for certain liabilities arising under the Securities Act or otherwise.

Item 15. Recent Sale of Unregistered Securities[\]

Since July 2018, we have granted options to purchase 5,909,594 shares of our common stock to directors, officers, employees, and consultants under our 2013 Stock Incentive Plan, with per share exercise prices ranging from $0.08 to $4.88.

In October 2019, we issued 6,250 shares of our common stock at a price of $0.23 per share.

Between March 2018 and June 2020, we issued an aggregate of 43,020 shares of common stock upon exercise of stock options at exercise prices of $0.13 and $0.23.

In July 2021, we granted options to purchase 2,692,000 shares of the Company's common stock to certain employees of the Company under our 2013 Stock Incentive Plan with a per share exercise price of $2.88.

None of the foregoing transactions involved any underwriters, underwriting discounts or commissions, or any public offering. We believe that the offers, sales, and issuances of the above securities were exempt from registration under the Securities Act by virtue of Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D promulgated thereunder as transactions by an issuer not involving any public offering, or in reliance on Rule 701 promulgated under Section 3(b) of the Securities Act because the transactions were pursuant to compensatory benefit plans or contracts relating to compensation as provided under Rule 701. The recipients of the securities in each of these transactions represented their intentions to acquire the securities for investment only and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof, and appropriate legends were placed upon the share certificates issued in these transactions. We believe that all recipients had adequate information about us or had adequate access, through their relationships with us, to information about us.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

Exhibits

See the Exhibit Index immediately preceding the signature page hereto for a list of exhibits filed as part of this registration statement on Form S-1, which Exhibit Index is incorporated herein by reference.

Financial Statement Schedules

All financial statement schedules are omitted because the information called for is not required or is shown either in the consolidated financial statements or in the notes thereto.

ITEM 17. UNDERTAKINGS.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriters at the closing specified in the underwriting agreements certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriters to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers, and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer, or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit, or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer, or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b) (1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement
3.1	Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Registrant
3.2	Certificate of Amendment to the Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Registrant
3.3	Second Certificate of Amendment to the Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Registrant
3.4	Third Certificate of Amendment to the Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Registrant
3.5	Fourth Certificate of Amendment to the Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Registrant
3.6	Amended Bylaws of Registrant
5.1*	Legal Opinion of Sichenzia Ross Ference LLP
10.1	Offer Letter between the Company and Lior Tal dated April 17, 2016
10.2	Offer Letter between the Company and Ben Landen dated as of September 18, 2019
10.3	Offer Letter between the Company and Don Alvarez dated as of May 28, 2021
10.4	2013 Equity Incentive Plan
21.1	Subsidiaries
23.1	Consent of Marcum LLP
23.2*	Consent of Sichenzia Ross Ference LLP (Included in Exhibit 5.1)
24.1	Power of Attorney (Included in the signature page hereto)

* To be filed by amendment

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement on Form S-1 to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in Menlo Park, California, on the 2nd day of September, 2021.

CYNGN INC.

By: /s/ Lior Tal
Lior Tal
Chief Executive Officer, Chairman of the Board of Directors and Director

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Lior Tal and Donald Alvarez, and each one of them, as their true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for them and in their name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and to sign any registration statement for the same offering covered by this registration statement that is to be effective on filing pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and all post-effective amendments thereto, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as they might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them, or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement on Form S-1 has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Lior Tal Lior Tal	Chief Executive Officer, Chairman of the Board of Directors and Director (*Principal Executive Officer)*	September 2, 2021
/s/ Donald Alvarez Donald Alvarez	Chief Financial Officer (*Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)*	September 2, 2021
/s/ Mitch Lasky Mitch Lasky	Director	September 2, 2021
/s/ Karen Macleod Karen Macleod	Director	September 2, 2021

Exhibit 3.1

Delaware

The First State

I, JEFFREY W. BULLOCK, SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THE ATTACHED IS A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF THE RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF "CYANOGEN INC. ", FILED IN THIS OFFICE ON THE TWELFTH DAY OF MARCH, A.D. 2015, AT 3:26 O'CLOCK P.M.

A FILED COPY OF THIS CERTIFICATE HAS BEEN FORWARDED TO THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS.

Jeffrey W. Bullock, Secretary of State

AUTHENTICATION: 2195568

5278712 8100

150349393

DATE: 03-12-15

You may verify this certificate online at corp.delaware.gov/authver.shtml

State of Delaware
Secretary of State
Division o£ Corporations
Delivered 04:20 PM 03/12/2015 FILED
03:26 PM 03/12/2015 SRV 150349393 -
5278712 FILE

FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
CYANOGEN INC.

(Pursuant to Sections 242 and 245 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware)

Cyanogen Inc., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the **"General Corporation Law"**),

DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

1. That the name of this corporation is Cyanogen Inc., and that this corporation was originally incorporated pursuant to the General Corporation Law on February 1, 2013 under the name Cyanogen Inc.

2. That an Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on March 5, 2013, a Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on November 22, 2013 and a Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on December 22, 2014.

3. That the Board of Directors duly adopted resolutions proposing to amend and restate the Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation, declaring said amendment and restatement to be advisable and in the best interests of this corporation and its stockholders, and authorizing the appropriate officers of this corporation to solicit the consent of the stockholders therefor, which resolution setting forth the proposed amendment and restatement is as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation be amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

FIRST: The name of this corporation is Cyanogen Inc. (the **"Corporation").**

SECOND: The address of the registered office of the Corporation in the State of Delaware is 2711 Centerville Road, Suite 400, in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle. The name of its registered agent at such address is Corporation Service Company.

THIRD: The nature of the business or purposes to be conducted or promoted is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law.

FOURTH: The total number of shares of all classes of stock which the Corporation shall have authority to issue is (i) 42,000,000 shares of Common Stock, $0.00001 par value per share **("Common Stock"),** and (ii) 21,790,953 shares of Preferred Stock, $0.00001 par value per share **("Preferred Stock").**

The following is a statement of the designations and the powers, privileges and rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof in respect of each class of capital stock of the Corporation.

A. COMMON STOCK

I. General. The voting, dividend and liquidation rights of the holders of the Common Stock are subject to and qualified by the rights, powers and preferences of the holders of the Preferred Stock set forth herein.

2. Voting. The holders of the Common Stock are entitled to one vote for each share of Common Stock held at all meetings of stockholders (and written actions in lieu of meetings). There shall be no cumulative voting. The number of authorized shares of Common Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) by (in addition to any vote of the holders of one or more series of Preferred Stock that may be required by the terms of this Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the **"Restated Certificate"**)) the affirmative vote of the holders of shares of capital stock of the Corporation representing a majority of the votes represented by all outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote, irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the General Corporation Law.

B. PREFERRED STOCK

21,790,953 shares of the authorized and unissued Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated **"Preferred Stock"** of which 10,157,843 shares shall be designated as **"Series A Preferred Stock,"** 6,567,670 shares shall be designated as **"Series B Preferred Stock"** and 5,065,440 shares shall be designated as **"Series C Preferred Stock"** with the following rights, preferences, powers, privileges and restrictions, qualifications and limitations. Unless otherwise indicated, references to "sections" or 'subsections" in this Part B of this Article Fourth refer to sections and subsections of Part B of this Article Fourth.

I. Dividends.

(a) The holders of Series A Preferred Stock, the holders of Series B Preferred Stock and the holders of Series C Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to receive, on a pari passu basis, dividends, prior and in preference to any declaration or payment of any dividend on the Common Stock of the Corporation, at the rate of $0.0411, $0.2036 and $0.9476 per share, respectively, (as adjusted for any stock dividends, combinations, splits, reorganizations, recapitalizations or similar transactions with respect to such shares) per annum, payable out of funds legally available therefor. Such dividends shall be payable when, as, and if declared by the board of directors, acting in its sole discretion. The right to receive dividends shall not be cumulative, and no right shall accrue to holders of any shares by reason of the fact that dividends on such shares are not declared and paid in any prior year.

(b) Thereafter, any dividends shall be distributed among the holders of the shares of Preferred Stock and Common Stock, pro rata based on the number of shares held by each such holder, treating for this purpose all such securities as if they had been converted to Common Stock pursuant to the terms of this Restated Certificate immediately prior to such dividend or distribution. The **"Series A Original Issue Price"** shall mean $0.6842 per share, subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series A Preferred Stock. The **"Series B Original Issue Price"** shall mean $3.3939 per share subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series **B** Preferred Stock. The **"Series C Original Issue Price"** shall mean $15.7933 per share, subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series C Preferred Stock. The **"Original Issue Price"** for a particular series of Preferred Stock will mean the Series A Original Issue Price for the Series A Preferred Stock, the Series **B** Original Issue Price for the Series **B** Preferred Stock and the Series C Original Issue Price for the Series C Preferred Stock.

2. Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding Up; Certain Mergers, Consolidations and Asset Sales.

2.1 Preferential Payments to Holders of Preferred Stock. In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation or Deemed Liquidation Event, the holders of shares of Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to be paid out of the assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders on a pari passu basis and before any payment shall be made to the holders of Common Stock by reason of their ownership thereof, an amount per share equal to tl1e greater of (i) the Original Issue Price for the applicable series of Preferred Stock, plus any dividends declared but unpaid thereon, or (ii) such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of Preferred Stock been converted into Common Stock pursuant to Section 4 immediately prior to such liquidation, dissolution, winding up or Deemed Liquidation Event (the amount payable pursuant to this sentence is hereinafter referred to as the **"Liquidation Amount").** If upon any such liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation or Deemed Liquidation Event, the assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders shall be insufficient to pay the holders of shares of Preferred Stock the full amount to which they shall be entitled under this Subsection 2.1, the holders of shares of Preferred Stock shall share ratably in any distribution of the assets available for distribution in proportion to the respective amounts which would otherwise be payable in respect of the shares of Preferred Stock held by them upon such distribution if all amounts payable on or with respect to such shares were paid in full.

2.2 Payments to Holders of Common Stock. In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation or Deemed Liquidation Event, after the payment of all preferential amounts required to be paid to the holders of shares of Preferred Stock, the remaining assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders shall be distributed among the holders of shares of Common Stock, pro rata based on the number of shares held by each such holder.

2.3 Deemed Liquidation Events.

2.3.1 Definition. Each of the following events shall be considered a **"Deemed Liquidation Event"** unless the holders of at least fifty-five percent (55%) of the outstanding shares of Preferred Stock elect otherwise by written notice sent to the Corporation at least 20 days prior to the effective date of any such event:

(a) a merger or consolidation in which

(i) the Corporation is a constituent party or

(ii) a subsidiary of the Corporation is a constituent party and the Corporation issues shares of its capital stock pursuant to such merger or consolidation,

except any such merger or consolidation involving the Corporation or a subsidiary in which the shares of capital stock of the Corporation outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continue to represent, or are converted into or exchanged for shares of capital stock that represent, immediately following such merger or consolidation, at least a majority, by voting power, of the capital stock of (I) the surviving or resulting corporation or (2) if the surviving or resulting corporation is a wholly owned subsidiary of another corporation immediately following such merger or consolidation, the parent corporation of such surviving or resulting corporation; or

(b) the sale, lease, transfer, exclusive license or other disposition, in a single transaction or series of related transactions, by the Corporation or any subsidiary of the Corporation of all or substantially all the assets of the Corporation and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole or the sale or disposition (whether by merger or otherwise) of one or more subsidiaries of the Corporation if substantially all of the assets of the Corporation and its subsidiaries taken as a whole are held by such subsidiary or subsidiaries, except where such sale, lease, transfer, exclusive license or other disposition is to a wholly owned subsidiary of the Corporation; or

(c) a voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

2.3.2 Effecting a Deemed Liquidation Event.

(a) The Corporation shall not have the power to effect a Deemed Liquidation Event referred to in Subsection 2.3.1(a)(i) unless the agreement or plan of merger or consolidation for such transaction (the **"Merger Agreement")** provides that the consideration payable to the stockholders of the Corporation shall be allocated among the holders of capital stock of the Corporation in accordance with Subsections 2.1 and 2.2.

(b) In the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event referred to in Subsection 2.3.1(a)(ii) or 2.3.1(b). if the Corporation does not effect a dissolution of the Corporation under the General Corporation Law within 90 days after such Deemed Liquidation Event, then (i) the Corporation shall send a written notice to each holder of Preferred Stock no later than the 90th day after the Deemed Liquidation Event advising such holders of their right (and the requirements to be met to secure such right) pursuant to the terms of the following clause (ii) to require the redemption of such shares of Preferred Stock, and (ii) if the holders of at least fifty-five percent (55%) of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock so request in a written instrument delivered to the Corporation not later than 120 days after such Deemed Liquidation Event, the Corporation shall use the consideration received by the Corporation for such Deemed Liquidation Event (net of any retained liabilities associated with the assets sold or technology licensed, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, together with any other assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders, all to the extent permitted by Delaware law governing distributions to stockholders (the **"Available Proceeds"),** on the 150th day after such Deemed Liquidation Event, to redeem all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock at a price per share equal to the Liquidation Amount. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a redemption pursuant to the preceding sentence, if the Available Proceeds are not sufficient to redeem all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall ratably redeem each holder's shares of Preferred Stock to the fullest extent of such Available Proceeds, and shall redeem the remaining shares as soon as it may lawfully do so under Delaware law governing distributions to stockholders. Prior to the distribution or redemption provided for in this Subsection 2.3.2(b), the Corporation shall not expend or dissipate the consideration received for such Deemed Liquidation Event, except to discharge expenses incurred in connection with such Deemed Liquidation Event or in the ordinary course of business.

2.3.3 Amount Deemed Paid or Distributed. The amount deemed paid or distributed to the holders of capital stock of the Corporation upon any such merger, consolidation, sale, transfer, exclusive license, other disposition or redemption shall be the cash or the value of the property, rights or securities paid or distributed to such holders by the Corporation or the acquiring person, firm or other entity. The value of such property, rights or securities shall be determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

2.3.4 Allocation of Escrow and Contingent Consideration. In the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event pursuant hereto, if any portion of the consideration payable to the stockholders of the Corporation is payable only upon satisfaction of contingencies (the **"Additional Consideration"),** the Merger Agreement shall provide that (a) the portion of such consideration that is not Additional Consideration (such portion, the **"Initial Consideration")** shall be allocated among the holders of capital stock of the Corporation in accordance with Subsections 2.1 and 2.2 as if the Initial Consideration were the only consideration payable in connection with such Deemed Liquidation Event and (b) any Additional Consideration which becomes payable to the stockholders of the Corporation upon satisfaction of such contingencies shall be allocated among the holders of capital stock of the Corporation in accordance with Subsections 2.1 and 2.2 after taking into account the previous payment of the Initial Consideration as part of the same transaction. For the purposes of this Subsection 2.3.4, consideration placed into escrow or retained as holdback to be available for satisfaction of indemnification or similar obligations in connection with such Deemed Liquidation Event shall be deemed to be Initial Consideration.

3. Voting.

3.1 General. On any matter presented to the stockholders of the Corporation for their action or consideration at any meeting of stockholders of the Corporation (or by written consent of stockholders in lieu of meeting), each holder of outstanding shares of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to cast the number of votes equal to the number of whole shares of Common Stock into which the shares of Preferred Stock held by such holder are convertible as of the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote on such matter. Except as provided by law or by the other provisions of this Restated Certificate, holders of Preferred Stock shall vote together with the holders of Common Stock as a single class.

3.2 Election of Directors. The holders of record of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock, exclusively and as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect one director of the Corporation (the **"Series A Director"),** the holders of record of the shares of Series B Preferred Stock, exclusively and as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect one director of the Corporation (the **"Series B Director")** and the holders of record of the shares of Common Stock, exclusively and as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect two directors of the Corporation. The holders of record of the shares of Preferred Stock and the holders of record of shares of Common Stock, voting together as a single class (on as a converted basis), shall be entitled to elect one director of the Corporation. Any director elected as provided in the preceding two sentences may be removed without cause by, and only by, the affirmative vote of the holders of the shares of the class or series of capital stock entitled to elect such director or directors, given either at a special meeting of such stockholders duly called for that purpose or pursuant to a written consent of such stockholders. If the holders of shares of Preferred Stock or Common Stock, as the case may be, fail to elect a sufficient number of directors to fill all directorships for which they are entitled to elect directors, voting exclusively and as a separate class, pursuant to the first sentence of this Subsection 3.2, then any directorship not so filled shall remain vacant until such time as the holders of the Preferred Stock or Common Stock, as the case may be, elect a person to fill such directorship by vote or written consent in lieu of a meeting; and no such directorship may be filled by stockholders of the Corporation other than by the stockholders of the Corporation that are entitled to elect a person to fill such directorship, voting exclusively and as a separate class, as applicable. The holders of record of the shares of Common Stock and of any other class or series of voting stock (including the Preferred Stock), exclusively and voting together as a single class, shall be entitled to elect the balance of the total number of directors of the Corporation. At any meeting held for the purpose of electing a director, the presence in person or by proxy of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of the class or series entitled to elect such director shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of electing such director. Except as otherwise provided in this Subsection 3.2, a vacancy in any directorship filled by the holders of any class or series shall be filled only by vote or written consent in lieu of a meeting of the holders of such class or series or by any remaining director or directors elected by the holders of such class or series pursuant to this Subsection 3.2. The rights of the holders of the Preferred Stock and the rights of the holders of the Common Stock under the first sentence of this Subsection 3.2 shall terminate, with respect to the applicable class of Preferred Stock and the Common Stock, on the first date following the Series C Original Issue Date (as defined below) on which there are issued and outstanding less than 2,500,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock or Series B Preferred Stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the applicable class of Preferred Stock).

3.3 Preferred Stock Protective Provisions. At any time when at least 7,500,000 shares of Preferred Stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Preferred Stock) are outstanding, the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without (in addition to any other vote required by law or this Restated Certificate) the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of at least fifty-five percent (55%) of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, given in writing or by vote at a meeting, consenting or voting (as the case may be) separately as a class, and any such act or transaction entered into without such consent or vote shall be null and void *ab initio,* and of no force or effect.

3.3.1 effect a Deemed Liquidation Event or consent to the foregoing;

3.3.2 amend, alter or repeal any provision of this Restated Certificate or Bylaws of the Corporation;

3.3.3 increase or decrease the authorized number of shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock or any series thereof;

3.3.4 create, or authorize the creation of, (by reclassification or otherwise) or issue any new class or series of equity securities (including, without limitation, any other security convertible into, exchangeable for or exercisable for any equity securities) having any rights, preferences or privileges senior to or on parity with the Series A Preferred Stock, the Series **B** Preferred Stock or the Series C Preferred Stock, or increase the authorized number of shares of any additional class or series of capital stock;

3.3.5 purchase or redeem (or permit any subsidiary to purchase or redeem) or pay or declare any dividend or make any distribution on, any shares of capital stock of the Corporation other than (i) redemptions of or dividends or distributions on the Preferred Stock as expressly authorized herein, (ii) dividends or other distributions payable on the Common Stock solely in the form of additional shares of Common Stock and (iii) repurchases of stock from former employees, officers, directors, consultants or other persons who performed services for the Corporation or any subsidiary in connection with the cessation of such employment or service a price no greater than the original purchase price; or

3.3.6 increase or decrease the authorized number of directors constituting the Board of Directors.

3.4 Series **B** Preferred Stock Protective Provisions. At any time when at least 2,500,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series **B** Preferred Stock) are outstanding, the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without (in addition to any other vote required by law or this Restated Certificate) the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock, given in writing or by vote at a meeting, consenting or voting (as the case may be) separately as a class, and any such act or transaction entered into without such consent or vote shall be null and void *ab initio,* and of no force or effect.

3.4.1 increase or decrease the authorized number of shares of Series B Preferred Stock;

3.4.2 amend, alter or repeal any provision of this Restated Certificate or Bylaws of the Corporation that alters or changes the voting rights or other powers, preferences, or other special rights, privileges or restrictions of the Series B Preferred Stock (whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise) so as to affect the Series B Preferred Stock adversely and in a manner different from any other series of Preferred Stock;

3.4.3 waive treatment of an event as a Deemed Liquidation Event or otherwise waive the preferential payment to the holders of Series B Preferred Stock as provided in Subsection 2.1 above;

3.4.4 waive any price-based anti-dilution adjustment applicable to the Series B Preferred Stock; or

3.4.5 amend any provision of Section 5.

3.5 Series C Preferred Stock Protective Provisions. At any time when at least 35% of the originally issued shares of Series C Preferred Stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series C Preferred Stock) are outstanding, the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without (in addition to any other vote required by law or this Restated Certificate) the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock, given in writing or by vote at a meeting, consenting or voting (as the case may be) separately as a class, and any such act or transaction entered into without such consent or vote shall be null and void *ab initio,* and of no force or effect.

3.5.1 Increase or decrease the authorized number of shares of Series C Preferred Stock;

3.5.2 amend, alter or repeal any prov1swn of this Restated Certificate or Bylaws of the Corporation that alters or changes the voting rights or other powers, preferences, or other special rights, privileges or restrictions of the Series C Preferred Stock (whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise) so as to affect the Series C Preferred Stock adversely and in a manner different from any other series of Preferred Stock;

3.5.3 waive treatment of an event as a Deemed Liquidation Event or otherwise waive the preferential payment to the holders of Series C Preferred Stock as provided in Subsection 2.1 above;

3.5.4 waive any price-based anti-dilution adjustment applicable to the Series C Preferred Stock; or

3.5.5 amend any provision of Section 5.

4. Optional Conversion.

The holders of the Preferred Stock shall have conversion rights as follows (the **"Conversion Rights"**):

4.1 Right to Convert.

4.1.1 Conversion Ratio. Each share of Preferred Stock shall be convertible, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time and from time to time, and without the payment of additional consideration by the holder thereof, into such number of fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock as is determined by dividing the applicable Original Issue Price by the applicable Conversion Price (as defined below) in effect at the time of conversion. The **"Series A Conversion Price"** shall initially be equal to $0.6842. The **"Series B Conversion Price"** shall initially be equal to $3.3939. The **"Series C Conversion Price"** shall initially be $ I 5.7933. The **"Conversion Price"** for a particular series of Preferred Stock will mean the Series A Conversion Price for the Series A Preferred Stock, the Series B Conversion Price for the Series B Preferred Stock and the Series C Conversion Price for the Series C Preferred Stock. Such initial Conversion Price and the rate at which shares of Preferred Stock may be converted into shares of Common Stock, shall be subject to adjustment as provided below.

4.1.2 Termination of Conversion Rights. In the event of a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation or a Deemed Liquidation Event, the Conversion Rights shall terminate at the close of business on the last full day preceding the date fixed for the payment of any such amounts distributable on such event to the holders of Preferred Stock.

4.2 Fractional Shares. No fractional shares of Common Stock shall be issued upon conversion of the Preferred Stock. In lieu of any fractional shares to which the holder would otherwise be entitled, the Corporation shall pay cash equal to such fraction multiplied by the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation. Whether or not fractional shares would be issuable upon such conversion shall be determined on the basis of the total number of shares of Preferred Stock the holder is at the time converting into Common Stock and the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon such conversion.

4.3 Mechanics of Conversion.

4.3.1 Notice of Conversion. In order for a holder of Preferred Stock to voluntarily convert shares of Preferred Stock into shares of Common Stock, such holder shall surrender the certificate or certificates for such shares of Preferred Stock (or, if such registered holder alleges that such certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed, a lost certificate affidavit and agreement reasonably acceptable to the Corporation to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against the Corporation on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of such certificate), at the office of the transfer agent for the Preferred Stock (or at the principal office of the Corporation if the Corporation serves as its own transfer agent), together with written notice that such holder elects to convert all or any number of the shares of the Preferred Stock represented by such certificate or certificates and, if applicable, any event on which such conversion is contingent. Such notice shall state such holder's name or the names of the nominees in which such holder wishes the certificate or certificates for shares of Common Stock to be issued. If required by the Corporation, certificates surrendered for conversion shall be endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Corporation, duly executed by the registered holder or his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing. The close of business on the date of receipt by the transfer agent (or by the Corporation if the Corporation serves as its own transfer agent) of such certificates (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement) and notice shall be the time of conversion (the **"Conversion Time"),** and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the shares represented by such certificate shall be deemed to be outstanding of record as of such date. The Corporation shall, as soon as practicable after the Conversion Time, (i) issue and deliver to such holder of Preferred Stock, or to his, her or its nominees, a certificate or certificates for the number of full shares of Common Stock issuable upon such conversion in accordance with the provisions hereof and a certificate for the number (if any) of the shares of Preferred Stock represented by the surrendered certificate that were not converted into Common Stock, (ii) pay in cash such amount as provided in Subsection 4.2 in lieu of any fraction of a share of Common Stock otherwise issuable upon such conversion and (iii) pay all declared but unpaid dividends on the shares of Preferred Stock converted.

4.3.2 Reservation of Shares. The Corporation shall at all times when the Preferred Stock shall be outstanding, reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued capital stock, for the purpose of effecting the conversion of the Preferred Stock, such number of its duly authorized shares of Common Stock as shall from time to time be sufficient to effect the conversion of all outstanding Preferred Stock; and if at any time the number of authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock shall not be sufficient to effect the conversion of all then outstanding shares of the Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall take such corporate action as may be necessary to increase its authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock to such number of shares as shall be sufficient for such purposes, including, without limitation, engaging in best efforts to obtain the requisite stockholder approval of any necessary amendment to this Restated Certificate. Before taking any action which would cause an adjustment reducing the Conversion Price below the then par value of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the applicable class of Preferred Stock, the Corporation will take any corporate action which may, in the opinion of its counsel, be necessary in order that the Corporation may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock at such adjusted Conversion Price.

4.3.3 Effect of Conversion. All shares of Preferred Stock which shall have been surrendered for conversion as herein provided shall no longer be deemed to be outstanding and all rights with respect to such shares shall immediately cease and terminate at the Conversion Time, except only the right of the holders thereof to receive shares of Common Stock in exchange therefor, to receive payment in lieu of any fraction of a share otherwise issuable upon such conversion as provided in Subsection 4.2 and to receive payment of any dividends declared but unpaid thereon. Any shares of Preferred Stock so converted shall be retired and cancelled and may not be reissued as shares of such series, and the Corporation may thereafter take such appropriate action (without the need for stockholder action) as may be necessary to reduce the authorized number of shares of Preferred Stock accordingly.

4.3.4 No Further Adjustment. Upon any such conversion, no adjustment to the Conversion Price shall be made for any declared but unpaid dividends on the Preferred Stock surrendered for conversion or on the Common Stock delivered upon conversion.

4.3.5 Taxes. The Corporation shall pay any and all issue and other similar taxes that may be payable in respect of any issuance or delivery of shares of Common Stock upon conversion of shares of Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 4. The Corporation shall not, however, be required to pay any tax which may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the issuance and delivery of shares of Common Stock in a name other than that in which the shares of Preferred Stock so converted were registered, and no such issuance or delivery shall be made unless and until the person or entity requesting such issuance has paid to the Corporation the amount of any such tax or has established, to the satisfaction of the Corporation, that such tax has been paid.

4.4 Adjustments to Conversion Price for Diluting Issues.

4.4.1 Special Definitions. For purposes of this Article Fourth, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) **"Option"** shall mean rights, options or warrants to subscribe for, purchase or otherwise acquire Common Stock or Convertible Securities.

(b) "Series C **Original Issue Date"** shall mean the date on which the first share of a Series C Preferred Stock was first issued.

(c) **"Convertible Securities"** shall mean any evidences of indebtedness, shares or other securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock, but excluding Options.

(d) **"Additional Shares of Common Stock"** shall mean all shares of Common Stock issued (or, pursuant to Subsection 4.4.3 below, deemed to be issued) by the Corporation after the Series C Original Issue Date, other than (1) the following shares of Common Stock and (2) shares of Common Stock deemed issued pursuant to the following Options and Convertible Securities (clauses (1) and (2), collectively, **"Exempted Securities"):**

(i) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued as a dividend or distribution on Preferred Stock in compliance with the terms hereof;

(ii) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued by reason of a dividend, stock split, split-up or other distribution on shares of Common Stock that is covered by Subsection 4.5, 4.6, 4.7 or 4.8;

(iii) shares of Common Stock or Options issued to employees or directors of, or consultants or advisors to, the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries for the primary purpose of soliciting or retaining their services pursuant to a plan, agreement or arrangement approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation (a **"Plan"),** or any additional shares that are reserved under a Plan if such additional share reserve has been approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation;

(iv) shares of Common Stock or Convertible Securities actually issued upon the exercise of Options or shares of Common Stock actually issued upon the conversion or exchange of Convertible Securities, in each case provided such issuance is pursuant to the terms of such Option or Convertible Security (provided, for clarity, that such underlying Option or Convertible Security will not be deemed Excluded Securities by operation of this Subsection 4.4.1(d)(iv));

(v) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued to banks, equipment lessors or other financial institutions, pursuant to a debt financing or equipment leasing transaction approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation; or

(vi) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued to suppliers or third party service providers in connection with the provision of goods or services pursuant to transactions approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation where the Board explicitly states that such shares shall be deemed Excluded Securities.

4.4.2 No Adjustment of Conversion Price. No adjustment to the Conversion Price for a given series of Preferred Stock shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock if the Corporation receives written notice from the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of such series of Preferred Stock, respectively, agreeing that no such adjustment shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of such Additional Shares of Common Stock.

4.4.3 Deemed Issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock.

(a) If the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Series C Original Issue Date shall issue any Options or Convertible Securities (excluding Options or Convertible Securities which are themselves Exempted Securities) or shall fix a record date for the determination of holders of any class of securities entitled to receive any such Options or Convertible Securities, then the maximum number of shares of Common Stock (as set forth in the instrument relating thereto, assuming the satisfaction of any conditions to exercisability, convertibility or exchangeability but without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent anti-dilution or similar adjustment of such number) issuable upon the exercise of such Options or, in the case of Convertible Securities and Options therefor, the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, shall be deemed to be Additional Shares of Common Stock issued as of the time of such issue or, in case such a record date shall have been fixed, as of the close of business on such record date.

(b) If the terms of any Option or Convertible Security, the issuance of which resulted in an adjustment to the Conversion Price pursuant to the terms of Subsection 4.4.4. are revised as a result of an amendment to such terms or any other adjustment pursuant to the provisions of such Option or Convertible Security (but excluding automatic adjustments to such terms pursuant to anti-dilution or similar provisions of such Option or Convertible Security) to provide for either (1) any increase or decrease in the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any such Option or Convertible Security or (2) any increase or decrease in the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, then, effective upon such increase or decrease becoming effective, the Conversion Price computed upon the original issue of such Option or Convertible Security (or upon the occurrence of a record date with respect thereto) shall be readjusted to such Conversion Price as would have obtained had such revised terms been in effect upon the original date of issuance of such Option or Convertible Security (after factoring any and all shares of Common Stock actually issued pursuant to such Option or Convertible Security prior to such readjustment). Notwithstanding the foregoing, no readjustment pursuant to this clause (b) shall have the effect of increasing the Conversion Price to an amount which exceeds the lower of (i) the Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to the original adjustment made as a result of the issuance of such Option or Convertible Security, or (ii) the Conversion Price that would have resulted from any issuances of Additional Shares of Common Stock (other than deemed issuances of Additional Shares of Common Stock as a result of the issuance of such Option or Convertible Security) between the original adjustment date and such readjustment date.

(c) If the terms of any Option or Convertible Security (excluding Options or Convertible Securities which are themselves Exempted Securities), the issuance of which did not result in an adjustment to the Conversion Price pursuant to the terms of Subsection 4.4.4 (either because the consideration per share (determined pursuant to Subsection 4.4.5) of the Additional Shares of Common Stock subject thereto was equal to or greater than the Conversion Price then in effect, or because such Option or Convertible Security was issued before the Series C Original Issue Date), are revised after the Series C Original Issue Date as a result of an amendment to such terms or any other adjustment pursuant to the provisions of such Option or Convertible Security (but excluding automatic adjustments to such terms pursuant to anti-dilution or similar provisions of such Option or Convertible Security) to provide for either (1) any increase in the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any such Option or Convertible Security or (2) any decrease in the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, then such Option or Convertible Security, as so amended or adjusted, and the Additional Shares of Common Stock subject thereto (determined in the manner provided in Subsection 4.4.3(a)) shall be deemed to have been issued effective upon such increase or decrease becoming effective.

(d) Upon the expiration or termination of any unexercised Option or unconverted or unexchanged Convertible Security (or portion thereof) which resulted (either upon its original issuance or upon a revision of its terms) in an adjustment to the Conversion Price pursuant to the terms of Subsection 4.4.4, the Conversion Price shall be readjusted to such Conversion Price as would have obtained had such Option or Convertible Security (or portion thereof) never been issued.

(e) If the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any Option or Convertible Security, or the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, is calculable at the time such Option or Convertible Security is issued or amended but is subject to adjustment based upon subsequent events, any adjustment to the Conversion Price provided for in this Subsection 4.4 shall be effected at the time of such issuance or amendment based on such number of shares or amount of consideration without regard to any provisions for subsequent adjustments (and any subsequent adjustments shall be treated as provided in clauses (b) and (c) of this Subsection 4.4.3). If the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any Option or Convertible Security, or the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, cannot be calculated at all at the time such Option or Convertible Security is issued or amended, any adjustment to the Conversion Price that would result under the terms of this Subsection 4.4 at the time of such issuance or amendment shall instead be effected at the time such number of shares and/or amount of consideration is first calculable (even if subject to subsequent adjustments), assuming for purposes of calculating such adjustment to the Conversion Price that such issuance or amendment took place at the time such calculation can first be made.

4.4.4 Adjustment of Conversion Price Upon Issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock. In the event the Corporation shall at any time after the Series C Original Issue Date issue Additional Shares of Common Stock (including Additional Shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued pursuant to Subsection 4.4.3), without consideration or for a consideration per share less than the Conversion Price in effect with respect to a given Series of Preferred Stock, immediately prior to such issue, then the Conversion Price shall be reduced, concurrently with such issue, to a price (calculated to the nearest one - hundredth of a cent) determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$CP_2 = CP_1 * (A + B) \div (A + C).$$

For purposes of the foregoing formula, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) "CP_2" shall mean the Conversion Price in effect immediately after such issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock;

(b) " CP_1" shall mean the Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock;

(c) "A" shall mean the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock (treating for this purpose as outstanding all shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of Options outstanding immediately prior to such issue or upon conversion or exchange of Convertible Securities (including the Preferred Stock) outstanding (assuming exercise of any outstanding Options therefor) immediately prior to such issue);

(d) "B" shall mean the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued if such Additional Shares of Common Stock had been issued at a price per share equal to CP_1 (determined by dividing the aggregate consideration received by the Corporation in respect of such issue by CP_1) ; and

(e) "C" shall mean the number of such Additional Shares of Common Stock issued in such transaction.

4.4.5 Determination of Consideration. For purposes of this Subsection 4.4, the consideration received by the Corporation for the issue of any Additional Shares of Common Stock shall be computed as follows:

(a) Cash and Property: Such consideration shall:

(i) insofar as it consists of cash, be computed at the aggregate amount of cash received by the Corporation, excluding amounts paid or payable for accrued interest;

(ii) insofar as it consists of property other than cash, be computed at the fair market value thereof at the time of such issue, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation; and

(iii) in the event Additional Shares of Common Stock are issued together with other shares or securities or other assets of the Corporation for consideration which covers both, be the proportion of such consideration so received, computed as provided in clauses (i) and (ii) above, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

(b) Options and Convertible Securities. The consideration per share received by the Corporation for Additional Shares of Common Stock deemed to have been issued pursuant to Subsection 4.4.3, relating to Options and Convertible Securities, shall be determined by dividing the total amount, if any, received or receivable by the Corporation as consideration for the issue of such Options or Convertible Securities, plus the minimum aggregate amount of additional consideration (as set forth in the instruments relating thereto, without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such consideration and without double counting for cancellation of indebtedness) payable to the Corporation upon the exercise of such Options or the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, or in the case of Options for Convertible Securities, the exercise of such Options for Convertible Securities and the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, by

(i) the maximum number of shares of Common Stock (as set forth in the instruments relating thereto, without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent anti - dilution or similar adjustment of such number) issuable upon the exercise of such Options or the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, or in the case of Options for Convertible Securities, the exercise of such Options for Convertible Securities and the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities.

4.4.6 Multiple Closing Dates. In the event the Corporation shall issue on more than one date Additional Shares of Common Stock that are a part of one transaction or a series of related transactions and that would result in an adjustment to the Conversion Price pursuant to the terms of Subsection 4.4.4, and such issuance dates occur within a period of no more than 90 days from the first such issuance to the final such issuance, then, upon the final such issuance, the Conversion Price shall be readjusted to give effect to all such issuances as if they occurred on the date of the first such issuance (and without giving effect to any additional adjustments as a result of any such subsequent issuances within such period).

4.5 Adjustment for Stock Splits and Combinations. If the Corporation shall at any time or from time to time after the Series C Original Issue Date effect a subdivision of the outstanding Common Stock, the Conversion Price in effect immediately before that subdivision shall be proportionately decreased so that the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on conversion of each share of such series shall be increased in proportion to such increase in the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. If the Corporation shall at any time or from time to time after the Series C Original Issue Date combine the outstanding shares of Common Stock, the Conversion Price in effect immediately before the combination shall be proportionately increased so that the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on conversion of each share of such series shall be decreased in proportion to such decrease in the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Any adjustment under this subsection shall become effective at the close of business on the date the subdivision or combination becomes effective.

4.6 Adjustment for Certain Dividends and Distributions. In the event the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Series C Original Issue Date shall make or issue, or fix a record date for the determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to receive, a dividend or other distribution payable on the Common Stock in additional shares of Common Stock, then and in each such event the Conversion Price in effect immediately before such event shall be decreased as of the time of such issuance or, in the event such a record date shall have been fixed, as of the close of business on such record date, by multiplying the Conversion Price then in effect by a fraction:

(1) the numerator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the time of such issuance or the close of business on such record date, and

(2) the denominator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the time of such issuance or the close of business on such record date plus the number of shares of Common Stock issuable in payment of such dividend or distribution.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) if such record date shall have been fixed and such dividend is not fully paid or if such distribution is not fully made on the date fixed therefor, the Conversion Price for a given series of Preferred Stock shall be recomputed accordingly as of the close of business on such record date and thereafter the Conversion Price shall be adjusted pursuant to this subsection as of the time of actual payment of such dividends or distributions; and (b) that no such adjustment shall be made if the holders of Preferred Stock simultaneously receive a dividend or other distribution of shares of Common Stock in a number equal to the number of shares of Common Stock as they would have received if all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock had been converted into Common Stock on the date of such event.

4.7 Adjustments for Other Dividends and Distributions. In the event the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Series C Original Issue Date shall make or issue, or fix a record date for the determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to receive, a dividend or other distribution payable in securities of the Corporation (other than a distribution of shares of Common Stock in respect of outstanding shares of Common Stock as set forth in Section 4.6) or in other property and the provisions of Section 1 do not apply to such dividend or distribution, then and in each such event the holders of Preferred Stock shall receive, simultaneously with the distribution to the holders of Common Stock, a dividend or other distribution of such securities or other property in an amount equal to the amount of such securities or other property as they would have received if all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock had been converted into Common Stock on the date of such event.

4.8 Adjustment for Merger or Reorganization, etc. Subject to the provisions of Subsection 2.3, if there shall occur any reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, consolidation or merger involving the Corporation in which the Common Stock (but not the Preferred Stock) is converted into or exchanged for securities, cash or other property (other than a transaction covered by Section 2 or Subsections 4.4, 4.6 or 4.7), then, following any such reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, consolidation or merger, each share of Preferred Stock shall thereafter be convertible in lieu of the Common Stock into which it was convertible prior to such event into the kind and amount of securities, cash or other property which a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock of the Corporation issuable upon conversion of one share of Preferred Stock immediately prior to such reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, consolidation or merger would have been entitled to receive pursuant to such transaction; and, in such case, appropriate adjustment (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation) shall be made in the application of the provisions in this Section 4 with respect to the rights and interests thereafter of the holders of the Preferred Stock, to the end that the provisions set forth in this Section 4 (including provisions with respect to changes in and other adjustments of the Conversion Price) shall thereafter be applicable, as nearly as reasonably may be, in relation to any securities or other property thereafter deliverable upon the conversion of the Preferred Stock.

4.9 Certificate as to Adjustments. Upon the occurrence of each adjustment or readjustment of the Conversion Price pursuant to this Section 4, the Corporation at its expense shall, as promptly as reasonably practicable but in any event not later than 20 days thereafter, compute such adjustment or readjustment in accordance with the terms hereof and furnish to each holder of Preferred Stock a certificate setting forth such adjustment or readjustment (including the kind and amount of securities, cash or other property into which the Preferred Stock is convertible) and showing in detail the facts upon which such adjustment or readjustment is based. The Corporation shall, as promptly as reasonably practicable after the written request at any time of any holder of Preferred Stock (but in any event not later than 20 days thereafter), furnish or cause to be furnished to such holder a certificate setting forth (i) the Conversion Price then in effect, and (ii) the number of shares of Common Stock and the amount, if any, of other securities, cash or property which then would be received upon the conversion of Preferred Stock.

4. 10 Notice of Record Date. In the event:

(a) the Corporation shall take a record of the holders of its Common Stock (or other capital stock or securities at the time issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock) for the purpose of entitling or enabling them to receive any dividend or other distribution, or to receive any right to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or any other securities, or to receive any other security; or

(b) of any capital reorganization of the Corporation, any reclassification of the Common Stock of the Corporation, or any Deemed Liquidation Event; or

(c) of the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Corporation, then, and in each such case, the Corporation will send or cause to be sent to the holders of the Preferred Stock a notice specifying, as the case may be, (i) the record date for such dividend, distribution or right, and the amount and character of such dividend, distribution or right, or (ii) the effective date on which such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger, transfer, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up is proposed to take place, and the time, if any is to be fixed, as of which the holders of record of Common Stock (or such other capital stock or securities at the time issuable upon the conversion of the Preferred Stock) shall be entitled to exchange their shares of Common Stock (or such other capital stock or securities) for securities or other property deliverable upon such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger, transfer, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up, and the amount per share and character of such exchange applicable to the Preferred Stock and the Common Stock. Such notice shall be sent at least 20 days prior to the record date or effective date for the event specified in such notice.

5. Mandatory Conversion.

5.1 Trigger Events. Upon either (a) the closing of the sale of shares of Common Stock to the public in a firm-commitment underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, resulting in at least $75,000,000 of gross proceeds to the Corporation (a **"Qualified Public Offering")** or (b) the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class, the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock voting as a separate class and the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock voting as a separate class (the time of such closing or the date and time specified or the time of the event specified in such vote or written consent is referred to herein as the **"Mandatory Conversion Time"),** (i) all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of Common Stock, at the then effective conversion rate and (ii) such shares may not be reissued by the Corporation.

5.2 Procedural Requirements. All holders of record of shares of Preferred Stock shall be sent written notice of the Mandatory Conversion Time and the place designated for mandatory conversion of all such shares of Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 5. Such notice need not be sent in advance of the occurrence of the Mandatory Conversion Time. Upon receipt of such notice, each holder of shares of Preferred Stock shall surrender his, her or its certificate or certificates for all such shares (or, if such holder alleges that such certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed, a lost certificate affidavit and agreement reasonably acceptable to the Corporation to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against the Corporation on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of such certificate) to the Corporation at the place designated in such notice. If so required by the Corporation, certificates surrendered for conversion shall be endorsed or accompanied by written instrument or instruments of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Corporation, duly executed by the registered holder or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing. All rights with respect to the Preferred Stock converted pursuant to Subsection 5.1, including the rights, if any, to receive notices and vote (other than as a holder of Common Stock), will terminate at the Mandatory Conversion Time (notwithstanding the failure of the holder or holders thereof to surrender the certificates at or prior to such time), except only the rights of the holders thereof: upon surrender of their certificate or certificates (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement) therefor, to receive the items provided for in the next sentence of this Subsection 5.2. As soon as practicable after the Mandatory Conversion Time and the surrender of the certificate or certificates (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement) for Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall issue and deliver to such holder, or to his, her or its nominees, a certificate or certificates for the number of full shares of Common Stock issuable on such conversion in accordance with the provisions hereof, together with cash as provided in Subsection 4.2 in lieu of any fraction of a share of Common Stock otherwise issuable upon such conversion and the payment of any declared but unpaid dividends on the shares of Preferred Stock converted. Such converted Preferred Stock shall be retired and cancelled and may not be reissued as shares of such series, and the Corporation may thereafter take such appropriate action (without the need for stockholder action) as may be necessary to reduce the authorized number of shares of Preferred Stock accordingly.

6. Redemption. The Preferred Stock is not redeemable at the option of the holder thereof.

7. Redeemed or Otherwise Acquired Shares. Any shares of Preferred Stock that are redeemed or otherwise acquired by the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries shall be automatically and immediately cancelled and retired and shall not be reissued, sold or transferred. Neither the Corporation nor any of its subsidiaries may exercise any voting or other rights granted to the holders of Preferred Stock following redemption.

8. Waiver. Unless otherwise required in this Restated Certificate, any of the rights, powers, preferences and other terms of the Preferred Stock set forth herein may be waived on behalf of all holders of Preferred Stock by the affirmative written consent or vote of the holders of at least fifty-five percent (55%) of the shares of Preferred Stock then outstanding.

9. Notices. Any notice required or permitted by the provisions of this Article Fourth to be given to a holder of shares of Preferred Stock shall be mailed, postage prepaid, to the post office address last shown on the records of the Corporation, or given by electronic communication in compliance with the provisions of the General Corporation Law, and shall be deemed sent upon such mailing or electronic transmission.

FIFTH: Subject to any additional vote required by the Restated Certificate or Bylaws, in furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by statute, the Board of Directors is expressly authorized to make, repeal, alter, amend and rescind any or all of the Bylaws of the Corporation.

SIXTH: Subject to any additional vote required by the Restated Certificate, the number of directors of the Corporation shall be determined in the manner set forth in the Bylaws of the Corporation.

SEVENTH: Elections of directors need not be by written ballot unless the Bylaws of the Corporation shall so provide.

EIGHTH: Meetings of stockholders may be held within or without the State of Delaware, as the Bylaws of the Corporation may provide. The books of the Corporation may be kept outside the State of Delaware at such place or places as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors or in the Bylaws of the Corporation.

NINTH: To the fullest extent permitted by law, a director of the Corporation shall not be personally liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director. If the General Corporation Law or any other law of the State of Delaware is amended after approval by the stockholders of this Article Ninth to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors, then the liability of a director of the Corporation shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law as so amended.

Any repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article Ninth by the stockholders of the Corporation shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director of the Corporation existing at the time of, or increase the liability of any director of the Corporation with respect to any acts or omissions of such director occurring prior to, such repeal or modification.

TENTH: To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Corporation is authorized to provide indemnification of (and advancement of expenses to) directors, officers and agents of the Corporation (and any other persons to which General Corporation Law permits the Corporation to provide indemnification) through Bylaw provisions, agreements with such agents or other persons, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, in excess of the indemnification and advancement otherwise permitted by Section 145 of the General Corporation Law.

Any amendment, repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article Tenth shall not adversely affect any right or protection of any director, officer or other agent of the Corporation existing at the time of such amendment, repeal or modification.

ELEVENTH: Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware shall be the sole and exclusive forum for any stockholder (including a beneficial owner) to bring (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Corporation, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer or other employee of the Corporation to the Corporation or the Corporation's stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim against the Corporation, its directors, officers or employees arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law or the Corporation's certificate of incorporation or bylaws or (iv) any action asserting a claim against the Corporation, its directors, officers or employees governed by the internal affairs doctrine, except for, as to each of (i) through (iv) above, any claim as to which the Court of Chancery determines that there is an indispensable party not subject to the jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery (and the indispensable party does not consent to the personal jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery within ten days following such determination), which is vested in the exclusive jurisdiction of a court or forum other than the Court of Chancery, or for which the Court of Chancery does not have subject matter jurisdiction. If any provision or provisions of this Article ELEVENTH shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable as applied to any person or entity or circumstance for any reason whatsoever, then, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the validity, legality and enforceability of such provisions in any other circumstance and of the remaining provisions of this Article ELEVENTH (including, without limitation, each portion of any sentence of this Article ELEVENTH containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable that is not itself held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) and the application of such provision to other persons or entities and circumstances shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

TWELFTH: This corporation renounces any interest or expectancy of this corporation in, or in being offered an opportunity to participate in, an Excluded Opportunity. An **"Excluded Opportunity"** is any matter, transaction or interest that is presented to, or acquired, created or developed by, or which otherwise comes into the possession of, (i) any director of this corporation who is not an employee of this corporation or any of its subsidiaries, or (ii) any holder of Preferred Stock or any partner, member, director, stockholder, employee or agent of any such holder, other than someone who is an employee of this corporation or any of its subsidiaries (collectively, **"Covered Persons"),** unless such matter, transaction or interest is presented to, or acquired, created or developed by, or otherwise comes into the possession of, a Covered Person expressly and solely in such Covered Person's capacity as a director of this corporation.

THIRTEENTH: For purposes of Section 500 of the California Corporations Code (to the extent applicable), in connection with any repurchase of shares of Common Stock permitted under this Restated Certificate from employees, officers, directors or consultants of the Company in connection with a termination of employment or services pursuant to agreements or arrangements approved by the Board of Directors (in addition to any other consent required under this Restated Certificate), such repurchase may be made without regard to any "preferential dividends arrears amount" or "preferential rights amount" (as those terms are defined in Section 500 of the California Corporations Code). Accordingly, for purposes of making any calculation under California Corporations Code Section 500 in connection with such repurchase, the amount of any "preferential dividends arrears amount" or "preferential rights amount" (as those terms are defined therein) shall be deemed to be zero.

• • •

4. That the foregoing amendment and restatement was approved by the holders of the requisite number of shares of this corporation in accordance with Section 228 of the General Corporation Law.

5. That this Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, which restates and integrates and further amends the provisions of this Corporation's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, has been duly adopted in accordance with Sections 242 and 245 of the General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been executed by a duly authorized officer of this corporation on this 12th day of March, 2015.

By: /s/ Kirt McMaster
Kirt McMaster
President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 3.2

Delaware

The First State

I, JEFFREY W. BULLOCK, SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THE ATTACHED IS A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF THE CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT OF "CYANOGEN INC.", FILED IN THIS OFFICE ON THE TWENTY-SEVENTH DAY OF APRIL, A.D. 2015, AT 1:25 O'CLOCK P.M.

A FILED COPY OF THIS CERTIFICATE HAS BEEN FORWARDED TO THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS.

5278712 8100
150569777

DATE: 04-28-15

You may verify this certificate online at corp.delaware.gov/authver.shtml

State of Delaware
Secretary *of State*
Division o£ Corporations
Delivered 04:13 PM 04/27/2015
FILED 01:25 PM 04/27/2015
SRV 150569777 - 5278712 FILE

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT TO THE
FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
CYANOGEN INC.,
a Delaware Corporation

The undersigned does hereby certify on behalf of Cyanogen Inc., (the **"Corporation"),** a corporation organized and existing under the Delaware General Corporation Law, as follows:

FIRST: That the undersigned is the duly elected and acting Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation.

SECOND: That, pursuant to Section 242 of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the **"DGCL"),** the first paragraph of Article Fourth of the Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

"FOURTH: The total number of shares of all classes of stock which the Corporation shall have authority to issue is (i) 42,000,000 shares of Common Stock, $0.00001 par value per share **("Common Stock"),** and (ii) 21,982,491 shares of Preferred Stock, $0.00001 par value per share **("Preferred Stock")."**

THIRD: That pursuant to Section 242 of the DGCL, the first paragraph of Article Fourth, Part B is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

"21,982,491 shares of the authorized and unissued Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated **"Preferred Stock"** of which 10,157,843 shares shall be designated as **"Series A Preferred Stock,"** 6,567,670 shares shall be designated as **"Series B Preferred Stock"** and 5,256,978 shares shall be designated as **"Series C Preferred Stock"** with the following rights, preferences, powers, privileges and restrictions, qualifications and limitations. Unless otherwise indicated, references to "sections" or "subsections" in this Part B of this Article Fourth refer to sections and subsections of Part B of this Article Fourth."

FOURTH: That the foregoing Certificate of Amendment of the Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation has been duly adopted and approved by the Board of Directors and stockholders of the Corporation in accordance with the applicable provisions of Sections 141, 228, and 242 of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned hereby further declares and certifies under penalty of perjury that the facts set forth in the foregoing certificate are true and correct to the knowledge of the undersigned, and that this certificate is the act and deed of the undersigned.

Executed on this 24th day of April, 2015.

By: /s/ Kirt McMaster
Kirt McMaster
Chief Executive Officer

CYANOGEN INC.
SIGNATURE PAGE TO CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT TO
FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

Exhibit 3.3

Delaware

The First State

I, JEFFREY W. BULLOCK, SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THE ATTACHED IS A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF THE CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT OF "CYANOGEN INC.", CHANGING ITS NAME FROM "CYANOGEN INC." TO "CYNGN INC.", FILED IN THIS OFFICE ON THE EIGHTH DAY OF MAY, A.D. 2017, AT 2:26 O'CLOCK P.M.

A FILED COPY OF THIS CERTIFICATE HAS BEEN FORWARDED TO THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS.

5278712 8100
SR# 20173210539

Authentication: 202507641
Date: 05-09-17

You may verify this certificate online at corp.delaware.gov/authver.shtml

SECOND CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT
TO THE
FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
CYANOGEN INC.

Cyanogen Inc. (the **"Corporation"),** a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the **"General Corporation Law"),** hereby certifies that:

1. The Corporation was originally incorporated pursuant to the General Corporation Law on February 1, 2013 under the name Cyanogen Inc.

2. An Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on March 5, 2013, a Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on November 22, 2013, a Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on December 22, 2014, a Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on March 12, 2015, and an Amendment to Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on April 27, 2015.

3. The Board of Directors of the Corporation duly adopted the following resolution to change the name of the Corporation in accordance with Sections 141 and 242 of the General Corporation Law:

RESOLVED, that the Board has determined that it appropriate and in the best interests of the Corporation and its stockholders to change the name of the Corporation and to amend Article FIRST of the Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation to read as follows:

"FIRST: The name of the Corporation is: CYNGN Inc. (the **"Corporation'')."**

4. This Second Certificate of Amendment was approved and adopted by the necessary number of shares required pursuant to Section 242(b) of the General Corporation Law and the terms of the Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation (as amended by the Certificate of Amendment to Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation).

[Signature Page Follows]

State of Delaware
Secretary of State
Division of Corporations
Delivered 02:26 PM 05/08/2017
FILED 02:26 PM 05/08/2017
SR 20173210539 – File Number 5278712

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Second Certificate of Amendment to the Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been executed by a duly authorized officer of the Corporation on this May 5, 2017.

By: /s/ *Lior Tal*
Lior Tal
Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 3.4

Delaware

The First State

I, JEFFREY W. BULLOCK, SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THE ATTACHED IS A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF THE CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT OF "CYNGN INC.", FILED IN THIS OFFICE ON THE FOURTH DAY OF MARCH, A.D. 2019, AT 12:31 O'CLOCK P.M.

A FILED COPY OF THIS CERTIFICATE HAS BEEN FORWARDED TO THE NEW CASTLE COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS.

5278712 8100
SR# 20191725982
You may verify this certificate online at corp.delaware.gov/authver.shtml

Authentication: 202365602
Date: 03-04-19

State of Delaware
Secretary of State
Division of Corporations
Delivered 12:31 PM 03/04/2019
FILED 12:31 PM 03/04/2019
SR 20191725982 - File Number 5278712

TIDRD CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT
TO THE
FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
CYNGN INC.,
a Delaware Corporation

The undersigned does hereby certify on behalf of CYNGN Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the **"DGCL"),** as follows:

FIRST: The name of the corporation is CYNGN Inc. (the **"Company").**

SECOND: The original Certificate of Incorporation of the Company was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on February 1**,** 2013 under the name Cyanogen Inc.

THIRD: The Board of Directors of the Company duly approved and adopted the following resolution in accordance with the provisions of Sections 141 and 242 of the DGCL, and by the stockholders of the Company in accordance with Section 228 thereof.

FOURTH: Section 3.2 of Part B of Article Fourth of the Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> "3.2 Election of Directors. The holders of record of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock, exclusively and as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect one director of the Corporation (the **"Series A Director")** and the holders of record of the shares of Series B Preferred Stock, exclusively and as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect one director of the Corporation (the **"Series B Director").** Any director elected as provided in the preceding sentence may be removed without cause by, and only by, the affirmative vote of the holders of the shares of the class or series of capital stock entitled to elect such director or directors, given either at a special meeting of such stockholders duly called for that purpose or pursuant to a written consent of such stockholders. If the holders of shares of Preferred Stock fail to elect a sufficient number of directors to fill all directorships for which they are entitled to elect directors, voting exclusively and as a separate class, pursuant to the first sentence of this Subsection 3.2, then any directorship not so filled shall remain vacant until such time as the holders of the Preferred Stock elect a person to fill such directorship by vote or written consent in lieu of a meeting; and no such directorship may be filled by stockholders of the Corporation other than by the stockholders of the Corporation that are entitled to elect a person to fill such directorship, voting exclusively and as a separate class, as applicable. The holders of record of the shares of Common Stock and of any other class or series of voting stock (including the Preferred Stock), exclusively and voting together as a single class, shall be entitled to elect the balance of the total number of directors of the Corporation. At any meeting held for the purpose of electing a director, the presence in person or by proxy of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of the class or series entitled to elect such director shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of electing such director. Except as otherwise provided in this Subsection 3.2, a vacancy in any directorship filled by the holders of any class or series shall be filled only by vote or written consent in lieu of a meeting of the holders of such class or series or by any remaining director or directors elected by the holders of such class or series pursuant to this Subsection 3.2. The rights of the holders of the Preferred Stock under the first sentence of this Subsection 3.2 shall terminate, with respect to the applicable class of Preferred Stock, on the first date following the Series C Original Issue Date (as defined below) on which there are issued and outstanding less than 2,500,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock or Series B Preferred Stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the applicable class of Preferred Stock)."

FIFTH: This Certificate of Amendment shall be effective as of the date of its filing with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

SIXTH: Except as set forth in this Certificate of Amendment, the Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, remains in full force and effect.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned hereby further declares and certifies under penalty of perjury that the facts set forth in the foregoing certificate are true and correct to the knowledge of the undersigned, and that this certificate is the act and deed of the undersigned, and this Certificate of Amendment has been executed by a duly authorized officer of the Company on March 3, 2019.

CYNGN INC.

By: /s/ Lior Tal
Name: Lior Tal
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 3.5

Delaware

The First State

I, JEFFREY W. BULLOCK, SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THE ATTACHED IS A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF THE CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT OF "CYNGN INC.", FILED IN THIS OFFICE ON THE TWENTY-SEVENTH DAY OF MAY, A.D. 2021, AT 3:48 O'CLOCK P.M.

5278712 8100
SR# 20212173644
You may verify this certificate online at corp.delaware.gov/authver.shtml

Authentication: 203315228
Date: 05-27-21

FOURTH CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT
TO THE
FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
CYNGN INC.,
a Delaware Corporation

State of Delaware
Secretary of State
Division of Corporations
Delivered 03:48 P.\1 05/27/2021
FILED 03:48PM 05/27/2021
SR 20212173644 - File Number 5278712

The undersigned does hereby certify on behalf of CYNGN Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the **"DGCL"),** as follows:

FIRST: The name of the corporation is CYNGN Inc. (the **"Company").**

SECOND: The original Certificate of Incorporation of the Company was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on February 1, 2013 under the name Cyanogen Inc.

THIRD: The Board of Directors of the Company duly approved and adopted the following resolution in accordance with the provisions of Sections 141 and 242 of the DGCL, and by the stockholders of the Company in accordance with Section 228 thereof.

FOURTH: Section 5.1 of Part B of Article Fourth of the Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"5.1 Trigger Events. Upon either (a) the closing of the sale of shares of Common Stock to the public in a firm-commitment underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, resulting in at least $25,000,000 of gross proceeds to the Corporation (a **"Qualified Public Offering")** or (b) the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class, the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock voting as a separate class and the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock voting as a separate class (the time of such closing or the date and time specified or the time of the event specified in such vote or written consent is referred to herein as the **"Mandatory Conversion Time"),** (i) all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of Common Stock, at the then effective conversion rate and (ii) such shares may not be reissued by the Corporation."

FIFTH: This Certificate of Amendment shall be effective as of the date of its filing with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

SIXTH: Except as set forth in this Certificate of Amendment, the Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, remains in full force and effect.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned hereby further declares and certifies under penalty of perjury that the facts set forth in the foregoing certificate are true and correct to the knowledge of the undersigned, and that this certificate is the act and deed of the undersigned, and this Certificate of Amendment has been executed by a duly authorized officer of the Company on May 27, 2021.

CYNGN INC.

By: */s/ Lior Tal*
Name: Lior Tal
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 3.6

AMENDED BYLAWS

OF

CYANOGEN INC.

ARTICLE I
STOCKHOLDERS

1.1 Place of Meetings. All meetings of stockholders shall be held at such place within or without the State of Delaware as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors, the President or the Chief Executive Officer.

1.2 Annual Meeting. The annual meeting of stockholders for the election of directors and for the transaction of such other business as may properly be brought before the meeting shall be held on a date to be fixed by the Board of Directors at the time and place to be fixed by the Board of Directors and stated in the notice of the meeting.

1.3 Special Meetings. Special meetings of stockholders may be called at any time by the Board of Directors, the Chairman of the Board or the President or the holders of record of not less than 10% of all shares entitled to cast votes at the meeting, for any purpose or purposes prescribed in the notice of the meeting and shall be held at such place, on such date and at such time as the Board may fix. Business transacted at any special meeting of stockholders shall be confined to the purpose or purposes stated in the notice of meeting.

1.4 Notice of Meetings. Written notice of each meeting of stockholders, whether annual or special, shall be given not less than 10 nor more than 60 days before the date on which the meeting is to be held, to each stockholder entitled to vote at such meeting, except as otherwise provided herein or as required by law (meaning here and hereafter, as required from time to time by the Delaware General Corporation Law or the Certificate of Incorporation). The notices of all meetings shall state the place, date and hour of the meeting. The notice of a special meeting shall state, in addition, the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called. If mailed, notice is given when deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, directed to the stockholder at his address as it appears on the records of the corporation.

1.5 Voting List. The officer who has charge of the stock ledger of the corporation shall prepare, at least 10 days before each meeting of stockholders, a complete list of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, arranged in alphabetical order, and showing the address of each stockholder and the number of shares registered in the name of each stockholder. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder, for any purpose germane to the meeting, during ordinary business hours, for a period of at least 10 days prior to the meeting, at a place within the city where the meeting is to be held, which place shall be specified in the notice of the meeting, or if not so specified, at the place where the meeting is to be held. The list shall also be produced and kept at the time and place of the meeting during the whole time of the meeting, and may be inspected by any stockholder who is present. This list shall determine the identity of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting and the number of shares held by each of them.

1.6 Quorum. Except as otherwise provided by law or these Bylaws, the holders of a majority of the shares of the capital stock of the corporation entitled to vote at the meeting, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. If a quorum shall fail to attend any meeting, the chairman of the meeting or the holders of a majority of the shares of stock entitled to vote who are present, in person or by proxy, may adjourn the meeting to another place, date or time.

1.7 Adjournments. Any meeting of stockholders may be adjourned to any other time and to any other place at which a meeting of stockholders may be held under these Bylaws by the Chairman of the meeting or, in the absence of such person, by any officer entitled to preside at or to act as Secretary of such meeting, or by the holders of a majority of the shares of stock present or represented at the meeting and entitled to vote, although less than a quorum. When a meeting is adjourned to another place, date or time, written notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting if the place, date and time thereof are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken; provided, however, that if the date of any adjourned meeting is more than 30 days after the date for which the meeting was originally noticed, or if a new record date is fixed for the adjourned meeting, written notice of the place, date, and time of the adjourned meeting shall be given in conformity herewith. At the adjourned meeting, the corporation may transact any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting.

1.8 Voting and Proxies. Each stockholder shall have one vote for each share of stock entitled to vote held of record by such stockholder and a proportionate vote for each fractional share so held, unless otherwise provided by law or in the Certificate of Incorporation. Each stockholder of record entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders may vote in person or may authorize any other person or persons to vote or act for him by written proxy executed by the stockholder or his authorized agent or by a transmission permitted by law and delivered to the Secretary of the corporation. No stockholder may authorize more than one proxy for his shares. Any copy, facsimile transmission or other reliable reproduction of the writing or transmission created pursuant to this section may be substituted or used in lieu of the original writing or transmission for any and all purposes for which the original writing or transmission could be used, provided that such copy, facsimile transmission or other reproduction shall be a complete reproduction of the entire original writing or transmission.

1.9 Action at Meeting. When a quorum is present at any meeting, any election shall be determined by a plurality of the votes cast by the stockholders entitled to vote at the election, and all other matters shall be determined by a majority of the votes cast affirmatively or negatively on the matter (or if there are two or more classes of stock entitled to vote as separate classes, then in the case of each such class, a majority of each such class present or represented and voting affirmatively or negatively on the matter shall decide such matter), except when a different vote is required by express provision of law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws.

All voting, including on the election of directors, but excepting where otherwise required by law, may be by a voice vote; provided, however, that upon demand therefor by a stockholder entitled to vote or his or her proxy, a stock vote shall be taken. Every stock vote shall be taken by ballot, each of which shall state the name of the stockholder or proxy voting and such other information as may be required under the procedure established for the meeting. Every vote taken by ballot shall be counted by an inspector or inspectors appointed by the chairman of the meeting. The corporation may, and to the extent required by law, shall, in advance of any meeting of stockholders, appoint one or more inspectors to act at the meeting and make a written report thereof. The corporation may designate one or more persons as an alternate inspector to replace any inspector who fails to act. If no inspector or alternate is able to act at a meeting of stockholders, the person presiding at the meeting may, and to the extent required by law, shall, appoint one or more inspectors to act at the meeting. Each inspector, before entering upon the discharge of his duties, shall take and sign an oath to faithfully execute the duties of inspector with strict impartiality and according to the best of his or her ability.

1.10 Stockholder Action Without Meeting. Any action which may be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders may be taken without a meeting and without prior notice, if a consent in writing, setting forth the actions so taken, is signed by the holders of outstanding shares having not less than the minimum number of votes which would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted. All such consents shall be filed with the Secretary of the corporation and shall be maintained in the corporate records. Prompt notice of the taking of a corporate action without a meeting by less than unanimous written consent shall be given to those stockholders who have not consented in writing.

An electronic transmission consenting to an action to be taken and transmitted by a stockholder, or by a proxy holder or other person authorized to act for a stockholder, shall be deemed to be written, signed and dated for the purpose of this Section 1.10, provided that such electronic transmission sets forth or is delivered with information from which the corporation can determine (i) that the electronic transmission was transmitted by the stockholder or by a person authorized to act for the stockholder and (ii) the date on which such stockholder or authorized person transmitted such electronic transmission. The date on which such electronic transmission is transmitted shall be deemed to be the date on which such consent was signed. No consent given by electronic transmission shall be deemed to have been delivered until such consent is reproduced in paper form and until such paper form shall be delivered to the corporation by delivery to its principal place of business or an officer or agent of the corporation having custody of the books in which proceedings of meetings of stockholders are recorded.

1.11 Meetings by Remote Communication. If authorized by the Board of Directors, and subject to such guidelines and procedures as the Board may adopt, stockholders and proxy holders not physically present at a meeting of stockholders may, by means of remote communication, participate in the meeting and be deemed present in person and vote at the meeting, whether such meeting is to be held at a designated place or solely by means of remote communication, provided that (i) the corporation shall implement reasonable measures to verify that each person deemed present and permitted to vote at the meeting by means of remote communication is a stockholder or proxy holder, (ii) the corporation shall implement reasonable measures to provide such stockholders and proxy holders a reasonable opportunity to participate in the meeting and to vote on matters submitted to the stockholders, including an opportunity to read or hear the proceedings of the meeting substantially concurrently with such proceedings, and (iii) if any stockholder or proxy holder votes or takes other action at the meeting by means of remote communication, a record of such vote or other action shall be maintained by the corporation.

ARTICLE II
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

2.1 General Powers. The business and affairs of the corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of a Board of Directors, who may exercise all of the powers of the corporation except as otherwise provided by law or the Certificate of Incorporation. In the event of a vacancy in the Board of Directors, the remaining directors, except as otherwise provided by law, may exercise the powers of the full Board until the vacancy is filled.

2.2 Number and Term of Office. The number of directors of the corporation shall be five (5). The authorized number of directors may be changed by a resolution adopted by a majority of the total number of authorized directors (whether or not there exist any vacancies in previously authorized directorships at the time any such resolution is presented to the Board for adoption). All directors shall hold office until the next annual meeting of stockholders and until their respective successors are elected, except in the case of the death, resignation or removal of any director. No reduction in the authorized number of directors shall have the effect of removing any director prior to the expiration of his term of office.

2.3 Vacancies and Newly Created Directorships. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors or any vacancies in the Board of Directors resulting from death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or other cause (other than removal from office by a vote of the stockholders) may be filled only by a majority vote of the directors then in office, though less than a quorum, or by the sole remaining director, and directors so chosen shall hold office for a term expiring at the next annual meeting of stockholders. No decrease in the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors shall shorten the term of any incumbent director.

2.4 Resignation. Any director may resign by delivering notice in writing or by electronic transmission to the President, Chairman of the Board or Secretary. Such resignation shall be effective upon receipt unless it is specified to be effective at some other time or upon the happening of some other event.

2.5 Removal. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, any directors, or the entire Board of Directors, may be removed from office at any time, with or without cause, by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all of the outstanding shares of capital stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class. Vacancies in the Board of Directors resulting from such removal may be filled by a majority of the directors then in office, though less than a quorum, by the sole remaining director, or by the stockholders at the next annual meeting or at a special meeting called in accordance with Section 1.3. Directors so chosen shall hold office until the next annual meeting of stockholders.

2.6 Regular Meetings. Regular meetings of the Board of Directors may be held without notice at such time and place, either within or without the State of Delaware, as shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors; provided that any director who is absent when such a determination is made shall be given notice of the determination. A regular meeting of the Board of Directors may be held without notice immediately after and at the same place as the annual meeting of stockholders.

2.7 Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called by the Chairman of the Board, the President or two or more directors and may be held at any time and place, within or without the State of Delaware.

2.8 Notice of Special Meetings. Notice of any special meeting of directors shall be given to each director by the Secretary or by the officer or one of the directors calling the meeting. Notice shall be duly given to each director by whom it is not waived by (i) giving notice to such director in person or by telephone, electronic transmission or voice message system at least 24 hours in advance of the meeting, (ii) sending a facsimile to his last known facsimile number, or delivering written notice by hand, to his last known business or home address at least 24 hours in advance of the meeting, or (iii) mailing written notice to his last known business or home address at least three days in advance of the meeting. A notice or waiver of notice of a meeting of the Board of Directors need not specify the purposes of the meeting. Unless otherwise indicated in the notice thereof, any and all business may be transacted at a special meeting.

2.9 Participation in Meetings by Telephone Conference Calls or Other Methods of Communication. Directors or any members of any committee designated by the directors may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors or such committee by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and participation by such means shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

2.10 Quorum. A majority of the total number of authorized directors shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Board of Directors. In the absence of a quorum at any such meeting, a majority of the directors present may adjourn the meeting from time to time without further notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum shall be present. Interested directors may be counted in determining the presence of a quorum at a meeting of the Board of Directors or at a meeting of a committee which authorizes a particular contract or transaction.

2.11 Action at Meeting. At any meeting of the Board of Directors at which a quorum is present, the vote of a majority of those present shall be sufficient to take any action, unless a different vote is specified by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws.

2.12 Action by Written Consent. Any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board of Directors or of any committee of the Board of Directors may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board or committee, as the case may be, consent to the action in writing or by electronic transmission, and the writings or electronic transmissions are filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board or committee. Such filing shall be in paper form if the minutes are maintained in paper form and shall be in electronic form if the minutes are maintained in electronic form.

2.13 Committees. The Board of Directors may designate one or more committees, each committee to consist of one or more of the directors of the corporation, with such lawfully delegated powers and duties as it therefor confers, to serve at the pleasure of the Board. The Board may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. In the absence or disqualification of a member of a committee, the member or members of the committee present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not he or they constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in the place of any such absent or disqualified member. Any such committee, to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board of Directors and subject to the provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the corporation and may authorize the seal of the corporation to be affixed to all papers which may require it. Each such committee shall keep minutes and make such reports as the Board of Directors may from time to time request. Except as the Board of Directors may otherwise determine, any committee may make rules for the conduct of its business, but unless otherwise provided by such rules, its business shall be conducted as nearly as possible in the same manner as is provided in these Bylaws for the Board of Directors.

2.14 Compensation of Directors. Directors may be paid such compensation for their services and such reimbursement for expenses of attendance at meetings as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine. No such payment shall preclude any director from serving the corporation or any of its parent or subsidiary corporations in any other capacity and receiving compensation for such service.

2.15 Nomination of Director Candidates. Subject to the rights of holders of any class or series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, nominations for the election of Directors may be made by (i) the Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof or (ii) any stockholder entitled to vote in the election of Directors.

ARTICLE III
OFFICERS

3.1 Enumeration. The officers of the corporation shall consist of a Chief Executive Officer, a President, a Secretary, a Treasurer, a Chief Financial Officer and such other officers with such other titles as the Board of Directors shall determine, including, at the discretion of the Board of Directors, a Chairman of the Board and one or more Vice Presidents and Assistant Secretaries. The Board of Directors may appoint such other officers as it may deem appropriate.

3.2 Election. Officers shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors at its first meeting following the annual meeting of stockholders. Officers may be appointed by the Board of Directors at any other meeting.

3.3 Qualification. No officer need be a stockholder. Any two or more offices may be held by the same person.

3.4 Tenure. Except as otherwise provided by law, by the Certificate of Incorporation or by these Bylaws, each officer shall hold office until his successor is elected and qualified, unless a different term is specified in the vote appointing him, or until his earlier death, resignation or removal.

3.5 Resignation and Removal. Any officer may resign by delivering his written resignation to the corporation at its principal office or to the President or Secretary. Such resignation shall be effective upon receipt unless it is specified to be effective at some other time or upon the happening of some other event. Any officer elected by the Board of Directors may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by the Board of Directors.

3.6 Chairman of the Board. The Board of Directors may appoint a Chairman of the Board. If the Board of Directors appoints a Chairman of the Board, he shall perform such duties and possess such powers as are assigned to him by the Board of Directors. Unless otherwise provided by the Board of Directors, he shall preside at all meetings of the stockholders, and, if he is a director, at all meetings of the Board of Directors.

3.7 President. The President shall, subject to the direction of the Board of Directors, have responsibility for the general management and control of the business and affairs of the corporation and shall perform all duties and have all powers which are commonly incident to the office of President or which are delegated to him or her by the Board of Directors. Unless otherwise designated by the Board of Directors, the President shall be the Chief Executive Officer of the corporation. The President shall, in the absence of or because of the inability to act of the Chairman of the Board, perform all duties of the Chairman of the Board and preside at all meetings of the Board of Directors and of stockholders. The President shall perform such other duties and shall have such other powers as the Board of Directors may from time to time prescribe. He or she shall have power to sign stock certificates, contracts and other instruments of the corporation which are authorized and shall have general supervision and direction of all of the other officers, employees and agents of the corporation, other than the Chairman of the Board.

3.8 Vice Presidents. Any Vice President shall perform such duties and possess such powers as the Board of Directors or the President may from time to time prescribe. In the event of the absence, inability or refusal to act of the President, the Vice President (or if there shall be more than one, the Vice Presidents in the order determined by the Board of Directors) shall perform the duties of the President and when so performing shall have at the powers of and be subject to all the restrictions upon the President. The Board of Directors may assign to any Vice President the title of Executive Vice President, Senior Vice President or any other title selected by the Board of Directors.

3.9 Secretary and Assistant Secretaries. The Secretary shall perform such duties and shall have such powers as the Board of Directors or the President may from time to time prescribe. In addition, the Secretary shall perform such duties and have such powers as are incident to the office of the Secretary, including, without limitation, the duty and power to give notices of all meetings of stockholders and special meetings of the Board of Directors, to keep a record of the proceedings of all meetings of stockholders and the Board of Directors, to maintain a stock ledger and prepare lists of stockholders and their addresses as required, to be custodian of corporate records and the corporate seal and to affix and attest to the same on documents.

Any Assistant Secretary shall perform such duties and possess such powers as the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or the Secretary may from time to time prescribe. In the event of the absence, inability or refusal to act of the Secretary, the Assistant Secretary (or if there shall be more than one, the Assistant Secretaries in the order determined by the Board of Directors) shall perform the duties and exercise the powers of the Secretary.

In the absence of the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary at any meeting of stockholders or directors, the person presiding at the meeting shall designate a temporary secretary to keep a record of the meeting.

3.10 Treasurer. The Treasurer shall perform such duties and have such powers as are incident to the office of treasurer, including without limitation, the duty and power to keep and be responsible for all funds and securities of the corporation, to maintain the financial records of the corporation, to deposit funds of the corporation in depositories as authorized, to disburse such funds as authorized, to make proper accounts of such funds, and to render as required by the Board of Directors accounts of all such transactions and of the financial condition of the corporation.

3.11 Chief Financial Officer. The Chief Financial Officer shall perform such duties and shall have such powers as may from time to time be assigned to him by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer or the President. Unless otherwise designated by the Board of Directors, the Chief Financial Officer shall be the Treasurer of the corporation.

3.12 Salaries. Officers of the corporation shall be entitled to such salaries, compensation or reimbursement as shall be fixed or allowed from time to time by the Board of Directors.

3.13 Delegation of Authority. The Board of Directors may from time to time delegate the powers or duties of any officer to any other officers or agents, notwithstanding any provision hereof.

ARTICLE IV
CAPITAL STOCK

4.1 Issuance of Stock. Subject to the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation, the whole or any part of any unissued balance of the authorized capital stock of the corporation or the whole or any part of any unissued balance of the authorized capital stock of the corporation held in its treasury may be issued, sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of by vote of the Board of Directors in such manner, for such consideration and on such terms as the Board of Directors may determine.

4.2 Certificates of Stock. Every holder of stock of the corporation shall be entitled to have a certificate, in such form as may be prescribed by law and by the Board of Directors, certifying the number and class of shares owned by him in the corporation. Each such certificate shall be signed by, or in the name of the corporation by, the Chairman or Vice Chairman, if any, of the Board of Directors, or the President or a Vice President, and the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer, or the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the corporation. Any or all of the signatures on the certificate may be a facsimile.

Each certificate for shares of stock which are subject to any restriction on transfer pursuant to the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, applicable securities laws or any agreement among any number of shareholders or among such holders and the corporation shall have conspicuously noted on the face or back of the certificate either the full text of the restriction or a statement of the existence of such restriction.

4.3 Transfers. Except as otherwise established by rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Directors, and subject to applicable law, shares of stock may be transferred on the books of the corporation by the surrender to the corporation or its transfer agent of the certificate representing such shares properly endorsed or accompanied by a written assignment or power of attorney properly executed, and with such proof of authority or authenticity of signature as the corporation or its transfer agent may reasonably require. Except as may be otherwise required by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, the corporation shall be entitled to treat the record holder of stock as shown on its books as the owner of such stock for all purposes, including the payment of dividends and the right to vote with respect to such stock, regardless of any transfer, pledge or other disposition of such stock until the shares have been transferred on the books of the corporation in accordance with the requirements of these Bylaws.

4.4 Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Certificates. The corporation may issue a new certificate of stock in place of any previously issued certificate alleged to have been lost, stolen, or destroyed, upon such terms and conditions as the Board of Directors may prescribe, including the presentation of reasonable evidence of such loss, theft or destruction and the giving of such indemnity as the Board of Directors may require for the protection of the corporation or any transfer agent or registrar.

4.5 Record Date. The Board of Directors may fix in advance a record date for the determination of the stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at any meeting of stockholders or to express consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting, or entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights in respect of any change, concession or exchange of stock, or for the purpose of any other lawful action. Such record date shall not precede the date on which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted and shall not be more than 60 nor less than 10 days before the date of such meeting, nor more than 60 days prior to any other action to which such record date relates.

If no record date is fixed by the Board of Directors, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall be at the close of business on the day before the day on which notice is given, or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day before the day on which the meeting is held. If no record date is fixed by the Board of Directors, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to express consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting when no prior action by the Board of Directors is necessary, shall be the day on which the first written consent is expressed. The record date for determining stockholders for any other purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board of Directors adopts the resolution relating to such purpose.

A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; provided, however, that the Board of Directors may fix a new record date for the adjourned meeting.

ARTICLE V
GENERAL PROVISIONS

5.1 Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the corporation shall be as fixed by the Board of Directors.

5.2 Corporate Seal. The corporate seal shall be in such form as shall be approved by the Board of Directors.

5.3 Waiver of Notice. Whenever any notice whatsoever is required to be given by law, by the Certificate of Incorporation or by these Bylaws, a waiver of such notice either in writing signed by the person entitled to such notice or such person's duly authorized attorney, or by electronic transmission or any other method permitted under the Delaware General Corporation Law, whether before, at or after the time stated in such waiver, or the appearance of such person or persons at such meeting in person or by proxy, shall be deemed equivalent to such notice. Neither the business nor the purpose of any meeting need be specified in such a waiver. Attendance at any meeting shall constitute waiver of notice except attendance for the sole purpose of objecting to the timeliness of notice.

5.4 Actions with Respect to Securities of Other Corporations. Except as the Board of Directors may otherwise designate, the Chief Executive Officer or President or any officer of the corporation authorized by the Chief Executive Officer or President shall have the power to vote and otherwise act on behalf of the corporation, in person or proxy, and may waive notice of, and act as, or appoint any person or persons to act as, proxy or attorney-in-fact to this corporation (with or without power of substitution) at any meeting of stockholders or shareholders (or with respect to any action of stockholders) of any other corporation or organization, the securities of which may be held by this corporation and otherwise to exercise any and all rights and powers which this corporation may possess by reason of this corporation's ownership of securities in such other corporation or other organization.

5.5 Evidence of Authority. A certificate by the Secretary, or an Assistant Secretary, or a temporary Secretary, as to any action taken by the stockholders, directors, a committee or any officer or representative of the corporation shall as to all persons who rely on the certificate in good faith be conclusive evidence of such action.

5.6 Certificate of Incorporation. All references in these Bylaws to the Certificate of Incorporation shall be deemed to refer to the Certificate of Incorporation of the corporation, as amended and in effect from time to time.

5.7 Severability. Any determination that any provision of these Bylaws is for any reason inapplicable, illegal or ineffective shall not affect or invalidate any other provision of these Bylaws.

5.8 Pronouns. All pronouns used in these Bylaws shall be deemed to refer to the masculine, feminine or neuter, singular or plural, as the identity of the person or persons may require.

5.9 Notices. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein or required by law, all notices required to be given to any stockholder, director, officer, employee or agent shall be in writing and may in every instance be effectively given by hand delivery to the recipient thereof, by depositing such notice in the mails, postage paid, or by sending such notice by commercial courier service, or by facsimile or other electronic transmission, provided that notice to stockholders by electronic transmission shall be given in the manner provided in Section 232 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. Any such notice shall be addressed to such stockholder, director, officer, employee or agent at his or her last known address as the same appears on the books of the corporation. The time when such notice shall be deemed to be given shall be the time such notice is received by such stockholder, director, officer, employee or agent, or by any person accepting such notice on behalf of such person, if delivered by hand, facsimile, other electronic transmission or commercial courier service, or the time such notice is dispatched, if delivered through the mails. Without limiting the manner by which notice otherwise may be given effectively, notice to any stockholder shall be deemed given: (1) if by facsimile, when directed to a number at which the stockholder has consented to receive notice; (2) if by electronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address at which the stockholder has consented to receive notice; (3) if by a posting on an electronic network together with separate notice to the stockholder of such specific posting, upon the later of (A) such posting and (B) the giving of such separate notice; (4) if by any other form of electronic transmission, when directed to the stockholder; and (5) if by mail, when deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, directed to the stockholder at such stockholder's address as it appears on the records of the corporation.

5.10 Reliance Upon Books, Reports and Records. Each director, each member of any committee designated by the Board of Directors, and each officer of the corporation shall, in the performance of his duties, be fully protected in relying in good faith upon the books of account or other records of the corporation, including reports made to the corporation by any of its officers, by an independent certified public accountant, or by an appraiser selected with reasonable care.

5.11 Time Periods. In applying any provision of these Bylaws which require that an act be done or not done a specified number of days prior to an event or that an act be done during a period of a specified number of days prior to an event, calendar days shall be used, the day of the doing of the act shall be excluded, and the day of the event shall be included.

5.12 Facsimile Signatures. In addition to the provisions for use of facsimile signatures elsewhere specifically authorized in these Bylaws, facsimile signatures of any officer or officers of the corporation may be used whenever and as authorized by the Board of Directors or a committee thereof.

5.13 Annual Report. For so long as the corporation has fewer than 100 holders of record of its shares, the mandatory requirement of an annual report under Section 1501 of the California Corporations Code is hereby expressly waived.

ARTICLE VI
AMENDMENTS

6.1 By the Board of Directors. Except as is otherwise set forth in these Bylaws, these Bylaws may be altered, amended or repealed or new Bylaws may be adopted by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors present at any regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors at which a quorum is present.

6.2 By the Stockholders. Except as otherwise set forth in these Bylaws, these Bylaws may be altered, amended or repealed or new Bylaws may be adopted by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of the voting power of all of the shares of capital stock of the corporation issued and outstanding and entitled to vote generally in any election of directors, voting together as a single class. Such vote may be held at any annual meeting of stockholders, or at any special meeting of stockholders provided that notice of such alteration, amendment, repeal or adoption of new Bylaws shall have been stated in the notice of such special meeting.

ARTICLE VII
INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

7.1 Right to Indemnification. Each person who was or is made a party or is threatened to be made a party to or is involved in any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative ("proceeding"), by reason of the fact that he or she or a person of whom he or she is the legal representative, is or was a director or officer of the corporation or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director or officer of another corporation, or as a controlling person of a partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, whether the basis of such proceeding is alleged action in an official capacity as a director or officer, or in any other capacity while serving as a director or officer, shall be indemnified and held harmless by the corporation to the fullest extent authorized by the Delaware General Corporation Law, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended (but, in the case of any such amendment, only to the extent that such amendment permits the corporation to provide broader indemnification rights than said Law permitted the corporation to provide prior to such amendment) against all expenses, liability and loss reasonably incurred or suffered by such person in connection therewith and such indemnification shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director or officer and shall inure to the benefit of his or her heirs, executors and administrators; provided, however, that except as provided in Section 7.2, the corporation shall indemnify any such person seeking indemnity in connection with a proceeding (or part thereof) initiated by such person only if (a) such indemnification is expressly required to be made by law, (b) the proceeding (or part thereof) was authorized by the Board of Directors of the corporation, (c) such indemnification is provided by the corporation, in its sole discretion, pursuant to the powers vested in the corporation under the Delaware General Corporation Law, or (d) the proceeding (or part thereof) is brought to establish or enforce a right to indemnification or advancement under an indemnity agreement or any other statute or law or otherwise as required under Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. The rights hereunder shall be contract rights and shall include the right to be paid expenses incurred in defending any such proceeding in advance of its final disposition; provided, however, that the payment of such expenses incurred by a director or officer of the corporation in his or her capacity as a director or officer (and not in any other capacity in which service was or is tendered by such person while a director or officer, including, without limitation, service to an employee benefit plan) in advance of the final disposition of such proceeding, shall be made only upon delivery to the corporation of an undertaking, by or on behalf of such director or officer, to repay all amounts so advanced if it should be determined ultimately by final judicial decision from which there is no further right to appeal that such director or officer is not entitled to be indemnified under this section or otherwise.

7.2 Right of Claimant to Bring Suit. If a claim under Section 7.1 is not paid in full by the corporation within 60 days after a written claim has been received by the corporation, or 20 days in the case of a claim for advancement of expenses, the claimant may at any time thereafter bring suit against the corporation to recover the unpaid amount of the claim and, if such suit is not frivolous or brought in bad faith, the claimant shall be entitled to be paid also the expense of prosecuting such claim. It shall be a defense to any such action (other than an action brought to enforce a claim for expenses incurred in defending any proceeding in advance of its final disposition where the required undertaking, if any, has been tendered to this corporation) that the claimant has not met the standards of conduct which make it permissible under the Delaware General Corporation Law for the corporation to indemnify the claimant for the amount claimed. Neither the failure of the corporation (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel, or its stockholders) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of such action that indemnification of the claimant is proper in the circumstances because he or she has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in the Delaware General Corporation Law, nor an actual determination by the corporation (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel or its stockholders) that the claimant has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that claimant has not met the applicable standard of conduct. In any suit brought by the corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, the corporation shall be entitled to recover such expenses upon a final judicial decision from which there is no further right to appeal that the indemnitee has not met any applicable standard for indemnification set forth in the Delaware General Corporation Law. In any suit brought by the indemnitee to enforce a right to indemnification or to an advancement of expenses hereunder, or brought by the corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, the burden of proving that the indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, or to such advancement of expenses, shall be on the corporation.

7.3 Indemnification of Employees and Agents. The corporation may, to the extent authorized from time to time by the Board of Directors, grant rights to indemnification, and to the advancement of related expenses, to any employee or agent of the corporation to the fullest extent of the provisions of this Article with respect to the indemnification of and advancement of expenses to directors and officers of the corporation.

7.4 Non-Exclusivity of Rights. The rights conferred on any person in this Article VII shall not be exclusive of any other right which such persons may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, provision of the Certificate of Incorporation, bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise.

7.5 Indemnification Contracts. The Board of Directors is authorized to enter into a contract with any director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or any person serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, including employee benefit plans, providing for indemnification rights equivalent to or, if the Board of Directors so determines, greater than, those provided for in this Article VII.

7.6 Insurance. The corporation may maintain insurance to the extent reasonably available, at its expense, to protect itself and any such director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation or another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any such expense, liability or loss, whether or not the corporation would have the power to indemnify such person against such expense, liability or loss under the Delaware General Corporation Law.

7.7 Effect of Amendment. Any amendment, repeal or modification of any provision of this Article VII shall not adversely affect any right or protection of an indemnitee or his successor in respect of any act or omission occurring prior to such amendment, repeal or modification.

SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that I am the duly elected and acting Secretary of Cyanogen Inc., a Delaware corporation, and that the foregoing Bylaws constitute the Bylaws of said Corporation, as amended on March 5, 2013, and such Bylaws have not been amended or modified

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed my name below as of June 22, 2013.

/s/ *Steve Kondik*

Steve Kondik
Secretary

Exhibit 10.1

Private and Confidential

SENT VIA EMAIL

April 17, 2016

Mr. Lior Tal

Dear Mr. Tal:

On behalf of Cyanogen Inc. ("Company") and its management team, I am delighted to offer you the position of Chief Operating Officer. This offer is conditioned on your acknowledging and signing this offer letter. It is also conditioned on your signing certain agreements and the Confidential Information and Invention Assignment Agreement (CIIA).

This letter embodies the terms of our offer to you:

1. **Position:** Chief Operating Officer

2. **Reporting Relationship:** You will report to Kirt McMaster, CEO

3. **Location:** 301 High Street, Palo Alto, CA 94301

4. **Start Date:** No later than July 11, 2016

5. **Expiration of Offer:** This offer, if not accepted and returned to the Company, will automatically expire at 11.59pm PT on **April 22, 2016.**

6. **Salary:** Your cash compensation will be $350,000 per annum, less payroll deductions and all required withholdings, payable in bi-weekly installments (or such other regular payroll period of the Company) in accordance with the Company's standard payroll practices for salaried employees.

7. **Bonus:** You will be eligible for inclusion in the Company's discretionary bonus plan, which is subject to the final approval of the Board of Directors of the Company. To the extent such plan is adopted and approved by the Board of Directors, such plan shall set out bonus criteria based upon a combination of agreed upon performance achievements and the overall financial performance of the Company. The expected bonus is $150,000.00 which will be paid in accordance with our standard bonus payment cycles.

Note that all compensation (including salary, bonus and equity) is subject to Section 11 (Period of Employment) below and conditioned upon your continued employment in good standing with Company and meeting performance goals as determined by the CEO, subject to any exceptions that may be specifically approved by the Board of Directors.

Cyanogen Inc.

8. **Equity:** We will recommend to the Board of Directors, as soon as practicable after your employment start date, that you be granted an option to purchase 953,789 (nine hundred fifty-three thousand seven hundred and eighty-nine) shares of the Company's common stock (which represents approximately 2.4% of the total fully diluted outstanding shares) at an exercise price to be determined by the Board of Directors, which is generally the fair market value of such shares. Upon approval by the Board of Directors, your option will vest and become exercisable over a four-year period with 25% vesting seven months after your employment start date and with the balance vesting equally after each additional one-month period of continuous service completed over the following 41 months, subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Company's 2013 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan"). The fair market value per share of the Company's common stock is determined by the Company's Board of Directors in good faith compliance with applicable guidance in order to avoid having the option be treated as deferred compensation under Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. There is no guarantee that the Internal Revenue Service will agree with this valuation. You should consult with your own tax advisor concerning the tax risks associated with accepting an option to purchase the Company's common stock. We will also recommend to the Board of Directors that if there is a Change of Control (as defined below), 50% (fifty percent) of the then-unvested shares subject to the Option shall become immediately vested and exercisable. For purposes of this agreement, "Change of Control" is defined as the occurrence of either one of: (i) Change of Control as defined in the Plan, or (ii) a "Deemed Liquidation Event" or such similar terms as defined in the Company's then current certificate of incorporation. In addition, we will recommend to the Board of Directors that if your employment is terminated by the Company (or its successor or parent) without Cause (as defined in the Plan) in connection with or at any time after a Change of Control or by you for Good Reason (as defined below) in connection with or at any time after a Change of Control, in each case 100% (one hundred percent) of the then-unvested shares subject to the Option shall become immediately vested and exercisable, effective immediately prior to your date of termination. "Good Reason" shall mean your resignation within thirty (30) days following the expiration of any Company (or its successor or parent) cure period (discussed below) following the occurrence of one or more of the following, without your consent: (i) the assignment to you of any duties, the reduction of your duties or the removal of you from your position and responsibilities, any of which results in a material diminution of authority, duties, or responsibilities with the Company (or its successor or parent) in effect immediately prior to such assignment; (ii) a material reduction in your base salary, except for reductions that are in proportion to any salary reduction program approved by the board of directors that affects a majority of the senior executives of the Company (or its successor or parent); provided, however, that a reduction of 10% or less will in no instance be deemed material; (iii) a material change in the geographical location at which you must perform services (for purposes of this definition, your relocation to a facility or a location fewer than fifty (50) miles from your then-present location shall not be considered a material change in geographical location); or (iv) any material breach by the Company (or its successor or parent) of any material provision of the terms of the stock option agreement evidencing the option. You will not resign for Good Reason without first providing the Company (or its successor or parent) with written notice of the acts or omissions constituting the grounds for Good Reason within ninety (90) days of the initial existence of the grounds for Good Reason and a reasonable cure period of not less than (30) days following the date of such notice. In no instance will your resignation be deemed to be for Good Reason if it becomes effective more than twelve (12) months following the initial occurrence of any of the events that otherwise would constitute Good Reason hereunder. In addition, we will recommend to the Board of Directors that, unless your employment is terminated by the Company (or its successor or parent) for Cause, the vested portion of your option will remain exercisable until the earlier of (i) two (2) years from your termination of service and (ii) ten (10) years from the date the Board of Directors approves the option.

Cyanogen Inc.

9. **Vacation:** You will be entitled to up to (15) fifteen days of paid time off per year.

10. **Benefits:** You are eligible to participate in benefits consistent with the Company's policies, including medical, dental and vision. You will be eligible to participate in the Company's 401(k) and other benefits once they are implemented by the Company.

11. **Period of Employment:** Your employment with the Company will be "at will," meaning that either you or the Company can terminate your employment at any time and for any reason, with or without cause. Any contrary representations which may have been made to you are superseded by this offer. This is the full and complete agreement between you and the Company on this term. Although your job duties, title, compensation and benefits, as well as the Company's personnel policies and procedures, may change from time to time, the "at will" nature of your employment may only be changed in an express written agreement signed by you and a duly authorized officer of the Company. If your employment is involuntarily terminated (unless such termination is for Cause as defined in the Plan) or you terminate your employment for "Good Reason" (as defined above), you will receive a severance payment equal to three months' salary and Company will pay or reimburse you for expenses related to continuation of the benefits described in Section 10 for three months after such involuntary termination.

12. **Other Employment:** You will not work for or have any interest directly in any other company or business or undertake any activity which might interfere with the proper performance of your duties to the Company or be in conflict with the Company's interests as determined by the Company in its sole discretion.

13. **Reference Checks:** Your offer is contingent upon the satisfactory completion of reference checks. Upon accepting this offer, you are authorizing the Company to contact your references. We may request additional information from you to engage in a background check as well.

14. **Previous Employment:** Your offer is also contingent upon your certification that there are no contractual conditions that will prevent you from performing the responsibilities of this offered position. Having left your former employer, it is expected that you did not take any of your former employer's (a) files, (b) clients or customer files or lists, (c) vendor, contractor or consultant files or lists or (d) employee files. If you took any of these types of files from your former employer, then it is required that you to return them to your former employer immediately and before accepting this offer.

Furthermore, it is expected that when you left your former employer that you did not (x) initiate contact or solicit your former employer's clients, or customers for the purpose of encouraging them to terminate their relationship with your former employer, (y) initiate contact or solicit your former employer's vendors, contractors, or consultants for the purpose of encouraging them to terminate their relationship with your former employer and (z) initiate contact or solicit your former employer's employees for the purpose of encouraging them to terminate their employment with your former employer.

We also expect that coming to work for the Company you will not violate any Employment Agreement, Confidentiality Agreement, Covenant Not To Compete Agreement, or other agreement between you and any of your former employers. By signing below, you confirm that you are not in violation of any agreement or contract with any former employer.

Cyanogen Inc.

15. **Amendment and Governing Law:** This letter agreement may not be amended or modified except by an express written agreement signed by you and a duly authorized officer of the Company. The terms of this offer letter and the resolution of any disputes will be governed by the law of the State of California, without giving effect to conflict of laws principles. Any action relating to this offer letter must be brought in the federal or state courts having jurisdiction and venue in or for the courts located in Santa Clara County, State of California, and the parties irrevocably consent to the jurisdiction of such courts.

16. **Entire Agreement:** This letter and the Exhibit (CIIA) attached hereto contain all of the terms of your employment with the Company and supersede any prior understandings or agreements, whether oral or written, between you and the Company.

17. **Arbitration:** You and the Company shall submit to mandatory and exclusive binding arbitration of any controversy or claim arising out of, or relating to, this agreement or any breach of this agreement. Such arbitration shall held in the State of California, Santa Clara County, before a single neutral arbitrator, in accordance with the National Rules for the Resolution of Employment Disputes of the American Arbitration Association in effect at that time.

Prior to signing below, you should consult with your own legal advisor concerning the matters set forth in this offer letter since it deals with important legal matters.

We hope that you find the foregoing terms acceptable. Please indicate your agreement with these terms and accept this offer by signing and dating both this letter and the enclosed Confidential Information and Invention Assignment Agreement and returning them to me.

As required by law, your employment with the Company is also contingent upon your providing legal proof of your identity and authorization to work in the United States.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Cyanogen Inc.

/s/ *Kirt McMaster*

Kirt McMaster
CEO

Cyanogen Inc.

The undersigned accepts the above employment offer and agrees that it contains the terms of employment with Cyanogen Inc., and that there are no other terms express or implied.

By: /s/ *Lior Tal* Dated: 4/17/2016
Name: Lior Tal

Exhibit 10.2

Private and Confidential
SENT VIA EMAIL

September 18, 2019

Ben Landen

Dear **Ben:**

On behalf of Cyngn Inc. ("Company") and its management team, I am delighted to offer you the position of **Senior Director of Business and Corporate Development.** This offer is conditioned on your acknowledging and signing this offer letter. It is also conditioned on your signing certain agreements and the (CIIA) Confidential Information and Invention Assignment Agreement.

This letter embodies the terms of our offer to you:

1. **Position:** Senior Director of Business and Corporate Development

2. **Reporting Relationship:** Bruce MacLean, Chief Business Officer

3. **Location:** It is required that you work in our corporate office at: 1015 O'Brien Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

4. **Start Date:** September 23, 2019

Expiration of Offer: This offer, if not accepted and returned to the Company, will automatically expire at **11.59pm PT** on **10/02/2019.**

5. **Salary:** Your cash compensation during the first year of employment will be **$220,000** per annum, less payroll deductions and all required withholdings, payable in bi-weekly installments (or such other regular payroll period of the Company) in accordance with the Company's standard payroll practices for salaried employees

6. **Equity:** We will recommend to the Board of Directors that you be granted an option to purchase **One Hundred Fifty Thousand (150,000)** shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price to be determined by the Board of Directors, which is generally the fair market value of such shares. Your option will vest and become exercisable over a four-year period with 25% vesting on the one-year anniversary of your employment start date and with the balance vesting equally after each additional one-month period of continuous service completed over the following 36 months, subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Company's 2013 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan"). The fair market value per share of the Company's common stock is determined by the Company's Board of Directors in good faith compliance with applicable guidance in order to avoid having the option be treated as deferred compensation under Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. There is no guarantee that the Internal Revenue Service will agree with this valuation. You should consult with your own tax advisor concerning the tax risks associated with accepting an option to purchase the Company's common stock.

7. **Vacation:** The company has a flexible vacation policy. All vacation must be approved by your manager. Please see the vacation policy for further information.

8. **Benefits:** You are eligible to participate in benefits consistent with the Company's policies, including medical, dental, vision and 401(k)

9. **Period of Employment:** Your employment with the Company will be "at will," meaning that either you or the Company can terminate your employment at any time and for any reason, with or without cause. Any contrary representations which may have been made to you are superseded by this offer. This is the full and complete agreement between you and the Company on this term. Although your job duties, title, compensation and benefits, as well as the Company's personnel policies and procedures, may change from time to time, the "at will" nature of your employment may only be changed in an express written agreement signed by you and a duly authorized officer of the Company.

10. **Other Employment:** You will not work for or have any interest directly in any other company or business or undertake any activity which might interfere with the proper performance of your duties to the Company or be in conflict with the Company's interests as determined by the Company in its sole discretion.

11. **Reference Checks:** Your offer is contingent upon the satisfactory completion of reference checks. Upon accepting this offer, you are authorizing the Company to contact your references. We may request additional information from you to engage in a background check as well.

12. **Previous Employment:** Your offer is also contingent upon your certification that there are no contractual conditions that will prevent you from performing the responsibilities of this offered position. Having left your former employer, it is expected that you did not take any of your former employer's (a) files, (b) clients or customer files or lists, (c) vendor, contractor or consultant files or lists or (d) employee files. If you took any of these types of files from your former employer, then it is required that you to return them to your former employer immediately and before accepting this offer.

Furthermore, it is expected that when you left your former employer that you did not (x) initiate contact or solicit your former employer's clients, or customers for the purpose of encouraging them to terminate their relationship with your former employer, (y) initiate contact or solicit your former employer's vendors, contractors, or consultants for the purpose of encouraging them to terminate their relationship with your former employer and (z) initiate contact or solicit your former employer's employees for the purpose of encouraging them to terminate their employment with your former employer.

We also expect that coming to work for the Company you will not violate any Employment Agreement, Confidentiality Agreement, Covenant Not to Compete Agreement, or other agreement between you and any of your former employers. By signing below, you confirm that you are not in violation of any agreement or contract with any former employer.

13. **Amendment and Governing Law:** This letter agreement may not be amended or modified except by an express written agreement signed by you and a duly authorized officer of the Company. The terms of this offer letter and the resolution of any disputes will be governed by the law of the State of California, without giving effect to conflict of laws principles. Any action relating to this offer letter must be brought in the federal or state courts having jurisdiction and venue in or for the courts located in San Mateo County, State of California, and the parties irrevocably consent to the jurisdiction of such courts.

14. **Entire Agreement:** This letter and the Exhibit (CIIA) attached hereto contain all of the terms of your employment with the Company and supersede any prior understandings or agreements, whether oral or written, between you and the Company.

Cyngn Inc.

Prior to signing below, you should consult with your own legal advisor concerning the matters set forth in this offer letter since it deals with important legal matters.

We hope that you find the foregoing terms acceptable. Please indicate your agreement with these terms and accept this offer by signing and dating both this letter and the enclosed Confidential Information and Invention Assignment Agreement and returning them to me.

Your employment with the Company is also contingent upon your providing legal proof of your identity and authorization to work in the United States.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact us at 650.924.5905 or via email at emily@cyngn.com.

Sincerely,

Cyngn Inc.

/s/ *Emily McNamara*
Emily McNamara
Director of Operations

The undersigned accepts the above employment offer and agrees that it contains the terms of employment with Cyngn Inc., and that there are no other terms express or implied.

By: /s/ *Ben Landen* Dated: 9/19/2019
Ben Landen

Exhibit 10.3

Private and Confidential
SENT VIA EMAIL

Donald Alvarez

Dear **Donald:**

On behalf of Cyngn Inc. ("Company") and its management team, I am delighted to offer you the position of **Chief Financial Officer.** This offer is conditioned on your acknowledging and signing this offer letter. It is also conditioned on your signing certain agreements and the (CIIA) Confidential Information and Invention Assignment Agreement.

This letter embodies the terms of our offer to you:

1. **Position: Chief Financial Officer**

2. **Reporting to:** Lior Tal, CEO

3. **Location**: TBD

4. **Start Date and End Date:** June 1, 2021

Expiration of Offer: This offer, if not accepted and returned to the Company, will automatically expire at **11:59 PM PT** on **05/28/2021.**

5. **Salary:** Your cash compensation during the first year of employment will be **$250,000.00 salary per year**, less payroll deductions, and all required withholdings, payable in bi-weekly installments (or such other regular payroll period of the Company) in accordance with the Company's standard payroll practices for salaried employees. The base salary will promptly increase to $300,000.00 salary per year, less payroll deductions, and all required holdings upon completion of the IPO.

6. **Equity:** We will recommend to the Board of Directors that you be granted an option to purchase **Four Hundred Thousand (400,000)** shares of the Company's common stock at an exercise price to be determined by the Board of Directors, which is generally the fair market value of such shares. Your option will vest and become exercisable over a four-year period with 25% vesting on the one- year anniversary of your employment start date and with the balance vesting equally after each additional one-month period of continuous service completed over the following 36 months, subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Company's 2013 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan"). The fair market value per share of the Company's common stock is determined by the Company's Board of Directors in good faith compliance with applicable guidance in order to avoid having the option be treated as deferred compensation under Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. There is no guarantee that the Internal Revenue Service will agree with this valuation. You should consult with your own tax advisor concerning the tax risks associated with accepting an option to purchase the Company's common stock.

7. **Vacation:** The company has a flexible vacation policy. All vacation must be approved by your manager. Please see the vacation policy for further information.

8. **Benefits:** You are will be eligible to participate in benefits consistent with the Company's policies, including medical, dental, vision and 401(k) while a parttime employee with less than 30 hours of work per week.

9. **Period of Employment:** Your employment with the Company will be "at will," meaning that either you or the Company can terminate your employment at any time and for any reason, with or without cause. Any contrary representations which may have been made to you are superseded by this offer. This is the full and complete agreement between you and the Company on this term. Although your job duties, title, compensation and benefits, as well as the Company's personnel policies and procedures, may change from time to time, the "at will" nature of your employment may only be changed in an express written agreement signed by you and a duly authorized officer of the Company.

10. **Other Employment:** You will not work for or have any interest directly in any other company or business or undertake any activity which might interfere with the proper performance of your duties to the Company or be in conflict with the Company's interests as determined by the Company in its sole discretion.

11. **Reference Checks:** Your offer is contingent upon the satisfactory completion of reference checks. Upon accepting this offer, you are authorizing the Company to contact your references. We may request additional information from you to engage in a background check as well.

12. **Previous Employment:** Your offer is also contingent upon your certification that there are no contractual conditions that will prevent you from performing the responsibilities of this offered position. Having left your former employer, it is expected that you did not take any of your former employer's (a) files, (b) clients or customer files or lists, (c) vendor, contractor or consultant files or lists or (d) employee files. If you took any of these types of files from your former employer, then it is required that you to return them to your former employer immediately and before accepting this offer.

Furthermore, it is expected that when you left your former employer that you did not (x) initiate contact or solicit your former employer's clients, or customers for the purpose of encouraging them to terminate their relationship with your former employer, (y) initiate contact or solicit your former employer's vendors, contractors, or consultants for the purpose of encouraging them to terminate their relationship with your former employer and (z) initiate contact or solicit your former employer's employees for the purpose of encouraging them to terminate their employment with your former employer.

We also expect that coming to work for the Company you will not violate any Employment Agreement, Confidentiality Agreement, Covenant Not to Compete Agreement, or other agreement between you and any of your former employers. By signing below, you confirm that you are not in violation of any agreement or contract with any former employer.

13. **Amendment and Governing Law:** This letter agreement may not be amended or modified except by an express written agreement signed by you and a duly authorized officer of the Company. The terms of this offer letter and the resolution of any disputes will be governed by the law of the State of California, without giving effect to conflict of laws principles. Any action relating to this offer letter must be brought in the federal or state courts having jurisdiction and venue in or for the courts located in San Mateo County, State of California, and the parties irrevocably consent to the jurisdiction of such courts.

14. **Entire Agreement:** This letter and the Exhibit (CIIA) attached hereto contain all of the terms of your employment with the Company and supersede any prior understandings or agreements, whether oral or written, between you and the Company.

Prior to signing below, you should consult with your own legal advisor concerning the matters set forth in this offer letter since it deals with important legal matters.

We hope that you find the foregoing terms acceptable. Please indicate your agreement with these terms and accept this offer by signing and dating both this letter and the enclosed Confidential Information and Invention Assignment Agreement and returning them to me.

Your employment with the Company is also contingent upon your providing legal proof of your identity and authorization to work in the United States.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact us at 650.924.5905 or via email at emily@cyngn.com.

Sincerely,

Cyngn Inc.

/s/ *Lior Tal*

Lior Tal
Chief Executive Officer

The undersigned accepts the above employment offer and agrees that it contains the terms of employment with Cyngn Inc., and that there are no other terms express or implied.

By: */s/ Donald Alvarez* Dated: 5/28/2021

Printed Name: Donald Alvarez

CYANOGEN INC.
2013 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

SECTION 1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the Cyanogen Inc. 2013 Equity Incentive Plan is to attract, retain and motivate employees, officers, directors, consultants, agents, advisors and independent contractors of the Company and its Related Companies by providing them the opportunity to acquire a proprietary interest in the Company and to align their interests and efforts to the long-term interests of the Company's stockholders.

SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS

Certain capitalized terms used in the Plan have the meanings set forth in Appendix A.

SECTION 3. ADMINISTRATION

3.1 Administration of the Plan

The Plan shall be administered by the Board. All references in the Plan to the "***Plan Administrator***" shall be to the Board.

3.2 Administration and Interpretation by Plan Administrator

(a) Except for the terms and conditions explicitly set forth in the Plan, and to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Plan Administrator shall have full power and exclusive authority, subject to such orders or resolutions not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan as may from time to time be adopted by the Board to (i) select the Eligible Persons to whom Awards may from time to time be granted under the Plan; (ii) determine the type or types of Award to be granted to each Participant under the Plan; (iii) determine the number of shares of Common Stock to be covered by each Award granted under the Plan; (iv) determine the terms and conditions of any Award granted under the Plan; (v) approve the forms of notice or agreement for use under the Plan; (vi) determine whether, to what extent and under what circumstances Awards may be settled in cash, shares of Common Stock or other property or canceled or suspended; (vii) interpret and administer the Plan and any instrument evidencing an Award, notice or agreement executed or entered into under the Plan; (viii) establish such rules and regulations as it shall deem appropriate for the proper administration of the Plan; (ix) delegate ministerial duties to such of the Company's employees as it so determines; and (x) make any other determination and take any other action that the Plan Administrator deems necessary or desirable for administration of the Plan.

(b) The effect on the vesting of an Award of a Company-approved leave of absence or a Participant's reduction in hours of employment or service shall be determined by the Company's chief human resources officer or other person performing that function or, with respect to directors or executive officers, by the Board, whose determination shall be final.

(c) Decisions of the Plan Administrator shall be final, conclusive and binding on all persons, including the Company, any Participant, any stockholder and any Eligible Person. A majority of the members of the Plan Administrator may determine its actions.

SECTION 4. SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN

4.1 Authorized Number of Shares

Subject to adjustment from time to time as provided in Section 14.1, a maximum of 7,108,479 shares of Common Stock shall be available for issuance under the Plan. Shares issued under the Plan shall be drawn from authorized and unissued shares or shares now held or subsequently acquired by the Company as treasury shares.

4.2 Share Usage

(a) Shares of Common Stock covered by an Award shall not be counted as used unless and until they are actually issued and delivered to a Participant. If any Award lapses, expires, terminates or is canceled prior to the issuance of shares thereunder or if shares of Common Stock are issued under the Plan to a Participant and thereafter are forfeited to or otherwise reacquired by the Company, the shares subject to such Awards and the forfeited or reacquired shares shall again be available for issuance under the Plan. Any shares of Common Stock (i) tendered by a Participant or retained by the Company as full or partial payment to the Company for the purchase price of an Award or to satisfy tax withholding obligations in connection with an Award, or (ii) covered by an Award that is settled in cash or in a manner such that some or all of the shares covered by the Award are not issued, shall be available for Awards under the Plan. The number of shares of Common Stock available for issuance under the Plan shall not be reduced to reflect any dividends or dividend equivalents that are reinvested into additional shares of Common Stock or credited as additional shares of Common Stock subject or paid with respect to an Award.

(b) The Plan Administrator shall also, without limitation, have the authority to grant Awards as an alternative to or as the form of payment for grants or rights earned or due under other compensation plans or arrangements of the Company.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, the Plan Administrator may grant Substitute Awards under the Plan. In the event that a written agreement between the Company and an Acquired Entity pursuant to which merger or consolidation is completed is approved by the Board and that agreement sets forth the terms and conditions of the substitution for or assumption of outstanding awards of the Acquired Entity, those terms and conditions shall be deemed to be the action of the Plan Administrator without any further action by the Plan Administrator, and the persons holding such awards shall be deemed to be Participants.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Section 4.2 to the contrary, the maximum number of shares that may be issued upon the exercise of Incentive Stock Options shall equal the aggregate share number stated in Section 4.1, subject to adjustment as provided in Section 14.1.

SECTION 5. ELIGIBILITY

An Award may be granted to any employee, officer or director of the Company or a Related Company whom the Plan Administrator from time to time selects. An Award may also be granted to any consultant, agent, advisor or independent contractor for bona fide services rendered to the Company or any Related Company that (a) are not in connection with the offer and sale of the Company's securities in a capital-raising transaction and (b) do not directly or indirectly promote or maintain a market for the Company's securities.

SECTION 6. AWARDS

6.1 Form, Grant and Settlement of Awards

The Plan Administrator shall have the authority, in its sole discretion, to determine the type or types of Awards to be granted under the Plan. Such Awards may be granted either alone or in addition to or in tandem with any other type of Award. Any Award settlement may be subject to such conditions, restrictions and contingencies as the Plan Administrator shall determine.

6.2 Evidence of Awards

Awards granted under the Plan shall be evidenced by a written, including an electronic, instrument that shall contain such terms, conditions, limitations and restrictions as the Plan Administrator shall deem advisable and that are not inconsistent with the Plan.

6.3 Dividends and Distributions

Participants may, if the Plan Administrator so determines, be credited with dividends or dividend equivalents paid with respect to shares of Common Stock underlying an Award in a manner determined by the Plan Administrator in its sole discretion. The Plan Administrator may apply any restrictions to the dividends or dividend equivalents that the Plan Administrator deems appropriate. The Plan Administrator, in its sole discretion, may determine the form of payment of dividends or dividend equivalents, including cash, shares of Common Stock, Restricted Stock or Stock Units. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the right to any dividends or dividend equivalents declared and paid on the number of shares underlying an Option or Stock Appreciation Right may not be contingent, directly or indirectly, on the exercise of the Option or Stock Appreciation Right, and must comply with or qualify for an exemption under Section 409A. Also notwithstanding the foregoing, the right to any dividends or dividend equivalents declared and paid on Restricted Stock must (a) be paid at the same time they are paid to other stockholders and (b) comply with or qualify for an exemption under Section 409A.

SECTION 7. OPTIONS

7.1 Grant of Options

The Plan Administrator may grant Options designated as Incentive Stock Options or Nonqualified Stock Options.

7.2 Option Exercise Price

Options shall be granted with an exercise price per share not less than 100% of the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the Grant Date (and not less than the minimum exercise price required by Section 422 of the Code with respect to Incentive Stock Options), except in the case of Substitute Awards.

7.3 Term of Options

Subject to earlier termination in accordance with the terms of the Plan and the instrument evidencing the Option, the maximum term of an Option (the "***Option Term***") shall be ten years from the Grant Date. For Incentive Stock Options, the Option Term shall be as specified in Section 8.4.

7.4 Exercise of Options

The Plan Administrator shall establish and set forth in each instrument that evidences an Option the time at which, or the installments in which, the Option shall vest and become exercisable, any of which provisions may be waived or modified by the Plan Administrator at any time. If not so established in the instrument evidencing the Option, the Option shall vest and become exercisable according to the following schedule, which may be waived or modified by the Plan Administrator at any time:

Period of Participant's Continuous Employment or Service With the Company or Its Related Companies From the Vesting Commencement Date	**Portion of Total Option That Is Vested and Exercisable**
After 1 year	1/4th
After each additional one-month period of continuous service completed thereafter	An additional 1/48 th
After 4 years	100%

To the extent an Option has vested and become exercisable, the Option may be exercised in whole or from time to time in part by delivery to or as directed or approved by the Company of a properly executed stock option exercise agreement or notice, in a form and in accordance with procedures established by the Plan Administrator, setting forth the number of shares with respect to which the Option is being exercised, the restrictions imposed on the shares purchased under such exercise agreement or notice, if any, and such representations and agreements as may be required by the Plan Administrator, accompanied by payment in full as described in Section 7.5. An Option may be exercised only for whole shares and may not be exercised for less than a reasonable number of shares at any one time, as determined by the Plan Administrator.

7.5 Payment of Exercise Price

The exercise price for shares purchased under an Option shall be paid in full to the Company by delivery of consideration equal to the product of the Option exercise price and the number of shares purchased. Such consideration must be paid before the Company will issue the shares being purchased and must be in a form or a combination of forms acceptable to the Plan Administrator for that purchase, which forms may include:

(a) cash;

(b) check or wire transfer;

(c) having the Company withhold shares of Common Stock that would otherwise be issued on exercise of the Option that have an aggregate Fair Market Value equal to the aggregate exercise price of the shares being purchased under the Option;

(d) tendering (either actually or, if and so long as the Common Stock is registered under Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act, by attestation) shares of Common Stock owned by the Participant that have an aggregate Fair Market Value equal to the aggregate exercise price of the shares being purchased under the Option;

(e) if and so long as the Common Stock is registered under Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act, and to the extent permitted by law, delivery of a properly executed exercise agreement or notice, together with irrevocable instructions to a brokerage firm designated or approved by the Company to deliver promptly to the Company the aggregate amount of proceeds to pay the Option exercise price and any tax withholding obligations that may arise in connection with the exercise, all in accordance with the regulations of the Federal Reserve Board; or

(f) such other consideration as the Plan Administrator may permit.

In addition, to assist a Participant (including directors and executive officers) in acquiring shares of Common Stock pursuant to an Option granted under the Plan, the Plan Administrator, in its sole discretion and to the extent permitted by applicable law, may authorize, either at the Grant Date or at any time before the acquisition of Common Stock pursuant to the Option, (i) the payment by a Participant of the purchase price of the Common Stock by a promissory note or (ii) the guarantee by the Company of a loan obtained by the Participant from a third party. Such notes or loans must be full recourse to the extent necessary to avoid adverse accounting charges to the Company's earnings for financial reporting purposes. Subject to the foregoing, the Plan Administrator shall in its sole discretion specify the terms of any loans or loan guarantees, including the interest rate and terms of and security for repayment.

7.6 Effect of Termination of Service

The Plan Administrator shall establish and set forth in each instrument that evidences an Option whether the Option shall continue to be exercisable, and the terms and conditions of such exercise, after a Termination of Service, any of which provisions may be waived or modified by the Plan Administrator at any time. If not so established in the instrument evidencing the Option, the Option shall be exercisable according to the following terms and conditions, which may be waived or modified by the Plan Administrator at any time:

(a) Any portion of an Option that is not vested and exercisable on the date of a Participant's Termination of Service shall expire on such date.

(b) Any portion of an Option that is vested and exercisable on the date of a Participant's Termination of Service shall expire on the earliest to occur of:

(i) if the Participant's Termination of Service occurs for reasons other than Cause, Retirement, Disability or death, the date that is three months after such Termination of Service;

(ii) if the Participant's Termination of Service occurs by reason of Retirement, Disability or death, the one-year anniversary of such Termination of Service; and

(iii) the Option Expiration Date.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Participant dies after the Participant's Termination of Service but while an Option is otherwise exercisable, the portion of the Option that is vested and exercisable on the date of such Termination of Service shall expire upon the earlier to occur of (y) the Option Expiration Date and (z) the one-year anniversary of the date of death, unless the Plan Administrator determines otherwise.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent required by applicable law, unless employment or services are terminated for Cause, the right to exercise an Option in the event of Termination of Service, to the extent that the Participant is otherwise entitled to exercise an Option on the date of Termination of Service, shall be

a. at least six months from the date of a Participant's Termination of Service if termination was caused by death or Disability; and

b. at least 30 days from the date of a Participant's Termination of Service if termination was caused by other than death or Disability;

c. but in no event later than the Option Expiration Date.

Also notwithstanding the foregoing, in case a Participant's Termination of Service occurs for Cause, all Options granted to the Participant shall automatically expire upon first notification to the Participant of such termination, unless the Plan Administrator determines otherwise. If a Participant's employment or service relationship with the Company is suspended pending an investigation of whether the Participant shall be terminated for Cause, all the Participant's rights under any Option shall likewise be suspended during the period of investigation. If any facts that would constitute termination for Cause are discovered after a Participant's Termination of Service, any Option then held by the Participant may be immediately terminated by the Plan Administrator, in its sole discretion.

SECTION 8. INCENTIVE STOCK OPTION LIMITATIONS

Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Plan to the contrary, the terms and conditions of any Incentive Stock Options shall in addition comply in all respects with Section 422 of the Code or any successor provision, and any applicable regulations thereunder, including, to the extent required thereunder, the following:

8.1 Dollar Limitation

To the extent the aggregate Fair Market Value (determined as of the Grant Date) of Common Stock with respect to which a Participant's Incentive Stock Options become exercisable for the first time during any calendar year (under the Plan and all other stock option plans of the Company and its parent and subsidiary corporations) exceeds $100,000, such portion in excess of $100,000 shall be treated as a Nonqualified Stock Option. In the event the Participant holds two or more such Options that become exercisable for the first time in the same calendar year, such limitation shall be applied on the basis of the order in which such Options are granted.

8.2 Eligible Employees

Individuals who are not employees of the Company or one of its parent or subsidiary corporations may not be granted Incentive Stock Options.

8.3 Exercise Price

Incentive Stock Options shall be granted with an exercise price per share not less than 100% of the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the Grant Date and, in the case of an Incentive Stock Option granted to a Participant who owns more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of the stock of the Company or of its parent or subsidiary corporations (a "***Ten Percent Stockholder***"), shall be granted with an exercise price per share not less than 110% of the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the Grant Date. The determination of more than 10% ownership shall be made in accordance with Section 422 of the Code.

8.4 Option Term

Subject to earlier termination in accordance with the terms of the Plan and the instrument evidencing the Option, the maximum term of an Incentive Stock Option shall not exceed ten years, and in the case of an Incentive Stock Option granted to a Ten Percent Stockholder, shall not exceed five years.

8.5 Exercisability

An Option designated as an Incentive Stock Option shall cease to qualify for favorable tax treatment as an Incentive Stock Option to the extent it is exercised (if permitted by the terms of the Option) (a) more than three months after the date of a Participant's termination of employment if termination was for reasons other than death or disability, (b) more than one year after the date of a Participant's termination of employment if termination was by reason of disability, or (c) more than six months following the first day of a Participant's leave of absence that exceeds three months, unless the Participant's reemployment rights are guaranteed by statute or contract.

8.6 Taxation of Incentive Stock Options

In order to obtain certain tax benefits afforded to Incentive Stock Options under Section 422 of the Code, the Participant must hold the shares acquired upon the exercise of an Incentive Stock Option for two years after the Grant Date and one year after the date of exercise. A Participant may be subject to the alternative minimum tax at the time of exercise of an Incentive Stock Option. The Participant shall give the Company prompt notice of any disposition of shares acquired on the exercise of an Incentive Stock Option prior to the expiration of such holding periods.

8.7 Code Definitions

For the purposes of this Section 8, "disability," "parent corporation" and "subsidiary corporation" shall have the meanings attributed to those terms for purposes of Section 422 of the Code.

8.8 Promissory Notes

The amount of any promissory note delivered pursuant to Section 7.5 in connection with an Incentive Stock Option shall bear interest at a rate specified by the Plan Administrator, but in no case less than the rate required to avoid imputation of interest (taking into account any exceptions to the imputed interest rules) for federal income tax purposes.

SECTION 9. STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS

9.1 Grant of Stock Appreciation Rights

The Plan Administrator may grant Stock Appreciation Rights to Participants at any time on such terms and conditions as the Plan Administrator shall determine in its sole discretion. An SAR may be granted in tandem with an Option or alone ("***freestanding***"). The grant price of a tandem SAR shall be equal to the exercise price of the related Option. The grant price of a freestanding SAR shall be established in accordance with procedures for Options set forth in Section 7.2. An SAR may be exercised upon such terms and conditions and for the term as the Plan Administrator determines in its sole discretion; provided, however, that, subject to earlier termination in accordance with the terms of the Plan and the instrument evidencing the SAR, the maximum term of a freestanding SAR shall be ten years, and in the case of a tandem SAR, (a) the term shall not exceed the term of the related Option and (b) the tandem SAR may be exercised for all or part of the shares subject to the related Option upon the surrender of the right to exercise the equivalent portion of the related Option, except that the tandem SAR may be exercised only with respect to the shares for which its related Option is then exercisable.

9.2 Payment of SAR Amount

Upon the exercise of an SAR, a Participant shall be entitled to receive payment in an amount determined by multiplying: (a) the difference between the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the date of exercise over the grant price of the SAR by (b) the number of shares with respect to which the SAR is exercised. At the discretion of the Plan Administrator as set forth in the instrument evidencing the Award, the payment upon exercise of an SAR may be in cash, in shares, in some combination thereof or in any other manner approved by the Plan Administrator in its sole discretion.

9.3 Waiver of Restrictions

The Plan Administrator, in its sole discretion, may waive any other terms, conditions or restrictions on any SAR under such circumstances and subject to such terms and conditions as the Plan Administrator shall deem appropriate.

SECTION 10. STOCK AWARDS, RESTRICTED STOCK AND STOCK UNITS

10.1 Grant of Stock Awards, Restricted Stock and Stock Units

The Plan Administrator may grant Stock Awards, Restricted Stock and Stock Units on such terms and conditions and subject to such repurchase or forfeiture restrictions, if any, which may be based on continuous service with the Company or a Related Company or the achievement of any performance goals, as the Plan Administrator shall determine in its sole discretion, which terms, conditions and restrictions shall be set forth in the instrument evidencing the Award.

10.2 Vesting of Restricted Stock and Stock Units

Upon the satisfaction of any terms, conditions and restrictions prescribed with respect to Restricted Stock or Stock Units, or upon a Participant's release from any terms, conditions and restrictions of Restricted Stock or Stock Units, as determined by the Plan Administrator (a) the shares of Restricted Stock covered by each Award of Restricted Stock shall become freely transferable by the Participant subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, the instrument evidencing the Award, and applicable securities laws, and (b) Stock Units shall be paid in shares of Common Stock or, if set forth in the instrument evidencing the Awards, in cash or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock. Any fractional shares subject to such Awards shall be paid to the Participant in cash.

10.3 Waiver of Restrictions

The Plan Administrator, in its sole discretion, may waive the repurchase or forfeiture period and any other terms, conditions or restrictions on any Restricted Stock or Stock Unit under such circumstances and subject to such terms and conditions as the Plan Administrator shall deem appropriate.

SECTION 11. OTHER STOCK OR CASH-BASED AWARDS

Subject to the terms of the Plan and such other terms and conditions as the Plan Administrator deems appropriate, the Plan Administrator may grant other incentives payable in cash or in shares of Common Stock under the Plan.

SECTION 12. WITHHOLDING

The Company may require the Participant to pay to the Company the amount of (a) any taxes that the Company is required by applicable federal, state, local or foreign law to withhold with respect to the grant, vesting or exercise of an Award ("***tax withholding obligations***") and (b) any amounts due from the Participant to the Company or to any Related Company ("***other obligations***"). Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, the Company shall not be required to issue any shares of Common Stock or otherwise settle an Award under the Plan until such tax withholding obligations and other obligations are satisfied.

The Plan Administrator may permit or require a Participant to satisfy all or part of the Participant's tax withholding obligations and other obligations by (a) paying cash to the Company, (b) having the Company withhold an amount from any cash amounts otherwise due or to become due from the Company to the Participant, (c) having the Company withhold a number of shares of Common Stock that would otherwise be issued to the Participant (or become vested, in the case of Restricted Stock) having a Fair Market Value equal to the tax withholding obligations and other obligations, or (d) surrendering a number of shares of Common Stock the Participant already owns having a value equal to the tax withholding obligations and other obligations. The value of the shares so withheld or tendered may not exceed the employer's minimum required tax withholding rate.

SECTION 13. ASSIGNABILITY

No Award or interest in an Award may be sold, assigned, pledged (as collateral for a loan or as security for the performance of an obligation or for any other purpose) or transferred by a Participant or made subject to attachment or similar proceedings otherwise than by will or by the applicable laws of descent and distribution, except to the extent the Participant designates one or more beneficiaries on a Company-approved form who may exercise the Award or receive payment under the Award after the Participant's death. During a Participant's lifetime, an Award may be exercised only by the Participant. Notwithstanding the foregoing and to the extent permitted by Section 422 of the Code, the Plan Administrator, in its sole discretion, may permit a Participant to assign or transfer an Award, subject to such terms and conditions as the Plan Administrator shall specify.

SECTION 14. ADJUSTMENTS

14.1 Adjustment of Shares

In the event, at any time or from time to time, a stock dividend, stock split, spin-off, combination or exchange of shares, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, distribution to stockholders other than a normal cash dividend, or other change in the Company's corporate or capital structure results in (a) the outstanding shares of Common Stock, or any securities exchanged therefor or received in their place, being exchanged for a different number or kind of securities of the Company or any other company or (b) new, different or additional securities of the Company or any other company being received by the holders of shares of Common Stock, then the Plan Administrator shall make proportional adjustments in (i) the maximum number and kind of securities available for issuance under the Plan; (ii) the maximum number and kind of securities issuable as Incentive Stock Options as set forth in Section 4.2(d); and (iii) the number and kind of securities that are subject to any outstanding Award and the per share price of such securities, without any change in the aggregate price to be paid therefor. The determination by the Plan Administrator as to the terms of any of the foregoing adjustments shall be conclusive and binding.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the issuance by the Company of shares of stock of any class, or securities convertible into shares of stock of any class, for cash or property, or for labor or services rendered, either upon direct sale or upon the exercise of rights or warrants to subscribe therefor, or upon conversion of shares or obligations of the Company convertible into such shares or other securities, shall not affect, and no adjustment by reason thereof shall be made with respect to, outstanding Awards. Also notwithstanding the foregoing, a dissolution or liquidation of the Company or a Change of Control shall not be governed by this Section 14.1 but shall be governed by Sections 14.2 and 14.3, respectively.

14.2 Dissolution or Liquidation

To the extent not previously exercised or settled, and unless otherwise determined by the Plan Administrator in its sole discretion, Awards shall terminate immediately prior to the dissolution or liquidation of the Company. To the extent a vesting condition, forfeiture provision or repurchase right applicable to an Award has not been waived by the Plan Administrator, the Award shall be forfeited immediately prior to the consummation of the dissolution or liquidation.

14.3 Change of Control

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, unless the Plan Administrator determines otherwise with respect to a particular Award in the instrument evidencing the Award or in a written employment, services or other agreement between the Participant and the Company or a Related Company, in the event of a Change of Control, if and to the extent an outstanding Award is not converted, assumed, substituted for or replaced by the Successor Company, then such Award shall terminate upon effectiveness of the Change of Control. If and to the extent the Successor Company converts, assumes, substitutes for or replaces an outstanding Award, the vesting and/or exercisability restrictions and/or forfeiture and/or repurchase provisions applicable to such Award shall continue with respect to any shares of the Successor Company or other consideration that may be received with respect to such Award.

(b) For the purposes of Section 14.3(a), an Award shall be considered converted, assumed, substituted for or replaced by the Successor Company if following the Change of Control the Award confers the right to purchase or receive, for each share of Common Stock subject to the Award immediately prior to the Change of Control, the consideration (whether stock, cash, or other securities or property) received in the Change of Control by holders of Common Stock for each share held on the effective date of the transaction (and if holders were offered a choice of consideration, the type of consideration chosen by the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares); provided, however, that if such consideration received in the Change of Control is not solely common stock of the Successor Company, the Plan Administrator may, with the consent of the Successor Company, provide for the consideration to be received pursuant to the Award, for each share of Common Stock subject thereto, to be solely common stock of the Successor Company substantially equal in fair market value to the per share consideration received by holders of Common Stock in the Change of Control. The determination of such substantial equality of value of consideration shall be made by the Plan Administrator, and its determination shall be conclusive and binding.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Plan Administrator, in its sole discretion, may instead provide in the event of a Change of Control that a Participant's outstanding Awards shall terminate upon or immediately prior to such Change of Control and that each such Participant shall receive, in exchange therefor, a cash payment equal to the amount (if any) by which (i) the Acquisition Price multiplied by the number of shares of Common Stock subject to such outstanding Awards (either to the extent then vested and exercisable, or subject to restrictions and/or forfeiture provisions, or whether or not then vested and exercisable, or subject to restrictions and/or forfeiture provisions, as determined by the Plan Administrator in its sole discretion) exceeds (ii) if applicable, the respective aggregate exercise, grant or purchase price payable with respect to shares of Common Stock subject to such Awards.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section 14.3 requires all Awards to be treated similarly.

14.4 Further Adjustment of Awards

Subject to Sections 14.2 and 14.3, the Plan Administrator shall have the discretion, exercisable at any time before a sale, merger, consolidation, reorganization, liquidation, dissolution or change of control of the Company, as defined by the Plan Administrator, to take such further action as it determines to be necessary or advisable with respect to Awards. Such authorized action may include (but shall not be limited to) establishing, amending or waiving the type, terms, conditions or duration of, or restrictions on, Awards so as to provide for earlier, later, extended or additional time for exercise, lifting restrictions and other modifications, and the Plan Administrator may take such actions with respect to all Participants, to certain categories of Participants or only to individual Participants. The Plan Administrator may take such action before or after granting Awards to which the action relates and before or after any public announcement with respect to such sale, merger, consolidation, reorganization, liquidation, dissolution or change of control that is the reason for such action.

14.5 No Limitations

The grant of Awards shall in no way affect the Company's right to adjust, reclassify, reorganize or otherwise change its capital or business structure or to merge, consolidate, dissolve, liquidate or sell or transfer all or any part of its business or assets.

14.6 Fractional Shares

In the event of any adjustment in the number of shares covered by any Award, each such Award shall cover only the number of full shares resulting from such adjustment.

14.7 Section 409A

Subject to Section 18.5, but notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, (a) any adjustments made pursuant to this Section 14 to Awards that are considered "deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A shall be made in compliance with the requirements of Section 409A and (b) any adjustments made pursuant to this Section 14 to Awards that are not considered "deferred compensation" subject to Section 409A shall be made in such a manner as to ensure that after such adjustment the Awards either (i) continue not to be subject to Section 409A or (ii) comply with the requirements of Section 409A.

SECTION 15. FIRST REFUSAL; VOTING RESTRICTIONS

15.1 First Refusal Rights

Until the date on which the initial registration of the Common Stock under Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act first becomes effective, the Company shall have the right of first refusal with respect to any proposed sale or other disposition by a Participant of any shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to an Award. Such right of first refusal shall be exercisable in accordance with the terms and conditions established by the Plan Administrator and set forth in the agreement evidencing the Participant's receipt of the shares or, if applicable, in a shareholders agreement or other similar agreement.

15.2 Other Rights and Voting Restrictions

Until the date on which the initial registration of the Common Stock under Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act first becomes effective, the Plan Administrator may require a Participant, as a condition to receiving shares under the Plan, to become a party to a stock purchase agreement and/or a shareholders agreement or other similar agreement, in the form designated by the Plan Administrator, pursuant to which Participant grants to the Company and/or its other shareholders certain rights, including but not limited to co-sale rights, and agrees to certain voting restrictions with respect to the Shares acquired by Participant under the Plan.

15.3 General

The Company's rights under this Section 15 are assignable by the Company at any time.

SECTION 16. MARKET STANDOFF

In the event of an underwritten public offering by the Company of its equity securities pursuant to an effective registration statement filed under the Securities Act, including the Company's initial public offering, no person may sell, make any short sale of, loan, hypothecate, pledge, grant any option for the purchase of, or otherwise dispose of or transfer for value or otherwise agree to engage in any of the foregoing transactions with respect to any shares issued pursuant to an Award granted under the Plan without the prior written consent of the Company or its underwriters. Such limitations shall be in effect for such period of time as may be requested by the Company or such underwriters; provided, however, that in no event shall such period exceed (a) 180 days after the effective date of the registration statement for such public offering or (b) such longer period requested by the underwriters as is necessary to comply with regulatory restrictions on the publication of research reports (including, but not limited to, NYSE Rule 472 or NASD Conduct Rule 2711, or any successor rules). The limitations of this Section 16 shall in all events terminate two years after the effective date of the Company's initial public offering.

In the event of any stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization, combination of shares, exchange of shares or other change affecting the Company's outstanding Common Stock effected as a class without the Company's receipt of consideration, any new, substituted or additional securities distributed with respect to the shares issued under the Plan shall be immediately subject to the provisions of this Section 16, to the same extent the shares issued under the Plan are at such time covered by such provisions.

In order to enforce the limitations of this Section 16, the Company may impose stop-transfer instructions with respect to the shares until the end of the applicable standoff period.

SECTION 17. AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION

17.1 Amendment, Suspension or Termination

The Board may amend, suspend or terminate the Plan or any portion of the Plan at any time and in such respects as it shall deem advisable; provided, however, that, to the extent required by applicable law, regulation or stock exchange rule, stockholder approval shall be required for any amendment to the Plan. Subject to Section 17.3, the Board may amend the terms of any outstanding Award, prospectively or retroactively.

17.2 Term of the Plan

The Plan shall have no fixed expiration date. After the Plan is terminated, no future Awards may be granted, but Awards previously granted shall remain outstanding in accordance with their applicable terms and conditions and the Plan's terms and conditions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Incentive Stock Options may be granted more than ten years after the later of (a) the adoption of the Plan by the Board and (b) the adoption by the Board of any amendment to the Plan that constitutes the adoption of a new plan for purposes of Section 422 of the Code. Also notwithstanding the foregoing, no Award may be granted to a resident of California more than ten years after the earlier of the date of adoption of the Plan and the date the Plan is approved by the stockholders.

17.3 Consent of Participant

The amendment, suspension or termination of the Plan or a portion thereof or the amendment of an outstanding Award shall not, without the Participant's consent, materially adversely affect any rights under any Award theretofore granted to the Participant under the Plan. Any change or adjustment to an outstanding Incentive Stock Option shall not, without the consent of the Participant, be made in a manner so as to constitute a "modification" that would cause such Incentive Stock Option to fail to continue to qualify as an Incentive Stock Option.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any adjustments made pursuant to Section 14 shall not be subject to these restrictions.

Subject to Section 18.5, but notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, the Board shall have broad authority to amend the Plan or any outstanding Award without the consent of the Participant to the extent the Board deems necessary or advisable to comply with, or take into account, changes in applicable tax laws, securities laws, accounting rules or other applicable law, rule or regulation.

SECTION 18. GENERAL

18.1 No Individual Rights

No individual or Participant shall have any claim to be granted any Award under the Plan, and the Company has no obligation for uniformity of treatment of Participants under the Plan.

Furthermore, nothing in the Plan or any Award granted under the Plan shall be deemed to constitute an employment contract or confer or be deemed to confer on any Participant any right to continue in the employ of, or to continue any other relationship with, the Company or any Related Company or limit in any way the right of the Company or any Related Company to terminate a Participant's employment or other relationship at any time, with or without cause.

18.2 Issuance of Shares

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, the Company shall have no obligation to issue or deliver any shares of Common Stock under the Plan or make any other distribution of benefits under the Plan unless, in the opinion of the Company's counsel, such issuance, delivery or distribution would comply with all applicable laws (including, without limitation, the requirements of the Securities Act or the laws of any state or foreign jurisdiction) and the applicable requirements of any securities exchange or similar entity.

The Company shall be under no obligation to any Participant to register for offering or resale or to qualify for exemption under the Securities Act, or to register or qualify under the laws of any state or foreign jurisdiction, any shares of Common Stock, security or interest in a security paid or issued under, or created by, the Plan, or to continue in effect any such registrations or qualifications if made.

As a condition to the exercise of an Option or any other receipt of Common Stock pursuant to an Award under the Plan, the Company may require (a) the Participant to represent and warrant at the time of any such exercise or receipt that such shares are being purchased or received only for the Participant's own account and without any present intention to sell or distribute such shares and (b) such other action or agreement by the Participant as may from time to time be necessary to comply with the federal, state and foreign securities laws. At the option of the Company, a stop-transfer order against any such shares may be placed on the official stock books and records of the Company, and a legend indicating that such shares may not be pledged, sold or otherwise transferred, unless an opinion of counsel is provided (concurred in by counsel for the Company) stating that such transfer is not in violation of any applicable law or regulation, may be stamped on stock certificates to ensure exemption from registration. The Plan Administrator may also require the Participant to execute and deliver to the Company a purchase agreement or such other agreement as may be in use by the Company at such time that describes certain terms and conditions applicable to the shares.

To the extent the Plan or any instrument evidencing an Award provides for issuance of stock certificates to reflect the issuance of shares of Common Stock, the issuance may be effected on a noncertificated basis, to the extent not prohibited by applicable law or the applicable rules of any stock exchange.

18.3 Indemnification

Each person who is or shall have been a member of the Board shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Company against and from any loss, cost, liability or expense that may be imposed upon or reasonably incurred by such person in connection with or resulting from any claim, action, suit or proceeding to which such person may be a party or in which such person may be involved by reason of any action taken or failure to act under the Plan and against and from any and all amounts paid by such person in settlement thereof, with the Company's approval, or paid by such person in satisfaction of any judgment in any such claim, action, suit or proceeding against such person, unless such loss, cost, liability or expense is a result of such person's own willful misconduct or except as expressly provided by statute; provided, however, that such person shall give the Company an opportunity, at its own expense, to handle and defend the same before such person undertakes to handle and defend it on such person's own behalf.

The foregoing right of indemnification shall not be exclusive of any other rights of indemnification to which such person may be entitled under the Company's certificate of incorporation or bylaws, as a matter of law, or otherwise, or of any power that the Company may have to indemnify or hold harmless.

18.4 No Rights as a Stockholder

Unless otherwise provided by the Plan Administrator or in the instrument evidencing the Award or in a written employment, services or other agreement, no Award, other than a Stock Award, shall entitle the Participant to any cash dividend, voting or other right of a stockholder unless and until the date of issuance under the Plan of the shares that are the subject of such Award.

18.5 Compliance with Laws and Regulations

In interpreting and applying the provisions of the Plan, any Option granted as an Incentive Stock Option pursuant to the Plan shall, to the extent permitted by law, be construed as an "incentive stock option" within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code.

The Plan and Awards granted under the Plan are intended to be exempt from the requirements of Section 409A to the maximum extent possible, whether pursuant to the short-term deferral exception described in Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(b)(4), the exclusion applicable to stock options, stock appreciation rights and certain other equity-based compensation under Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(b)(5), or otherwise. To the extent Section 409A is applicable to the Plan or any Award granted under the Plan, it is intended that the Plan and any Awards granted under the Plan comply with the deferral, payout, plan termination and other limitations and restrictions imposed under Section 409A. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or any Award granted under the Plan to the contrary, the Plan and any Award granted under the Plan shall be interpreted, operated and administered in a manner consistent with such intentions; provided, however, that the Plan Administrator makes no representations that Awards granted under the Plan shall be exempt from or comply with Section 409A and makes no undertaking to preclude Section 409A from applying to Awards granted under the Plan. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or any Award granted under the Plan to the contrary, with respect to any payments and benefits under the Plan or any Award granted under the Plan to which Section 409A applies, all references in the Plan or any Award granted under the Plan to the termination of the Participant's employment or service are intended to mean the Participant's "separation from service," within the meaning of Section 409A(a)(2)(A)(i) to the extent necessary to avoid subjecting the Participant to the imposition of any additional tax under Section 409A. In addition, if the Participant is a "specified employee," within the meaning of Section 409A, then to the extent necessary to avoid subjecting the Participant to the imposition of any additional tax under Section 409A, amounts that would otherwise be payable under the Plan or any Award granted under the Plan during the six-month period immediately following the Participant's "separation from service," within the meaning of Section 409A(a)(2)(A)(i), shall not be paid to the Participant during such period, but shall instead be accumulated and paid to the Participant (or, in the event of the Participant's death, the Participant's estate) in a lump sum on the first business day after the earlier of the date that is six months following the Participant's separation from service or the Participant's death. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, the Plan Administrator, to the extent it deems necessary or advisable in its sole discretion, reserves the right, but shall not be required, to unilaterally amend or modify the Plan and any Award granted under the Plan so that the Award qualifies for exemption from or complies with Section 409A.

18.6 Participants in Other Countries or Jurisdictions

Without amending the Plan, the Plan Administrator may grant Awards to Eligible Persons who are foreign nationals on such terms and conditions different from those specified in the Plan, as may, in the judgment of the Plan Administrator, be necessary or desirable to foster and promote achievement of the purposes of the Plan and shall have the authority to adopt such modifications, procedures, subplans and the like as may be necessary or desirable to comply with provisions of the laws or regulations of other countries or jurisdictions in which the Company or any Related Company may operate or have employees to ensure the viability of the benefits from Awards granted to Participants employed in such countries or jurisdictions, meet the requirements that permit the Plan to operate in a qualified or tax efficient manner, comply with applicable foreign laws or regulations and meet the objectives of the Plan.

18.7 No Trust or Fund

The Plan is intended to constitute an "unfunded" plan. Nothing contained herein shall require the Company to segregate any monies or other property, or shares of Common Stock, or to create any trusts, or to make any special deposits for any immediate or deferred amounts payable to any Participant, and no Participant shall have any rights that are greater than those of a general unsecured creditor of the Company.

18.8 Successors

All obligations of the Company under the Plan with respect to Awards shall be binding on any successor to the Company, whether the existence of such successor is the result of a direct or indirect purchase, merger, consolidation, or otherwise, of all or substantially all the business and/or assets of the Company.

18.9 Severability

If any provision of the Plan or any Award is determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, or as to any person, or would disqualify the Plan or any Award under any law deemed applicable by the Plan Administrator, such provision shall be construed or deemed amended to conform to applicable laws, or, if it cannot be so construed or deemed amended without, in the Plan Administrator's determination, materially altering the intent of the Plan or the Award, such provision shall be stricken as to such jurisdiction, person or Award, and the remainder of the Plan and any such Award shall remain in full force and effect.

18.10 Choice of Law and Venue

The Plan, all Awards granted thereunder and all determinations made and actions taken pursuant hereto, to the extent not otherwise governed by the laws of the United States, shall be governed by the laws of the State of California without giving effect to principles of conflicts of law. Participants irrevocably consent to the nonexclusive jurisdiction and venue of the state and federal courts located in the State of California.

18.11 Financial Reports

To the extent required by applicable law, the Company shall provide annual financial statements of the Company to each Participant. Such financial statements need not be audited and need not be issued to key persons whose duties within the Company assure them access to equivalent information.

18.12 Legal Requirements

The granting of Awards and the issuance of shares of Common Stock under the Plan is subject to all applicable laws, rules and regulations, and to such approvals by any governmental agencies or national securities exchanges as may be required.

SECTION 19. EFFECTIVE DATE

The effective date (the "***Effective Date***") is the date on which the Plan is adopted by the Board. If the stockholders of the Company do not approve the Plan within 12 months after the Board's adoption of the Plan, any Incentive Stock Options granted under the Plan will be treated as Nonqualified Stock Options. To the extent required under applicable law, any Award exercised before the stockholders of the Company approve the Plan shall be rescinded if the stockholders of the Company do not approve the Plan by the later of (a) within 12 months before or after the date on which the Board adopts the Plan and (b) prior to or within 12 months of the date on which any Award under the Plan is granted in California.

PLAN ADOPTION AND AMENDMENTS/ADJUSTMENTS SUMMARY PAGE

Date of Board Action	Action	Section/Effect of Amendment	Date of Stockholder Approval
February 28, 2013	Initial Plan Adoption		February 28, 2013
December 21, 2014	Increase authorized shares	Section 4.1	December 22, 2014

APPENDIX A

DEFINITIONS

As used in the Plan:

"***Acquired Entity***" means any entity acquired by the Company or a Related Company or with which the Company or a Related Company merges or combines.

"***Acquisition Price***" means the fair market value of the securities, cash or other property, or any combination thereof, receivable or deemed receivable upon a Change of Control in respect of a share of Common Stock, as determined by the Plan Administrator in its sole discretion.

"***Award***" means any Option, Stock Appreciation Right, Stock Award, Restricted Stock, Stock Unit or cash-based award or other incentive payable in cash or in shares of Common Stock, as may be designated by the Plan Administrator from time to time.

"***Board***" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

"***Cause***," unless otherwise defined in the instrument evidencing an Award or in a written employment, services or other agreement between the Participant and the Company or a Related Company, means dishonesty, fraud, serious or willful misconduct, unauthorized use or disclosure of confidential information or trade secrets, or conduct prohibited by law (except minor violations), in each case as determined by the Company's chief human resources officer or other person performing that function or, in the case of directors and executive officers, the Board, whose determination shall be conclusive and binding.

"***Change of Control***," unless the Plan Administrator determines otherwise with respect to an Award at the time the Award is granted or unless otherwise defined for purposes of an Award in a written employment, services or other agreement between the Participant and the Company or a Related Company, means consummation of:

(a) a merger or consolidation of the Company with or into any other company or other entity;

(b) a sale, in one transaction or a series of transactions undertaken with a common purpose, of all of the Company's outstanding voting securities; or

(c) a sale, lease, exchange or other transfer, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, undertaken with a common purpose of all or substantially all of the Company's assets.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Change of Control shall not include (i) a merger or consolidation of the Company in which the holders of the outstanding voting securities of the Company immediately prior to the merger or consolidation hold at least a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Successor Company immediately after the merger or consolidation; (ii) a sale, lease, exchange or other transfer of all or substantially all of the Company's assets to a majority-owned subsidiary company; (iii) a transaction undertaken for the principal purpose of restructuring the capital of the Company, including, but not limited to, reincorporating the Company in a different jurisdiction, converting the Company to a limited liability company or creating a holding company; or (iv) any transaction that the Board determines is not a Change of Control for purposes of the Plan.

Where a series of transactions undertaken with a common purpose is deemed to be a Change of Control, the date of such Change of Control shall be the date on which the last of such transactions is consummated.

"***Code***" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

"***Common Stock***" means the common stock, par value $0.00001 per share, of the Company.

"***Company***" means Cyanogen Inc., a Delaware corporation.

"***Disability***," unless otherwise defined by the Plan Administrator for purposes of the Plan or in the instrument evidencing an Award or in a written employment, services or other agreement between the Participant and the Company or a Related Company, means a mental or physical impairment of the Participant that is expected to result in death or that has lasted or is expected to last for a continuous period of 12 months or more and that causes the Participant to be unable to perform his or her material duties for the Company or a Related Company and to be engaged in any substantial gainful activity, in each case as determined by the Company's chief human resources officer or other person performing that function or, in the case of directors and executive officers, the Board, each of whose determination shall be conclusive and binding.

"***Effective Date***" has the meaning set forth in Section 19.

"***Eligible Person***" means any person eligible to receive an Award as set forth in Section 5.

"***Exchange Act***" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

"***Fair Market Value***" means the per share fair market value of the Common Stock as established in good faith by the Plan Administrator or, if the Common Stock is publicly traded, the closing price for the Common Stock on any given date during regular trading, or if not trading on that date, such price on the last preceding date on which the Common Stock was traded, unless determined otherwise by the Plan Administrator using such methods or procedures as it may establish.

"***Grant Date***" means the later of (a) the date on which the Plan Administrator completes the corporate action authorizing the grant of an Award or such later date specified by the Plan Administrator and (b) the date on which all conditions precedent to an Award have been satisfied, provided that conditions to the exercisability or vesting of Awards shall not defer the Grant Date.

"***Incentive Stock Option***" means an Option granted with the intention that it qualify as an "incentive stock option" as that term is defined for purposes of Section 422 of the Code or any successor provision.

"***Nonqualified Stock Option***" means an Option other than an Incentive Stock Option.

"***Option***" means a right to purchase Common Stock granted under Section 7.

"***Option Expiration Date***" means the last day of the maximum term of an Option.

"***Option Term***" means the maximum term of an Option as set forth in Section 7.3.

"***Participant***" means any Eligible Person to whom an Award is granted.

"***Plan***" means the Cyanogen Inc. 2013 Equity Incentive Plan.

"***Plan Administrator***" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1.

"***Related Company***" means any entity that, directly or indirectly, is in control of, is controlled by or is under common control with the Company.

"***Restricted Stock***" means an Award of shares of Common Stock granted under Section 10, the rights of ownership of which are subject to restrictions prescribed by the Plan Administrator.

"***Retirement***," unless otherwise defined in the instrument evidencing the Award or in a written employment, services or other agreement between the Participant and the Company or a Related Company, means "Retirement" as defined for purposes of the Plan by the Plan Administrator or the Company's chief human resources officer or other person performing that function or, if not so defined, means Termination of Service on or after the date the Participant reaches "normal retirement age," as that term is defined in Section 411(a)(8) of the Code.

"***Section 409A***" means Section 409A of the Code.

"***Securities Act***" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time.

"***Stock Appreciation Right***" or "***SAR***" means a right granted under Section 9.1 to receive the excess of the Fair Market Value of a specified number of shares of Common Stock over the grant price.

"***Stock Award***" means an Award of shares of Common Stock granted under Section 10, the rights of ownership of which are not subject to restrictions prescribed by the Plan Administrator.

"***Stock Unit***" means an Award denominated in units of Common Stock granted under Section 10.

"***Substitute Awards***" means Awards granted or shares of Common Stock issued by the Company in substitution or exchange for awards previously granted by an Acquired Entity.

"***Successor Company***" means the surviving company, the successor company, the acquiring company or its parent, as applicable, in connection with a Change of Control.

"***Termination of Service***" means a termination of employment or service relationship with the Company or a Related Company for any reason, whether voluntary or involuntary, including by reason of death, Disability or Retirement. Any question as to whether and when there has been a Termination of Service for the purposes of an Award and the cause of such Termination of Service shall be determined by the Company's chief human resources officer or other person performing that function or, with respect to directors and executive officers, by the Board, whose determination shall be conclusive and binding. Transfer of a Participant's employment or service relationship between the Company and any Related Company shall not be considered a Termination of Service for purposes of an Award. Unless the Board determines otherwise, a Termination of Service shall be deemed to occur if the Participant's employment or service relationship is with an entity that has ceased to be a Related Company. A Participant's change in status from an employee of the Company or a Related Company to a nonemployee director, consultant, advisor or independent contractor of the Company or a Related Company, or a change in status from a nonemployee director, consultant, advisor or independent contractor of the Company or a Related Company to an employee of the Company or a Related Company, shall not be considered a Termination of Service.

"***Vesting Commencement Date***" means the Grant Date or such other date selected by the Plan Administrator as the date from which an Award begins to vest.

Exhibit 21.1

Subsidiaries of the Registrant

Name of Subsidiary	Incorporation State
Cyngn Singapore PTE. Ltd	Singapore
Cyngn Philippines, Inc.	Philippines

Exhibit 23.1

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM'S CONSENT

We consent to the inclusion in this Registration Statement of CYNGN Inc. on Form S-1 of our report dated September 2, 2021, with respect to our audits of the consolidated financial statements of CYNGN Inc. as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019 and for the years then ended, which report appears in the Prospectus, which is part of this Registration Statement. We also consent to the reference to our Firm under the heading "Experts" in such Prospectus.

/s/ Marcum LLP

Marcum LLP
San Jose, CA
September 2, 2021